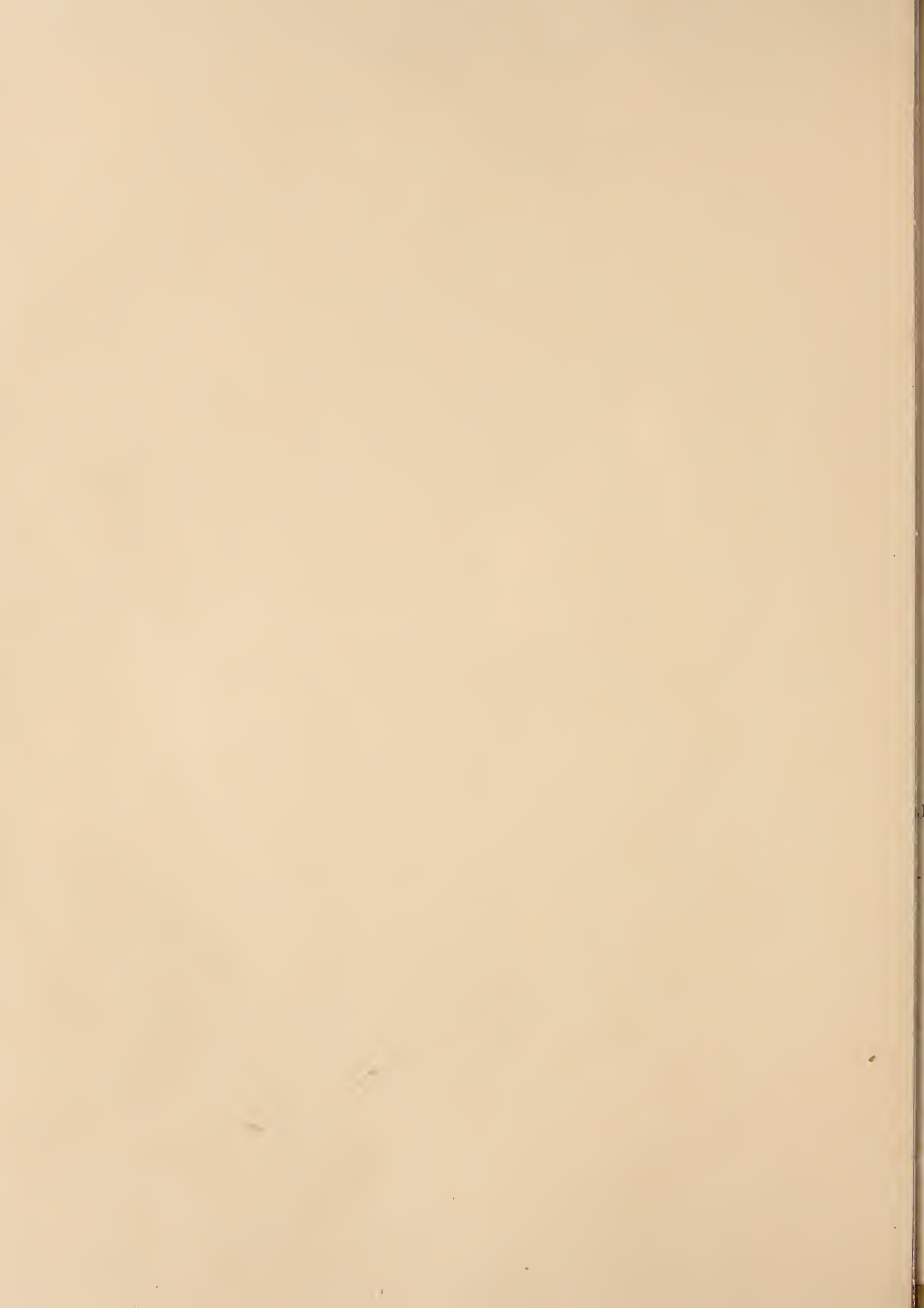


Historic, Archive Document

Do not assume content reflects current scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.



COTTON LITERATURE

SELECTED REFERENCES

PREPARED IN THE LIBRARY OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
WITH THE COOPERATION OF THE BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS,
BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY AND BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY
AND PLANT QUARANTINE

★ MAR 17 1944 ★

U. S. Department of Agriculture

COMPILED BY EMILY L. DAY, LIBRARY SPECIALIST IN COTTON MARKETING,
BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS, WASHINGTON, D. C

INDEX TO VOLUME VIII - 1938

Item	Item
A.A.A. U.S. <u>See</u> Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration	Acreage: (Cont'd)
A.C.C.A. <u>See</u> American cotton cooperative association.	allotments:
A.C.M.A. <u>See</u> American cotton manufacturers' association.	basis for:
Abandon bags in packing Arizona grapefruit..... 2789	ten-year average, opposed.. 243
Abaza, Fouad:	tilled land recommended..... 2814
Royal agricultural society of Egypt..... 3784	by states:
Sakel substitutes..... 594	estimated..... 1822
Abaza, Osman. "State domains administration" and the role it plays in Egyptian agriculture..... 2356	probable, 1938..... 227
Abdul Hamid, M. <u>See</u> Hamid, M. A.	California, limited by pending farm bill, comment..... 541
Abonamiento del algodono..... 281	cut considered..... 693
Abonamiento y densidad de siembra en el cultivo del algodono..... 282	increase..... 1470
About opposition..... 1138	Louisiana..... 2015
Abraham, P. Floral anatomy as an aid to the classification of cottons. With V. Ramanatha Ayyar..... 3531	Oklahoma, low..... 1480
Abramson, A.V. Tests of new types of dusting apparatus for cotton..... 1512	reduction, 1938..... 2515
Abyssinia. <u>See</u> Ethiopia.	set by AAA for 1939..... 2856
Acala. <u>See</u> Varieties, Acala.	South Carolina, criticised 230
Acreage:	Texas, 1938..... 1476, 1478
adjustment:	under Agricultural adjustment act of 1938:..... 1458
payment plan:	Arizona..... 1151
1938..... 2520	Arkansas, Pulaski County..... 2158
1939, reduction protested 3503	discussed..... 2483
South Carolina, Saluda county..... 2601	editorial on how they work..... 1150
United States, program 1935-36 and 1936-37..... 267	penalties to growers for exceeding..... 2516
	redistribution provided in amendments:..... 2133
	editorial..... 2135
	Louisiana..... 2144
	unplanted, may be loaned for season..... 2506
	<u>See also</u> Agricultural adjustment act; U.S. Dept. of agriculture, Agricultural adjustment administration.

	Item
Acreage: (Cont'd)	
Argentina:	
1920-21 to 1936-37.....	1650
1937-38.....	410,713,1040
Arizona, by counties, 1937 and	
1933.....	2700
Arkansas, use of idle land	
recommended.....	866
Brazil:.....	
1921-22 to 1937-38.....	2977
California, by counties:	
1928 to 1937.....	2014
1937.....	2029
control vs. volume, discussed..	231
correlated with tenancy in	
South.....	941
decline, Texas.....	3709
decrease in recent years,	
United States.....	1355
delimitation. <u>See</u> One-variety	
communities.	
effects of:	
government policy, United	
States.....	813
weather and prices, Bombay	
Presidency.....	2904
Egypt:	
1894-1937.....	1246
by staple length.....	114
foreign countries, effect on	
production in United States.	1468
harvested, Texas, 1880-1935....	76
increase planned by Japan in	
North China.....	2030
India:	
by provinces, states and	
varieties, 1937-38.....	1351
Central provinces and Berar,	
1936-37.....	1859
Madras Presidency, 1937-	
1938.....	3344
Punjab, by districts.....	1203
Sind.....	2216
international problems.....	578
Malta, 1936-37.....	2543
Manchuria.....	403
percentage of total crop	
acreage, China.....	1360
quotas:	
vote, result.....	1475
<u>See also</u> Acreage, allot-	
ments.	

	Item
Acreage: (Cont'd)	
relation to:	
farm value the previous year.	75
farmer's earning life.....	50
restriction:	
criticized.....	3482
effect on growers.....	3082
proposed, India.....	1667
should be retained, United	
States.....	2354
Sudan:	
1931-1936.....	869
American cotton on govern-	
ment pumping schemes,	
Northern Province, 1919-	
1936.....	869
long staple, last 20 years..	869
West Indies, 1937-38.....	1665
world, decreased, 1938.....	2284
Act now or weep next fall.....	2134
Activities of the A. & M. College	
in improving the quality of	
cotton during 1937.....	1938
Adam, D.A. Organize for cotton	
improvement.....	1279
Adams, J.E.:	
Carbohydrates of the cotton	
plant under different	
seasonal conditions and	
fertilizer treatment. With	
D.R. Ergle and L.E. Hessler.	3560
Establishment and spread of	
molds and bacteria on cot-	
ton roots by seed and seed-	
ling inoculation. With M.B.	
Morrow, J.L. Roberts, H.V.	
Jordan, and P. Guest.....	1249
Relation of fertilizers to the	
cotton plant produced in the	
Blackland Prairie section of	
Texas. With H.V. Jordan and	
J.H. Hunter.....	891
Some nitrogenous and other	
electrodialyzable constituents	
of the cotton plant at differ-	
ent stages of growth under	
differential fertilizer	
treatment. With N.E. Rigler	
and D.R. Ergle.....	357
Adams, Orville:	
Diesel replaces steam.....	63
Power units for cotton gins....	64

Item	Item
Adams, Orville: (Cont'd)	Agee, G.W. Isopropyl alcohol as a solvent for free fatty acid titration..... 2468
Purchased power rates for cotton gins..... 950	Agricultural adjustment act: 1938:..... 831
Trailback gin company Diesel powered..... 641	acreage allotments. <u>See</u> Acreage, allotments.
Utilization of waste heat for cotton driers..... 951	amendments providing for redistribution of unused allotments:..... 2133
Adams, R.H. Standard specifications and methods of physical testing of textile materials..... 1403	editorial..... 2135
Adams, R.L. Seasonal labor requirements for California crops..... 3254	Louisiana acreage available..... 2144
Adams, Roger. Structure of gossypol. I. With K.N. Camp- bell and R.C. Morris..... 1448	analyzed..... 1459
Adams, W.C. King cotton starts another season's march..... 3528	base acreage, Arizona-Cali- fornia, objections..... 243
Adaptación de los fertilizantes concentrados para la fertili- zación de los suelos algodoneros 880	crop control provisions explained..... 1169
Adjudication. <u>See</u> Court decisions.	discussed..... 1806, 2489
Adjustment. <u>See</u> Acreage, adjust- ment; U.S. Dept. of agriculture.	editorial..... 1462
Agricultural adjustment admin- istration.	effect on:
Adler, Benjamin:	Arizona acreage..... 1151
Are we losing the foreign cotton market?..... 397	compress and warehouse associations..... 1148
Brazil seen as possible shipper of cotton to overloaded U.S. market..... 1644	ginners..... 1158
Adventitious factors in crop con- trol..... 534	outlook for 1938..... 1163
Advertising by one-variety com- munities..... 2932	production, Mississippi Delta..... 2154
Africa:	supply..... 1147
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	warehouse industry..... 2055
varieties, introduction policy. 3188	yield, foreseen..... 1174
<u>See also</u> Central Africa; East Africa; French Equatorial Africa; French West Africa; North Africa; Southwest Africa.	encourages efficiency in farming..... 1146
African cotton, prices, Liverpool, 1913-38..... 3369	explanation:..... 822, 1139, 1164 1173, 2615
Afzal, M.M. <u>See</u> Mohammad Afzal, M.	editorial..... 1811
Afzal, Mohammad. Notes in cotton. II. Punjab desi cottons..... 170	ginners' expenses under..... 1809
Afzal Husain. <u>See</u> Husain, Afzal.	high points..... 1145
	history in relation to cotton..... 1166
	operation in Oklahoma, Texas and Arkansas..... 2505
	passage, editorial..... 828
	penalties, effect on Georgia farms..... 3490
	provisions:
	C-5-I certificates..... 2498
	loans:..... 1469
	editorial..... 2139
	explained..... 1807
	resolution..... 2156

Item	Item
Agricultural adjustment act: (Cont'd)	Agricultural programs and the
1938: (cont'd)	processing tax..... 3091
provisions: (cont'd)	Agriculture and animal husbandry
summary..... 1170, 1171	in India, 1935-36..... 1482
questions and answers..... 1172	Agriculture department offers
quota referendum:	cotton coverings for 1,000,000
discussed..... 1471	bales..... 3279
editorial..... 1176	Agriculture du Congo Belge en
result..... 1475, 1480	1936..... 7
regional laboratories under,	Agriculture in the Czechoslovak
See Laboratories.	trade agreement..... 1190
responsibility of ginner	Agronomy:
and buyers..... 3105	Georgia, 1936-37..... 3536
rights of producers..... 1474	India..... 3531
use of land in dairy enter-	Ahmad, N. Annual report of the
prises prohibited, edi-	cotton research officer, Ranga-
torial 244	mati, for 1936-37..... 574
becoming ridiculous..... 3075	Ahmad, Nazir:
making crop loans compulsory,	Brief note on work of statisti-
repeal urged..... 3751	cal interest done at the cotton
or Domestic allotment plan..... 3476	technological laboratory, Ma-
payments under. See U.S. Dept.	tunga..... 2168
of agriculture. Agricultural	Device for determining the
adjustment administration,	proportion by weight of
payments.	fibres of different length
substitutes called candy	in a sample of cotton. With
poison..... 3475	C. Nanjundayya..... 172
See also United States, legis-	Dr. Nazir Ahmad tells of work
lation, farm bill; U.S. Dept.	of Bombay cotton laboratory. 286
of agriculture. Agricultural	Effect of different degrees of
adjustment administration.	compression on the fibre
Agricultural appropriations act of	properties and spinning
1939:	quality of Indian cottons... 46
classing and market news	Effect of twist on the strength
service extended..... 2149	and length of cotton fibre.
marketing services..... 2152	With H. Navkal..... 18
Agricultural conservation program.	Effects of rainfall on the
See U.S. Dept. of agriculture.	quality of Indian cottons.
Agricultural adjustment adminis-	With R.S. Koshal..... 480, 353
tration. Agricultural conserva-	Empirical relationships
tion program.	between count, lea strength
Agricultural development in Uganda.	and staple length of Indian
II. Cotton crops of uniform	cottons. With V. Venka-
quality..... 2199	taraman..... 278
Agricultural extension services,	Influence of twist on yarn
Southern states and U.S. Dept.	strength. With V. Venka-
of agriculture, annual cotton	taraman..... 480, 353
ginning conference, Dallas, Tex.,	Prediction of lea strength of any
Apr. 4-8, 1938..... 1284	count from the known strength
Agricultural law originators	of a specified count spun
revolt..... 3477	from Indian cotton..... 1

Item

Item

Ahmad, Nazir: (Cont'd)

Selection of a suitable cotton for a specified count. With V. Venkataraman.....	467
Spinning tests on Punjab-American 4F cotton with different schemes of drafts in the speed frames.....	1404
Studies in the variation of strength and weight per inch with group length of cotton fibres. With C. Nanjundayya	2075
Suitability of two cottons for purposes of mill mixings in relation to their fibre characters. With K.R. Sen..	3409
Technological reports on standard Indian cottons, 1937.....	468
Aid to perfect carding.....	2083
Air conditioned classing.....	2868
Air conditioning. See Mills, air conditioning.	
"Air-cut" bales not chargeable to compression.....	1295
Ajit Singh, S. Manuring of American cotton. With S.S.S. Labh Singh.	3192
Akimtzev, V.V. Soils of Lowland Azerbaidjan.....	283
Alabama:	
benefit and parity payments....	2514
industrial possibilities.....	392
labor troubles, Huntsville:....	1989
editorial.....	1979, 1981
one-variety communities:.....	2931
standardization of production, 1931-1936.....	260
population, effect of agricultural reforms.....	2605
sharecroppers, plight.....	320
soils, loss of phosphate, effect on yield.....	1901
uses, airport runways, tests made.....	3443
Alabama. Agricultural experiment station:	
Forty-seventh annual report, 1936.....	1830
Results of cotton variety tests in Alabama for the period 1934-1936, inclusive.....	8

Alabama bonded warehousemen's association:

meeting, Tuscaloosa, May 9, 1938, report and resolutions.....	1675
opposition to wages and hours bill.....	1796
organization.....	734
questions policies of Alabama state docks commission...	1371
Alabama cotton ginner's association:	
address by:	
Fennett, C.A.....	1945
Ward, A.L.....	2481
convention, Birmingham, Ala., May 27, 1938.....	1573
Alabama state docks commission, policies questioned.....	1371
Alam, C.N. Influence of the depth of sowing, soil and season on the germination of cotton seed.	1518
Alazet, Raul:	
Carácter económico de la explotación y comercialización del algodón.....	2039
Comercialización del algodón...	2040
Estudio de la fibra del algodón	3033
Explotación del algodón, siembra y terrenos aptos.....	1880
Porvenir del algodón en la Republica Argentina.....	2012
Alexander, E.R. Cotton doomed if present tariff is to remain, says Texas leader.....	535
Alexander, R.H. Europe turning to other growths as U.S. pares acreage.....	2653
Alexandria cotton exporters' association, moisture agreement accepted.....	3413, 3627
Alexandria cotton shippers association, query on war risk rules...	3372
Alexandria futures market described	430
Alexandria testing house:	
report, 1937.....	969
Revised fees for export (steam pressed) tests.....	2743
Alfalfa and cotton growers battle beetles with poison dust.....	2910

	Item		Item
Algeria, production:		Altgelt, G.A.:	
development.....	1345	Controlling injurious cotton	
regulation.....	2521, 3823	insects through poison dust-	
Algodón Egipcio "Giza 7".....	1881	ing.....	1912
Algodón en Entre Ríos.....	2888	Insect control reduces production	
Algodón y el gobierno Americano...	809	costs.....	2579
Algodonero: algunas de sus partic-		New methods of insect control..	2235
ularidades poco conocidas y		Altschul, Eugen. Technical progress	
dignas de conocerse.....	1831	and agricultural depression.	
"All cotton" bale turned out at		With F. Strauss.....	45
Longview, Tex., gin.....	2942	American association of textile	
Allen, G.C. Recent changes in the		chemists and colorists:	
organisation of the Japanese		address by:	
cotton industry.....	1316	Adams, R.H.....	1403
Allen, Joe:		Borghetti, H.C.....	1603
Journal reporter spends day at		Cady, W.H.....	2439
wharves, sees cotton loaded.	3387	Goldthwait, C.F. and	
New Orleans public cotton ware-		McLean, E.R.....	1088
house fully equipped for handl-		Saxl, I.J.....	491
ing and storing 1938 crop...	3388	Schwarz, E.R.....	468
Reporter looks into problem of		meeting at Philadelphia, Pa.,	
sample rooms.....	3389	December 3-4, 1937.....	456
Allen, R.H. Part-time farming in		Proposed new constitution...	3876
the southeast. With L.S. Cot-		Seventeenth annual banquet.	
trell Jr., F.W. Troxell, H.L.		December 4, 1937.....	742
Herring and A.D. Edwards.....	939	work and objectives dis-	
Alley, Rewi. Rural cotton industry		cussed.....	1846
in China. With B.K. Hader.....	2178	Year book, 1937.....	742
Allotment league meet is protested	3875	American association of textile	
Allotment plan attacked by Texas		technologists:	
group.....	3076	address by W.M. Grosvenor, Jr.	2770
Allotment plan popular.....	3077	report by H. Levine.....	1107
Allred, C.E.:		American Brazilian association.	
Cotton compressing in Tennessee		Brazilian cotton production....	333
and United States. With		American chamber of commerce for	
B.D. Raskopf.....	1587	Italy. Year book 1937.....	329
Land use problems in Crockett		American chemical society:	
County, Tennessee. With		paper by:	
P.T. Sant.....	2209	Berkley, E.E., and Wood-	
Price areas of farm products		yard, O.C.....	277
in Tennessee. With P.T.		Hassler, J.W. and Hagberg,	
Sant.....	3116	E.A.....	177
Survey of soil conservation		report of progress in chemical	
practices in central west		industries of Texas.....	112
Tennessee, 1936. With E.H.		American cotton:	
Lucbke and E.T. Lanham, Jr..	49	annual review:	
Types of tenant areas on Tennes-		1937.....	335, 340, 34
see. With E.E. Briner.....	2929	1937-38.....	2644, 2648, 2651, 265
Almeida, J.L. de. See Leite de		1938-39.....	371
Almeida, José.		blamed and defended at Inter-	
Almeida Prado, Fernando de. Cultura		national cotton congress....	56
do algodociro.....	2210		

Item

American cotton: (Cont'd)

bumper crop, effect on Indian producer..... 1660

competition. See Competition, between growers.

complaints:

by spinners..... 137

of damp..... 650

consumption. See Consumption.

contracts. See Futures, contracts.

exports. See Exports, United States.

foreign trade. See Trade, foreign.

India, Punjab Canal Colonies... 1526

moisture in. See Moisture.

Nigeria..... 416, 1055

Orient..... 3312

origin, problem..... 2205

outlook:

1938-39..... 2639, 2640, 2642
2643, 2650, 2652

1939..... 3292, 3634

comments..... 3296

editorial..... 662

foreign..... 345, 3307

preferred by spinners abroad... 1637

prices. See Prices.

production. See Production.

situation:..... 3330, 3528, 3640

comment..... 339

Delta..... 3635

general..... 336

October 1938..... 3636

questions and answers..... 3908

standards, comparison with standards in Argentina..... 3758

supply. See Supply.

surplus. See Stocks, American cotton, surplus.

troubles..... 3092

American cotton cooperative association:

advisability of publishing forecasts of price and crop conditions..... 730

Board of directors. Meeting at New Orleans, June 23, 1938, resolutions... 2156, 2426

brief regarding freight rates..... 844

Item

American cotton cooperative association: (Cont'd)

classing investigation. See Classing, loan cotton investigation.

dissolution:

announced..... 161

denied..... 157, 159

investigation by Senate committee on agriculture and forestry:

editorial..... 1138, 1153
1157, 1705, 3030

hearings:... 1348, 1400, 1704
1703, 1707, 1708, 1716, 3095

comment..... 1718

opposed..... 1168

reply to charges.. 143, 156

report:

final..... 2063

comment.... 2061, 2425
2427, 2495

discussion..... 2062

on S.Res.203..... 841

testimony by:

Creekmore, E.F..... 1398

Finch, C.L.... 1706, 2052

Jones, J.R..... 2059

thumbnail review..... 2058

oppose increase of steamship rates..... 1393

program for improving bagging and bales for exports 2426, 3282

proposal for staple premiums..... 3003

services rendered..... 2772

See also Cooperative associations, United States.

American cotton liaison officer urged by International congress..... 569

American cotton manufacturers' association:

address by:

Brittain, M.L..... 1838

Henry, R.E..... 1617

Miller, J.S..... 1628

Murchison, C.T.:..... 1632

abstract and revision. 2969

annual convention:

41st, Washington, D.C., May 13-14, 1937, proceedings..... 744

	Item		Item
American cotton manufacturers association: (Cont'd)		American oil chemists' society: (Cont'd)	
annual convention: (cont'd)		Oil characteristics committee,	
42nd, Augusta, Ga., Apr.		report.....	3056
29-30, 1938:		Seed analysis committee, report.	2805
report.....	1596	Smalley foundation committee,	
secretary's report.	1829	report...1937-38.....	3057
chief activity.....	1864	American phytopathological society.	
meeting at Atlanta, Ga.,		Southern division. Report of the	
Nov. 16, 1938.....	3721	1938 annual meeting.....	3583
resolution against premium		American ports cotton compress and	
for staples.....	3003	warehouse association. Report	
American cotton shippers' associa-		of annual meeting, New Orleans,	
tion:		June 25, 1938.....	2401
address by:		American shippers urged to launch	
Bean, L.H.:.....	1301, 1832	new plan.....	2401
comment.....	1962	American society for testing	
Grady, H.F.:.....	1311	materials:	
annual convention:		Committee D-13:	
Memphis, Tenn., Apr. 30		A.S.T.M. standards on	
and May 1, 1937, Commit-		textile materials.....	343
tee reports and resolu-		meeting:	
tions.....	974	New York City, Oct. 20-	
New Orleans, La., April		22, 1937.....	17
29 and 30, 1938....	1385, 1832	Washington, D.C., Mar.	
changes in futures contracts		9-11, 1938.....	140
advocated.....	3743	paper by:	
letter on classing for govern-		Fall, H.J.:.....	174, 74
ment loan cotton.....	3020	Barre, H.W.:.....	188
Our cotton problem.....	810	Hunt, S.B.:.....	365
questions asked Secretary		Karrer, E., and Bailey,	
Wallace on 1938 loans....	2423	T.L.W., Jr.:.....	303
Shippers association tabulates		Phelps, E.L.:.....	76
facts on U.S.-Japanese		Schiefer, H.F.:.....	18
business.....	2996	discussion by M.E.	
work.....	2406	Campbell.....	75
American economic mission to the		organization.....	150
Far East. Report.....	1597	Pittsburgh district commit-	
American home economics association.		tee, paper by G. Slayter.	10
Textiles and clothing division.		Supplement to book of	
Research round table, abstract		A.S.T.M. standards:	
of paper by M.A. Grimes.....	184	1937.....	51
American income for cotton.....	3497	1938.....	370
American institute of marine under-		American society of agricultural	
writers. Defer onshore war		engineers, address by:	
risk deadline to February 1,		Bennett, C.A.:	
continue parleys.....	433	comment.....	22
American oil chemists society:		extracts.....	22
Moisture committee, report:		Johnston, E.A.:.....	29
1936-37.....	518	comment.....	22
1937-38.....	2804	extracts.....	22

Item	Item
American society of mechanical engineers:	Andrews, Stanley:
paper by S.J. Kennedy..... 3664	Editor speaking..... 3744
Textile division:	Facts presented..... 2058
paper by:	Set-up for service..... 738
Benoit, A.W..... 670	Seventh round-up..... 1704
Kennedy, S.J..... 374	South Texas looks at the record 1077
Report of meeting at New York City, Dec.8,1937. 500	Texas farmers look to foreign markets..... 3078
American trade prospects in the Orient..... 1597	U.S. to test streamline marketing..... 3722
American wool and cotton reporter. Official statistics of textile corporations..... 667	Verdict for the coops..... 2427
Ames, J.F. Substitution of kraft for cotton uneconomic..... 1598	Andrews, T.C. Urges Americans wear more cotton..... 2654
Amorós, E. Carta...sobre cultivo del algodón en el norte..... 1882	Angliviel de la Beaumelle, R. See Beaumelle, R.A. de la.
Amoskeag manufacturing company, history..... 1638	Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. See Sudan.
Anderson, D.B.:	Ankers, Harold. Doubling of cotton yarns..... 1099
Cotton under microscope..... 3765	Annual cotton handbook for daily cable records of American, East Indian and Egyptian crops, 1938-39..... 3633
Growth and structure of the cotton fiber. With T. Kerr. 587	Ansari, M.A.A. Genetics of Gossypium and its application to cotton breeding. With J.B. Hutchinson and P.D. Gadkari.... 3531
Anderson, D.W., review, forty years of textile progress..... 3305	Anthony, Mark, testimony at investigation of cooperatives..... 3095
Anderson, Leland. High duties are barriers..... 979	Antigua. Sea Island industry..... 2197
Anderson, P.J. Tobacco substation at Windsor report for 1935. With T.R. Swanback and O.E. Street..... 519	Antigua. Agricultural department. Report, 1936..... 858
Anderson, W.D.:	Antongiovanni, Enrico. La lotta contro il verme rosa del cotone (Platyedra gossypiella) per mezzo della fumigazione del seme con vapori di acido cianidrico..... 3590
Delta cotton can save 600,000-bale market in tires..... 3437	App, B.A. White-fringed beetle, Naupactus Leucoloma Boh. With H.C. Young, G.D. Green and R.F. Dopson, Jr..... 3605
Superiority of cotton cord..... 3047	Apparatus for:
Anderson, W.H. Key to separate the larva of the white-fringed beetle, Naupactus Leucoloma Boh., from the larvae of closely related species..... 3589	carding..... 1745
Anderson, Clayton & Co. Hedges and straddles..... 730	dusting cotton..... 1512
Andrade, J.P. de. See Pedroza de Andrade, Joao.	Appel, W.D. Textile color terms, specifications and problems.... 173
Andrew and Langstreth disc doubler. 2449	L'approvvigionamento del cotone in Francia..... 3335
Andrews, B.R. Temperatures in drying..... 747	Aranha, Oswaldo. Sale of Brazilian cotton..... 1501
Andrews, E.F.:	
addresses..... 3512,3884,3897	
appointed textile committee.... 3525	

	Item
Arbitration:	
American cotton shippers association committee report.....	974
established, Poland.....	3395
"Area of production" definition may bring some gins under the wage provisions of the wage-hour law.....	3500
Arens, Karl:	
Quêda de orvalho e equilibrio da água no algodoeiro.....	3165
Reação alcalina da água sobre as folhas do algodoeiro.....	3166
Argentina:	
acreage:	
1920-21 to 1936-37.....	1650
1937-38.....	410,713,1040
assembly and exposition, Tucuman	3554
cloth imports:.....	3642
distribution of trade.....	3302
cooperative associations..	2430,2765
cotton trust, investigation....	3080
cottonseed distribution:	
regulation.....	1900
Santa Fé.....	2153
cultivation:.....	1191,1880,1961
1937/38.....	1040
campaign, Tucumán.....	600
condition.....	406
encouragement, Santa Fé.....	2153
Entre Rios.....	2888
favorred by engineers, Tucumán.....	113
Misiones.....	1896
social problem, Tucumán.....	940
Tucumán.....	2220
ecology, research.....	1891
experiments:.....	612
Tucumán.....	2562,3544
exports, value.....	415
farms:	
mechanized and motorized, experimentation.....	3245
size and mechanization.....	2923
futures market, creation.....	433
ginning, 1936-1937.....	1340
harvesting, mechanical:.....	936
compared with hand picking..	1557
experiments, Chaco.....	934
insects. See Insects.	
land suitable for cotton, Cordoba and San Luis.....	1561

	Item
Argentina: (Cont'd)	
legislation:	
opinion of cooperative association.....	3842
proposed.....	3835
lint percentage study.....	3033
manufacture.....	1191
market, Buenos Aires:.....	2411,2754
constitution.....	1379
marketing:.....	1191,2039,2040,2044
cooperative.....	158
methods.....	2731
regulations.....	3000
outlook:	
1937-38.....	406
Catamarca.....	1042
Tucuman.....	3700,3701
predicts cotton future of	
United States.....	3360
price-fixing.....	2037
prices:.....	1931
speculation checked.....	158
production:.....	1341,2699
1920-21 to 1936-37.....	1650
1936.....	124
1936-1937.....	1340,2019
future possibilities.....	2012
history, Catamarca.....	1207
in north.....	2385
policy.....	818
prospects for 1938, Chaco...	2362
value.....	415
standards, compared with universal standards for American cotton.....	3758
textile industry:.....	2973,3643
anxiety over textile	
imports.....	3642
development.....	1599
situation.....	2965
transportation.....	1191
varieties, Chaco and foreign...	3422
yield.....	415
Argentine Republic. Chamber of deputies, committee to investigate cotton trust.....	3080
Argentine Republic. Junta nacional del algodón:.....	3877
action.....	267
Afiches de fomento.....	2530
Algodón Argentino en el campo, las fabricas y los transportes.....	1191

Item	Item
<p>Argentine Republic. Junta nacional del algodón: (Cont'd)</p> <p>Colono debe vender fibra y semilla en cambio del algodón en bruto..... 2731</p> <p>Como trabaja la Junta nacional del algodón..... 2169</p> <p>ecological studies..... 1891</p> <p>estimate of acreage under cultivation in Argentina, 1937-38..... 1040</p> <p>meetings:</p> <p>1937, report..... 2169</p> <p>1938, Buenos Aires..... 3898</p> <p>Plagas del algodón..... 1913</p> <p>Precios del algodón en 1936.. 1060</p> <p>Producción y desmote de algodón en el país en la campaña 1936-1937..... 1340</p> <p>regulation governing register of cottonseed distributors. 1900</p> <p>report:</p> <p>1936..... 415, 1192</p> <p>1937..... 2869</p> <p>resolutions adopted..... 263</p> <p>Argentine Republic. Ministerio de agricultura:</p> <p>Almanaque, 1938..... 3877</p> <p>posters to encourage production described..... 2530, 3360</p> <p>Argentine Republic. National cotton board. <u>See</u> Argentine Republic. Junta nacional del algodón.</p> <p>Arizona:</p> <p>acreage:</p> <p>effect of A.A.A., 1938..... 1151</p> <p>short-staple and long-staple, 1937 and 1938 (preliminary)..... 2700</p> <p>ten-year cotton base opposed. 243</p> <p>cultivation, investigations, 1931-35..... 3190</p> <p>diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.</p> <p>experiences of a Pinal county farmer with delinted cottonseed..... 1535</p> <p>gins, farmer-built..... 3618</p> <p>insects. <u>See</u> Insects.</p> <p>labor, farm:</p> <p>cotton pickers..... 1564, 1566, 2604</p> <p>requirements on irrigated farms..... 2600</p>	<p>Arizona: (Cont'd)</p> <p>machinery, cultivation, ensilage harvester..... 2596</p> <p>one-variety communities, grading for..... 2933</p> <p>planting experiments..... 2225</p> <p>quality:</p> <p>1928-36..... 1053</p> <p>1937, Yuma Valley..... 399</p> <p>season of 1937, review..... 402</p> <p>stub cotton, stands poor, 1938. 2228</p> <p>varieties not infected by Fusarium wilt..... 3586</p> <p>work project, spinning and weaving Pima cotton..... 1765</p> <p>Arizona. Agricultural experiment station. Arizona's changing agriculture. Forty eighth annual report for the year ending June 30, 1937..... 2170</p> <p>Arizona farm bureau federation, cotton section formed..... 577</p> <p>Arizona Pima cotton club:</p> <p>plans for system of field certification..... 1571</p> <p>purpose..... 948</p> <p>report of annual meeting, March 15, 1938..... 1570</p> <p>Arkansas:</p> <p>acreage allotments Pulaski county..... 2158</p> <p>cottonseed marketing situation. 800</p> <p>diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.</p> <p>farms:</p> <p>operation of A.A.A. program, 1938..... 2505</p> <p>tenant-operated more profitable..... 2266</p> <p>income, farm..... 3611</p> <p>labor, farm, cotton pickers strikes..... 3258</p> <p>one-variety communities:</p> <p>Ouachita county..... 1944</p> <p>Sheridan, Grant county..... 1941</p> <p>quality improvement urged..... 2033</p> <p>sharecroppers, Dyess colony described..... 2612</p> <p>soils, productivity..... 2889</p> <p>tenants and tenancy:</p> <p>problem..... 1277</p> <p>standards of living, methods of raising..... 3611</p>

	Item	Item	Item
Arkansas: (Cont'd)		Arndt, C.H. Summary of results for	
trade outlook, 1938-39.....	2635	cotton-seed treatments in South	
use of idle land recommended...	866	Carolina.....	311
uses; mattresses.....	3796	Arnold, L.E. Changes in technology	
varieties:.....	2897	and labor requirements in crop	
experiments, 1936 and 1937..	2896	production--Cotton. With W.C.	
recommended.....	913	Holley.....	328
warehouse capacity:.....	3390	Artificial fibers. <u>See</u> Synthetic	
extended.....	2756	fibers.	
yield tests.....	1530	"Arunco" high-speed gassing frame.	171
Arkansas. Agricultural experiment		Ascoli, W.S. Future of the Lan-	
station:		cashire cotton industry.....	261
Forty-ninth annual report,		Ashmore, Harry:	
fiscal year ending June		North-South differential shows	
30, 1937.....	1483, 1833	up in living costs as well	
Fruit and truck branch		as in wages.....	291
experiment station. Re-		Sweat shops replacing ruins of	
ports on cotton tests,		New England cotton industry.	261
1937.....	1883	Ashton, H. Rayon staple fibre	
Arkansas. Legislature, resolution		progress.....	361
on cottonseed products taxes...	1804	Ashton-under-Lyne and District	
Arkansas. University. College of		mill managers' association,	
agriculture, report on AAA		lecture by:	
program.....	3487	Ankers, Harold.....	101
Arkansas cotton trade association:		Mycock, W.....	71
address by:		Taylor, F.....	361
Karl, W.A.....	1353	Asiatic cotton, lintlessness,	
Wooten, W.A.....	1302	genetics.....	
Arkansas farm bureau federation,		Ask Hull to aid American cotton...	
farmers' meeting, address by		Aski marks cotton deals suspended.	19
H.L. Brown.....	3816	Asks Senate probe labor conditions	
Arkansas grand jury indicts 6.....	3114	in cotton mills.....	
Arkansas-Missouri association of		Association cotonniere coloniale,	
cotton compresses and cotton		work, 1937.....	28
warehouses. Arkansas-Missouri		Association des chimistes de	
officers re-elected.....	1676	l'industrie textile, lecture	
Arkansas-Missouri ginners' associa-		by J.P. Sisley.....	27
tion:		Association for co-operative ad-	
addresses by H.K. Thatcher and		justment of cotton yarn and	
H. Moore, Jr.....	2275	cloth exports, establishment	
meeting at Hot Springs, Ark.,		in Japan mentioned.....	19
July 25, 1938:.....	2615	Association of bedding law enforce-	
resolutions.....	2615	ment officials hold meeting....	27
Arkhangel'skii, M.I. Bacterial		Association of cotton textile mer-	
contamination of cottonseed oil		chants of New York:	
and the survival of some micro-		Brief filed in opposition to	
organisms in the oil. With A.F.		trade agreement with	
Samoilov.....	3058	Great Britain.....	982, 9
Arkwrights Inc., tests on:		report on history, objectives	
20s warp yarn.....	493	and achievements.....	18
40s carded yarn.....	481	seventh annual survey....	980, 9

Item	Item
Association of economic biologists, Coimbatore. Proceedings... volume IV, 1936..... 1484	Australia: (Cont'd)
Association of southern agricultural workers: address by: Englund, E..... 701 Hermann, O.W..... 2940 Meloy, G.S..... 802 Morris, P.K..... 708 annual convention at Atlanta, Ga., February 2-4, 1938. 874, 3117	harvesting..... 1558 industry:..... 700 history, Queensland..... 1664 insects. <u>See</u> Insects. marketing, consigning..... 1688 production..... 697 trade agreement with Japan. 2517, 2658 uses, coats for sheep..... 1121 varieties suitable for planting, 1938-39, Queensland..... 3208 wool traded for Japanese cloth. 3661 yarn production, 1938..... 2657
Association of technical institu- tions..... 3152	Austria: cotton v. staple fibre..... 668 markets lost to American growths..... 1978 textile industry, problems from Austro-German union..... 1303
Association, the southern com- missioners of agriculture, meeting in Jackson, Miss., Jan. 12, 1938..... 536, 540	Autarchy and the textile industry. 1834 Autodinamografo tests strength of yarn..... 1093
Associazione Italiana fascista degli industriali cotonieri, Milano. Rules governing the arbitration chamber and general terms regulating the purchase and sale of raw cotton..... 2041	Automatic pirn winders..... 2084
Atlanta conference on National cotton week..... 2172	Avigdor, S. Agriculture Egypti- enne..... 881
Atlantic cotton association: address by: Harty, J.E..... 1376 Molyncaux, P..... 1317 meeting at Augusta, Ga., April 9, 1938..... 1485	Avtonomov, A.I. Breeding work with Egyptian cotton..... 1218
Atsuki, Katsumoto. Refractive indexes of cellulose. I. Refrac- tive indexes of ramie, cotton and cotton linter. With Saburo Okajima..... 3034	Ayres, Felix. A industria da rede de fio de algodao no Piauí..... 3438
Attività dell'istituto cotoniero nel 1937..... 2870	Ayyar, P.N.K. <u>See</u> Krishna Ayyar, P.N.
Aufstrebende portugiesische tex- tilmarkt..... 83	Ayyar, R.B. <u>See</u> Balasubramania Ayyar, R.
Australia: baling..... 1688 bounty..... 1820 cottonseed: for planting, instructions for obtaining, Queensland. 3180 imports, restrictions, Papua..... 856 cultivation:..... 905 Queensland:..... 1664 history..... 419	Ayyar, V.R. <u>See</u> Ramanatha Ayyar, V.
	Azerbaijan. Narodnyĭ komissariat zemledeliia. Material concern- ing cotton season 1936..... 882
	B., C. Some factors affecting cotton yarn character..... 1406
	B., H. C. Textile industries in Germany..... 1600
	B., R. Les cotons des Indes, aux variétés innombrables..... 3176
	Babbitt, J.D. On the heat trans- mission of textile fabrics. With C.D. Niven..... 3037
	Backman, Jules. Government price fixing..... 2724
	Baggotte, T.L. Modernizing cotton gins. With C.A. Bennett and F.L. Gerdes..... 2936

	Item		Item
Bagging, cotton, as a bale cover-		Bailey, T.L.W., Jr. Geometric fino-	
ing:.....	2791, 2950, 3621, 3622	ness of cotton fibres and asso-	
	3625, 3631	cisted cross-sectional features.	
A.A.A. experiment:.....	74, 2629	With E. Karrer.....	3036
	2947, 2948	Bajer, Charles. L'industrie tex-	
comment.....	2945	tile polonaise et le port de	
contract let.....	2628, 2630	Gdynia.....	2289
cooperation by:		Baker, A.L. Wintering beef cows	
A.C.C.A.....	2426, 3282	on the range with and without	
Oklahoma cotton grow-		a supplement of cottonseed	
ers association....	3282	cake. With W.H. Black and J.R.	
discussed.....	2951	Quesenberry.....	2111
editorial.....	2943, 3281	Baker, C.C. Oklahoma's ginnings and	
payments for manufacture		marketing quotas.....	1645
and sale announced....	3867	Baker, John. New lease for a new	
advocated.....	3629	South.....	2603
example.....	2942	Baker, O.E. Graphic summary of	
experiment, Oklahoma.....	971	farm crops. With A.B. Genung..	1646
Fulmer plan:		Balabhai, Sakarlal. Ahmedabad	
agreement of U.S.D.A.....	1956	cotton mill industry.....	1965
resolution on.....	2171	Balasubramania Ayyar, R. Some	
history of effort.....	3284	effects of x-rays on Uppam and	
mill allowance announced....	2946	Karunganni cottons. With V.	
new process.....	1589	Ramanatha Ayyar.....	3531
red, white and blue sug-		Balderston, C.C.:	
gested.....	3632	Management of a textile business.	
reduction of fire hazard....	2949	With V.S. Karabasz.....	2659
spinners like.....	3621, 3630	Vertical integration in the	
use:		textile industries. With	
encouraged.....	3279	H.S. Davis, G.W. Taylor,	
Georgia.....	3623	and Anne Bezanson.....	2689
mill cooperation announc-		Baldus-Pross system of cotton	
ed.....	3285	spinning.....	1424
Texas.....	3286	Bale ties, cotton:.....	2633, 2942
vs. jute:.....	70	illustrated.....	3622
advantages.....	334	suggested, editorial.....	3283
See also Bales, covering.		Bales:	
Bago agricultural experiment sta-		air-cut:	
tion. Cotton cultivation in		not chargeable to compres-	
Padada.....	3562	sion.....	1295
Bags:		resolution of International	
substitution of kraft for		cotton congress.....	1297
cotton.....	1598	theory unproven.....	1389
use in fertilizer industry.....	792	appearance:	
Bahnson, Agnew, Jr. Modern tex-		discussed.....	1486, 1957
tile air conditioning.....	2450		1958, 1959, 2281
Bailey, I.W. Cell wall structure		improvement:..	
of higher plants.....	748	efforts.....	3628
Bailey, J.W., debate on wages and		program.....	3282
hours bill.....	249	urged.....	1298, 2280
		Texas cotton.....	1299

	Item		Item
Bales: (Cont'd)		Baling methods: (Cont'd)	
as security.....	2749	Australia.....	1688
compressed, objections to sisal		improvement:	
twine for.....	1590	may help to regain lost	
condemnation at shipside.....	654	markets.....	1968
cotton wrapped:.....	3625	plans.....	1959
loan raised 65 cents.....	5854	sought by merchants and	
covering:		manufacturers.....	333
cellophane, use suggested...	1300	urged.....	968,1591,2634
cotton preferred.....	2944	recommended for use in meeting	
improvement urged.....	2280	competition.....	2333
See also Bagging.		resolution adopted by Califor-	
examination, customs regula-		nia farm bureau federation..	538
tions.....	857	Texas.....	859
false packed:.....	266,269	Ball, H.J.:	
complaints.....	71	Abrasion and wear testing	
court decision, Brazil.....	1138	machines for textiles.....	174
editorial.....	332	Problems which abrasion and	
investigation by U.S.D.A....	73	wear testing present.....	749
	331,3631	Ballard, W.W. Pure seed require-	
editorial.....	653	ments in the production of sea	
state laws regarding, extracts		island cotton.....	2559
from.....	2824	Balls, W.L.:	
fire hazard.....	68	Design of an impact tester to	
first, premium on basis of		measure resistance and	
quality suggested.....	3352	extension.....	1407,1723
identification:.....	271	Introduction to "Egyptian cot-	
asked for South Carolina....	819	ton," by H.A. Hancock.....	1417
permanent metal tag urged...	972	Multiple picking experiment.	
marking:		With H.A. Hancock.....	284
methods, Egyptian cotton....	2632	Baltazar, E.P.:	
stencil, cause of blue		Cotton growing in Texas.....	859
spots.....	69	How to avert losses in cotton	
use of lampblack, objections	970	growing.....	883
mixed packed, way to avoid....	1296	Ban tenders, receipts exceeding	
packaging. See Baling methods.		net position.....	3370
plated:		Banda C., Francisco. El cultivo	
investigations, Louisiana...	1187	del algodón en Manabí.....	3563
loan fraud.....	146,153,1187	Bank aid is urged on cotton loans.	2047
state laws regarding,		Bankhead, J.H.:	
extracts.....	2824	Agricultural relief.....	1140
stains, complaints from Hun-		exports at slave wage opposed..	3342
garian textile associa-		government classing service	
tion.....	72,1592	suggested.....	1679
stored, deterioration nil.....	442	views on investigation of	
weight. See Weight.		A.C.C.A.....	841,1721
Baliabo, N.K. On the infestation		Bankhead, W.D., Domestic allotment	
of cotton plant with wilt.....	2575	plan opposed.....	3833
Baling methods:		Bankhead act:	
American cotton compared with		Supreme court ruling, review	
other growths.....	1957	denied.....	1481

	Item		Item
Bankhead act: (Cont'd)		Barlow, C.M. Method of embedding	
tax refund.....	3501	fibres for section cutting in a	
instructions.....	2826	medium containing ethyl cellu-	
regulations.....	2864	lose.....	2438
Supreme Court ruling.....	3872	Barlow, Thomas, visit to Egypt for	
Bankhead amendment on reconcen-		Manchester chamber of commerce.	1204
trating loan cotton, resolu-		Barnwell, M.G. Missing link?	
tion endorsing.....	1675	Centrifugal gin may fill gap	
Bankhead avers AAA farm pay cuts		between mechanical picker and	
unjustified.....	3081	spinning mill.....	323
Barakzai, M.U. Cotton agronomy...	3531	Barre, C.E. Consumer package for	
Baranao, Teofilo. Mecanización		shelled raw peanuts. With E.H.	
del cultivo y la cosecha del		Omohundro.....	1442
algodon.....	1884	Barre, H.W.: remarks at Texas A. & M. Col-	
Barano, T.V. Mecanización del		lege.....	177
cultivo y la cosecha de algo-		Seed determines lint quality...	884
dón.....	630	Some production and biological	
Barbados, production of Sea		aspects of cotton quality...	1885
Island cotton.....	3357	Barrett, E.C. Let's use our own...	1752
Barbados. Department of science		Barrow-Agee laboratories, inc.	
and agriculture. Report on		Cottonseed analysis and report.	797
the work:		Barry, T.H., ed. Synthetic resins	
1936.....	274	and allied plastics. With R.S.	
1937.....	570	Morrell, R.P.L. Britton, and	
Barbados cotton growers' associa-		H.M. Langton.....	1452
tion, statement by R.T. Tucker.	3357	Barter food for cotton in North	
Barber, C.H. Agriculture in Peru.		China provinces.....	431
With E.P. Keeler.....	2371	Bartholomew, R.P. Relative produc-	
Barber, C.R. Alexandria futures		tivity of soils of Arkansas.	
market.....	430	With O.R. Younge.....	2889
Barber, T.C. Cotton yields much		Bartlett, M.S.: Approximate recovery of informa-	
increased by dusting with sul-		tion from replicated field	
phur and arsenic for lygus,		experiments with large blocks	3118
stinkbugs. With T.P. Cassidy..	3595	Experimental and statistical	
Barbero, E.M. Cultivo del algodón		technique of some complex	
en Camagüey se cae, estamos a		cotton experiments in Egypt.	
tiempo de salvarlo.....	694	With F. Crowther.....	1191
Bardhan, T.P.: Measurement of molecular areas		Barton, H.C., develops new unload-	
of cellulose from different		ing fan.....	2611
sources by surface tension		Basis, definition.....	430, 3361
method. Part II. With J.K.		Baster, A.S.J. Twilight of Amer-	
Chowdhury.....	1409	ican capitalism.....	114
Molecular size of cellulose from		Batalin, R.I. Agriculture and	
different sources. Part I.		irrigation.....	2891
With J.K. Chowdhury.....	1410	Bateman, J.W. Annual report of	
Barker, A.F. Correspondence.....	3878	agricultural extension work in	
Barker, H.D.: Amelioration du coton Haitien		Louisiana, 1937.....	326
par la selection.....	9	Bates, E.S. Economic position of	
Relation of nematodes to wilt..	3117	the textile industry.....	331

Item	Item
Batorffy, W.R.S. Central Europeans switch slowly to exotics..... 2290	Beckett, R.E. Agricultural investigations at the United States field station Sacaton, Ariz., 1931-35. With C.J. King and O. Parker..... 3190
Battle waged against slash in barge rate..... 3407	Bockman, H.J. From cotton uncertainty to dairy security..... 2598
Baumbach, R.O.: National cotton council adopts permanent plans for nationwide organization, elect Johnston head..... 3879	Bedding. <u>See</u> Association of bedding law enforcement officials.
Texas cotton leaders enthusiastically endorse National cotton council..... 3529	Bedford, H.W. General survey of insect pests of crops in the Sudan..... 2194
Bauw, A de. <u>See</u> De Bauw, A.	Bee, J.M. Cotton and Sudan market 2701
Bayer, A. Nummerschwanungen in der Baumwoll- und zellwollspinnerei und ihre abhilfe..... 1408	Behavior of cotton fibers in the formation of cuprammonium rayon..... 3410
Bayes, A.W. Textile testing methods..... 469	Belgian Congo: cultivation:..... 1242 1936..... 7
Bayless, R.E. Service with a smile..... 3268	diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.
Bayl, Jorj. Cotton culture in Ege, Sakarya and Adana..... 1662	experimental sub-stations, creation..... 1229
Bean, L.H.: address at meeting of American cotton shippers association: editorial on..... 2704 report of..... 1832	industry..... 1052
Changing trends in cotton production and consumption:.... 1301	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.
adaptation..... 3096	legislation, April 19, 1938..... 2500
comments..... 1962	production: 1936..... 7
reply..... 1594	development..... 1043
Export prospects for southern farm products:..... 3336	report of cotton sub-station, Inéac..... 3541
editorial on..... 3694	situation, Ruzizi Plain..... 2566
Beardwell, C.G. Recruitment for the textile industries..... 3119	Belgium: consumption..... 2354
Beasley, J.O. What happens to cottonseed meats when they are rolled and cooked? With R.G. Reeves..... 218	imports from United States..... 2304
Beaumelle, R.A. de la: Évolution de l'industrie cotonnière..... 655	textile industry: effect of U.S. government policy..... 2491
Forty-hour working week..... 669	review: 1935-1937..... 394
Slashing franc cuts cotton use in French marts..... 1966	1937..... 1612
Becker, G.G. Fumigation of baled cotton with hydrocyanic acid for the pink bollworm. With A.C. Johnson and L.A. Hawkins.. 2915	trade agreement with United States..... 2304
	Bell, W.R.: Association of cotton textile merchants--born of emergency, now an essential agency..... 1835
	Cotton mills speed re-establishment of healthy markets. 349
	Cotton textile merchants protest trade agreement..... 982
	Cotton textiles record..... 983

	Item		Item
Bellinson, H.R. Flat bundle fibre test.....	3411	Bennett, C.A.: (Cont'd)	
Bellwood, Leonard. Cotton in the wool textile industry.....	3439	remarks on dull gin saws and drying of wet cotton.....	63
Benefits from cotton seed treatment with mercury dust demonstrated by results in South Carolina and Georgia.....	1225	Repairing gins for better service. With F.L. Gerdes.....	227
Beni, Mario. O factor algodao no comercio exterior do Brasil...	2013	statements on mechanical pickers.....	292
Bennett, C.A.:		Stoneville cotton driers promise relief in ginning of wet cotton. With F.L. Gerdes:.....	128
Advancements toward better ginning. With F.L. Gerdes.....	957	editorial comment on.....	262
Bennett tells value of research	1945	Bennett, E.H. "All work and no pay"--?.....	350
Better cotton quality by better harvesting and ginning. With F.L. Gerdes.....	1950	Benoit, A.W. Too many spindles, says engineer.....	670
Construction of engine waste heat generators. With V.L. Stedronsky.....	952	Bercaw, L.O. Bibliography on land utilization, 1918-36. With A.M. Hannay.....	361
Cotton gin modernization.....	2273	Berkley, E.E.:	
Cotton harvesting and handling. With F.L. Gerdes and W.J. Martin:.....	2564	New microphotometer for analyzing x-ray diffraction patterns of raw cotton fiber. With O.C. Woodyard.....	277
editorial on.....	2903	Some possibilities and limitations of X-ray methods for measuring the strength of raw cotton. With C.M. Conrad.....	277
Effects of feeds and saw speeds on cotton turn-out and quality. With F.L. Gerdes.....	61	Bernaldes, M.M.:	
Engine heat for cotton driers. With V.L. Stedronsky.....	324	Cotton industry in Peru.....	39
experiments with Murray gin summarized.....	1290	Peru becomes a world leader in cotton during last 25 years.	297
Ginner discusses the mechanical picker problem.....	2593	Peruvian cotton production and distribution.....	86
Ginners forum. With F.E. Lichte and F.L. Gerdes.....	1951	Bertel, C.A.:	
Modernizing cotton gin.....	1574	statement on effect of child labor provisions of wage-hour law on Compress and warehouse industry.....	384
Modernizing cotton gins. With T.L. Baggette and F.L. Gerdes.....	2936	Warehouse association president reports on first-year activities.....	137
Overhead cleaner-drying systems for seed cotton. With C.S. Shaw.....	3269	Bertel storage system.....	338
Present activities in cotton ginning research. With F.L. Gerdes.....	953	Beveridge, E.A. U.S. cotton futures contracts.....	12
Relation of mechanical harvesting to the production of high grade cotton:.....	1929, 2592	Bezanson, Anne. Vertical integration in the textile industries. With H.S. Davis, G.W. Taylor. and C.C. Balderson.....	268
comment by:		Bhalla, H.R. Bird enemies of the cotton leaf-roller (<i>Sylepta derogata</i> FB.) at Khanewal, (Multan, Punjab). With A. Husain.....	62
Ousley, C.....	2261		
Rust, J.....	2262		
extracts.....	2260		

Item	Item
Bibb manufacturing company. This thing called string..... 1425	Black-Connery bill, South opposed. 98
Bibliographies:	Blackburn and district managers' mutual association, lecture by H. Pomfret..... 765
Agricultural labor in the United States, 1936-1937..... 2606	Blair, R.E. California cotton data by counties and valleys, 1928 to 1937..... 2014
cottonseed sampling..... 3805	Blake, Rhea. Bankhead avers AAA farm pay cuts unjustified..... 3081
farm practices and use of labor 314	Blanchard, F.S. Vertical integration in textiles..... 3645
futures trading:..... 3371	Blank, L.M. Effect of heavy metals and minor elements upon the growth of <i>Phymatotrichum omnivorum</i> in a nutrient solution..... 3117, 3583
economic phases..... 432	Bleaching. <u>See</u> Cloth, bleaching.
land utilization, 1918-36..... 3610	Bledsoe, O.F. Staple coop. head advances barter plan..... 3723
textile test methods..... 1729	Bledsoe, R.P.: Particle size fertilizer experiments with cotton and fertilizer placement experiments at Griffin, Ga.--1937. With S.P. Stacy..... 2224
Bichara, Ibrahim. Comment l'Egypte lutte contre les insectes ennemis du coton..... 2236	Potash requirements of cotton in relation to acid and neutral fertilizers. With E.R. Collins, J.J. Skinner and J.H. Hunter..... 874, 3117
Bilateral trade treaty with U.S. sought by Reich..... 2660	Relation of fertilizers and varieties to cotton wilt in Georgia. With A.L. Smith and U.R. Gore..... 3117
Bilbo, T.G.: accuses a cottonseed trust..... 526	Blöte, H.C. New cotton-stainer... 2237
New research laboratories for farm crops..... 1142	Blue spots on cotton..... 69
Biraghi, A. Una "mummificazione" del cotone causata da <i>Alternaria</i> 1907	Blydenstein, A.J. Industrial development of the Twente district..... 2405
Bishop, F.F. Effect of relative humidity of air in contact with cotton seed and cotton seed products upon rate of gain in moisture. With M.K. Thornton, Jr..... 1455, 2129	Bobichon, Henri. Culture cotonnière en A.E.F..... 3337
Bishop, George: From the situation of the cotton grower, it seems now both President and farmer signed without reading..... 2483	Boger, H.B. Vegetable hair..... 2469
Tilled land as basis for cotton allotments..... 2814	Bolivia, cultivation..... 606
Bitancourt, A.A. O carima ou anthracnose das maçãs de algodoeiro..... 614	Boll weevil. <u>See</u> Insects, boll weevil.
Black, A.G. American cotton in world markets..... 3745	Bolls: shedding:..... 916
Black, J.D., opinion on feasibility of subsidized sales of farm surplus to needy..... 3837	Brazil..... 2556
Black, W.H. Wintering beef cows on the range with and without a supplement of cottonseed cake. With J.R. Quesenberry and A.L. Baker..... 2111	methods of treating, Brazil. 1230
Black W.T. Arkansas cotton trade is doubtful..... 2635	variability..... 1217

	Item		Item
Bombay (city):		Boussac, Marcel. Boussac reports	
futures market.....	2042,2395	further decline in U.S. exports.	3689
straddles.....	2401,2638,2725	Bowen, A.P.:	
<u>See also</u> India. Bombay presi-		Experiments with granulated	
dency.		fertilizers applied to cot-	
Bombay cotton annual, 1936-37.....	1836	ton in South Carolina--1937.	
Bombay cotton buyers' association.		With N. McKaig, Jr., and E.M.	
<u>See</u> Cotton buyers' association,		Roller.....	2224
Bombay.		Machine application of fertil-	
Bombay millowners' association,		izer to cotton in South Caro-	
annual review.....	1988	lina--1937. With N. McKaig,	
Bombay textile and engineering		Jr. and E.M. Roller.....	2224
association, address by D.F.		Bowie, J.A. Training for technical	
Kapadia.....	3656	management.....	3120
Bondy, F.F. Boll weevil control in		Bowles, C.E.:	
the South Atlantic States.....	3592	Cooperative gins add to growers'	
Bonnen, C.A.:		income.....	3270
Description of the agriculture		March of cooperative gins in	
and type-of-farming areas in		Texas.....	1946
Texas. With B.H. Thibodeaux	52	Boyce Thompson institute. Behavior	
Some technological changes in		of cotton fibers in the forma-	
the high plains cotton area		tion of cuprammonium rayon.....	3410
of Texas. With A.C. Magee..	2594	Brackeen, L.O. Your 1938 cotton	
Statistics of Texas agricul-		marketing quota.....	2839
ture. With L.P. Gabbard....	76	Brand, C.J.:	
Bonnie View [Texas] exemplifies		Effect of controls on output,	
the successful one-variety		prices, and movement of	
cotton community.....	3613	primary materials.....	1144
Boone, A.R. California's Acala		opinion on feasibility of sub-	
cotton.....	257	sidized sales of farm sur-	
"Booster meeting" of consumption		plus to needy.....	3837
council called.....	1837	Brandenburg, K. German artificial	
Borghetty, H.C. In defense of		substances industry and foreign	
"lanital".....	1603	cotton.....	2661
Borkowski, St. Imports and re-		Brandwood, John. "Brandwood" patent	
exports through Gdynia.....	2291	tyre cord.....	3048
Boston, E.L. Farm plan political		Brannen, C.O. Problems of crop-	
gesture.....	2815	pers on cotton farms:.....	1275
Botany:.....	2072	discussion by T.L. Smith....	1278
research, India:		Brannon, C.H. New beetle pest	
Hyderabad.....	575	(white fringe beetle) 'sought	
Punjab.....	2182	in state.....	2238
Botts, J.C.:		Braschler, Ernest. Two hundred years	
America's great cotton problem.	1143	of the cotton spinning machine..	3782
Cotton trade review.....	258	Bratter, H.M. Uncle Sam eyes futures	
Government deep in cotton		trading.....	1368
business.....	335	Braun, Paula. Neue untersuchungen	
Bounties. <u>See</u> under Exports;		über azetatzellwolle. With H.	
Production.		Lohmann.....	485
Bourke-White, Margaret. You have		Brazil:	
seen their faces. With E.		acreage:.....	658
Caldwell:.....	319	1921/22-1937/38.....	2977
editorial on.....	318		

	Item
Brazil: (Cont'd)	
boll shedding:.....	2556
methods of treating.....	1230
classification.....	737,1647
classing:.....	658
criticized.....	152
competition in world markets...	1655
cottonseed:	
delinting.....	1898
distribution, San Pablo.....	1893
cottonseed cake, importance in	
cotton economy.....	1127
credit, agricultural.....	1933,1934
cultivation:.....	1199,1230,1655
	2210,2663,3202
instructions, Sao Paulo.....	889
one variety, San Pablo.....	1893
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
experiments.....	1234
exports:.....	1647
fraudulent and inferior.....	1188
statistics:	
1935-1937.....	1648
1937 (eight months).....	1041
to Germany under Aski marks	
system, suspended.....	1964
	1967,2662
to Japan.....	3354
to United States, possible..	1644
false packed bales, court	
decisions.....	1188
fertilizers:.....	2215
experiments.....	909
insecticides, timboes.....	926
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
labor, farm.....	426
linters exports, 1937.....	3455
marketing:.....	1199,1501
services.....	868
net industry, Piaui.....	3438
Paradise farm.....	2217
prices.....	426
production:.....	658,1647,1655,2028
	2980,3334,3362,3706
1921/22-1937/38.....	2977
1931/32-1936/37.....	1654
development, Sao Paulo..	710,1344
for Polish mills, considered	122
government rules.....	2513
history.....	3711
increase:.....	418,1644,2377
commercial, Sao Paulo....	702

	Item
Brazil: (Cont'd)	
production: (cont'd)	
Pernambuco.....	703
policy.....	818
Sao Paulo.....	2025
services.....	868
quality improvement:.....	1905
methods, San Pablo.....	1893
situation:	
Parahyba.....	1233
Pernambuco.....	714
soils:	
conservation.....	3202
fertilization urged.....	2215
Parahyba.....	296
spacing experiments.....	909
textile industry. 984,2663,2973,3362	
trade, foreign, cotton as a	
factor in.....	2013
varieties:.....	1222
Acala, use suggested.....	598
Mocó.....	910
selection.....	1222,1904
warehouses, use of wood floor,	
skylight, etc.....	328
yield, increased, methods,	
San Pablo.....	1893
<u>See also</u> Sao Paulo.	
Brazilian cotton:	
and the English market.....	2688
competition with American.....	264
prices in Liverpool, 1913-1938.	3369
purchase by Japanese spinners	
to be required.....	2320
Brazos Valley cotton cooperative	
association, meeting at Bryan,	
Texas.....	3078
Breakey, E.P. Non-toxicity of	
gossypol to certain insects.	
With H.S. Olcott.....	520
Brecher, Edward. Weaving the	
sands of the sea. With P.	
Dunaway.....	1305
Bredthauer, D.F. Floyd leads in	
one-variety cotton.....	1280
Breeding:	3880
application of genetics.....	3531
back-cross method, advantages	
and disadvantages.....	3531
conference, U.S.S.R.....	280
crossings, interspecific.....	592

	Item		Item
Breeding: (Cont'd)		Briggs, F.A.:	
experiments:		Agricultural adjustment act,	
Arizona.....	2170	1938:.....	1145
Arkansas.....	1483,1833	American cotton and world mar-	
Belgian Congo, Ruzizi Plain.	2566	kets.....	3296
China.....	2206	American cotton in world trade.	1968
East Africa, Serere experi-		Matters of public interest.....	1486
ment station.....	3899	New farm bill will encourage	
Egyptian cotton,		efficiency in farming.....	1146
U.S.S.R.....	1218,3173	One variety cotton communities.	1939
Georgia.....	573,1851	Regulations which govern	
India:.....	3531	classification service.....	2484
1935-36.....	1482	Status of the classification	
Broach scheme, proposed		act.....	3117
extension.....	576	Briner, E.E. Types of tenant	
Central provinces and		areas in Tennessee. With C.E.	
Berar.....	2181,3531	Allred.....	2929
Indore, 1936-37.....	15	Brinkmann, Rudolf:	
Khandesh scheme, Bombay		address on trade treaty between	
presidency.....	1200	Germany and United States:..	2660
Madras Nadam scheme,		extracts.....	2959
progress report.....	576	British association for commer-	
New Mexico:.....	1868	cial and industrial education..	3133
North Carolina....	1502,1869,3150	British association of managers of	
Siam, 1936/37.....	3900	textile works:	
South Africa.....	2885	address by H.Y. Robinson....	3677
South Carolina.....	1508	discussion on standardization	
Uganda.....	1876	of textile testing	
West Indies (British),		methods.....	470,795
advantages of centraliz-		paper by A.W. Bayes.....	469
ing work.....	2197	visit to Shirley Institute..	1082
for wilt resistance.....	3531	British cotton growing association:	
Hopi cotton.....	1517	address by W. Himbury.....	2367
Sakellaridis, two strains.....	279	Speeches at luncheon given to	
technique:.....	1221,1224,3174	governor and commander-in-	
comment.....	2208	chief of the Nyasaland Pro-	
Breedlove, Charley. New cotton		tectorate, on July 12th,	
research laboratory.....	1080	1937.....	695
Brehm, C.E. Grow a living, add		Report of proceedings at:	
stock to cotton.....	2599	thirty-second annual meeting	
Bremen. Baumwollbörse:		of shareholders, held on	
Jahresbericht für die 65.		Tuesday, May 25th,1937...	860
ordentliche generalversamm-		thirty-third annual meeting	
lung 1937.....	1071	of shareholders, held on	
work.....	2417	Tuesday, May 31st,1938...	2531
Bremen. Industrie- und handel-		Thirty-third annual report for	
skammer. Bericht...über das		the twelve months ending	
jahr 1937.....	656	December 31st,1937.....	2532
Bressler, R.G. Jr. Trends in size		British cotton industry research	
and production of the aggregate		association:.....	1854
farm enterprise 1909-36. With		Fluidity of cotton.....	1083
J.A. Hopkins.....	3255	Shirley cotton opener.....	3041

Item	Item
British cotton industry research association: (Cont'd)	Brown, H.L.: (Cont'd)
Shirley institute:	Address: (cont'd)
research in progress..... 1082	Orangeburg, S.C., Nov.9, 1938..... 3817
work..... 3896	Poplar Bluff, Mo., Nov.19, 1938..... 3815
British Empire:	Brown assures textile trade "cooperation"..... 3297
fibers, characteristics..... 1047	Most money for your cotton..... 2560
production: 2175, 2367, 2713	Quality cotton a pressing need. 636
position..... 3699	sees spot for U.S. surplus in mattresses..... 3647
varieties, characteristics by country of growth..... 1047	South urged to maintain export trade..... 2871
<u>See also</u> Great Britain.	Brown, J.G.:
Brittain, M.L. A friend views Southern industry..... 1838	Cotton rust in Arizona..... 3584
Britton, R.P.L., ed. Synthetic resins and allied plastics. With R.S. Morrell, T.H. Barry, and H.M. Langton..... 1452	Why delint cotton seed?..... 886
Brixhe, A.:	Brown, J.J. Cotton bags and other containers in flour mills of the United States years ended June 30, 1933 and 1934. With R.J. Cheatham..... 1117
Parasites du cotonnier au Congo Belge..... 3593	Brown, MacDonald:
Principaux défauts du coton brut au point de vue de l'égronage et les méthodes appropriées de culture et de cueillette pour y obvier.... 2616	King plan for cotton..... 811
Shedding..... 916	Simpler farm plan..... 3818
Broda, E. Zur kenntnis der oberfläche der cellulose und ihrer färberischen eigenschaften. With H. Mark..... 471	Brown, O.B. Rayon consumption of wood pulp up from 50,000 to near million..... 521
Brokerage rates, minimum, Liverpool..... 135	Brown, Walter:
Brooks, D.W. Co-operative marketing of cotton..... 3117	Farmers lose on lint sales..... 1397
Brooks, Georges. Sur l'analyse et la composition des duvets de graines de cotonnier (Gossypium Malvacees)..... 3456	Federal grading of all cotton to be asked..... 1706
Brown, C.H.:	Jones not allowed to present co-op underclassing "motive" 1707
Exit Giza 7?..... 1226	Browning, Gordon. Tennessee great industrial state..... 352
Future of Egyptian cotton varieties..... 1227	Brüggemann, H. Der kämmer Nasmith-Platt..... 3042
Problems of soil & variety..... 862	Bruggencate, J.A. ten. Zusammenhänge zwischen garn- und gewebebefestigkeit..... 2064
Brown, H.B. Cotton. History, species, varieties, morphology, breeding, culture, diseases, marketing and uses..... 3880	Bruner, S.C.:
Brown, H.L.:	Medios de combatir el picudo de la capsula del algodón... 28
Address:	Sobre el gusano de la hoja de algodón..... 1914
Little Rock, Ark., Nov.18, 1938..... 3816	Bryan, A.B. Better yields of better cotton..... 10
	Bryan, T.B. Insect control results in increased income..... 1915
	Buday-Goldberger, Leo de. Hungarian spinning industry presents manifold picture..... 2292

	Item		Item
Buds:		Burnley and district cotton industry	
development, effect of day length		study group. Report on market-	
on.....	3169	ing.....	1604
shedding:		Burr, C.H.:	
Brazil:.....	2556	National cotton council plans	
methods of treating.....	1230	outlined at Memphis meeting.	3882
influence of different		1938 weevil toll may be great!.	1547
lengths of day.....	3	Senator urged by publisher to	
Buell, R.L. Death by tariff.....	2816	change tariff, not loan.....	3391
Buenos Aires. See Mercado de		Viewing the news.....	1147, 1148
algodón de Buenos Aires.		Views--of the world--news.....	453
Bugs cut quality and yield of		Burs, for fertilizer.....	12
Yuma cotton.....	399	Burt, Sir Bryce:	
Buie, E.C. Machine cotton pickers		address at meeting of Indian	
demand rebuilt fields.....	2561	central cotton committee....	3540
Buie, T.S.:		Indian central cotton committee	
Effects of superphosphate upon		and its work. With D.N.	
the yield and earliness in		Mahta.....	1487
maturity of cotton. With		Bush, T.F. How the American cot-	
C.B. Williams and S.V. Stacy.	613	ton shippers association	
Saving southern soils.....	2892	functions.....	2406
Bulgaria:		Buston, H.W. Nitrogen requirements	
cloth:		of Nematospora gossypii in	
imports:		synthetic media. With S.	
prohibition.....	2293	Kasinathan and S.M. Wylie.....	2907
statistics.....	660	Butac, F.L. Life history and	
production & exports, statis-		habits of the cotton bollworms	
tics.....	660	in the Philippines with sug-	
production and imports, statis-		gestions for their control.....	3594
tics.....	660	Butler, Eugene:	
textile industry:.....	660	Coupland makes cotton improve-	
relation to industrial		ment pay.....	942
reorganization.....	378	Domestic allotment plan and	
varieties.....	3575	foreign cotton markets.....	3479
yarn, production, imports &		Getting the most from your	
exports, statistics.....	660	fertilizer dollar.....	597
Buller, F.H. Design station cables		Post mortem on 1937 cotton	
on conservative basis.....	2103	crop.....	1886
Bunce, A.C. Economic nationalism		Butler, Harold. Problems facing	
and the farmer.....	3881	world textile industry.....	1969
Burgess, A.E., comment on present		Butler, Tait. Cottonseed meal, a	
situation.....	3634	great southern asset.....	210,798
Burgess, J.S., Jr. Some observa-		Buyers:	
tions on the 1937-38 assembling		bond required, Louisiana.....	3088
plan of the Oklahoma and Missis-		responsibilities under A.A.A.	
sippi cooperative cotton-market-		of 1938.....	3105
ing associations.....	1709	warned about loans to nonco-	
Burgess, Robert. Care of cotton-		operators.....	3392
mill machinery.....	1100	Buying policy for mills:	
Burmester, Richard. Las materias		hand-to-mouth versus specula-	
primas en la industria textil		tive purchase.....	730
alemana.....	3648	sound.....	434

	Item
C.I.O. cotton.....	3257
Cady, W.H. Tendering action of light on textile fibers.....	2439
Calculations:	
conversion tables, picks and yards.....	1094
weaving prices.....	720
<u>See also</u> Roving, calculations; Yarn, calculations.	
Caldwell, Erskine. You have seen their faces. With M. Bourke- White:.....	319
editorial on.....	318
California:	
acreage:	
by counties:	
1928 to 1937.....	2014
1937.....	2029
limited by pending farm bill, comment.....	541
ten-year cotton base under crop control law opposed.	243
annual review, 1937.....	402
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
farm practices, changing.....	2598
harvesting:	
machinery.....	3252
situation.....	3179
labor, farm:	
seasonal requirements.....	3254
white.....	1653
marketing quota committees.....	3852
National cotton council offi- cers.....	3534
one-variety communities, quota- tion service.....	3718
production:	
Acala cotton.....	908
by counties:	
1928 to 1937.....	2014
1937.....	2029
increase.....	400,1653
quality:	
1928-1936.....	1053
compared with other states..	112
varieties:	
Acala.....	257
Egyptian, Durango, Pima and Upland.....	1653
yield by counties:	
1928 to 1937.....	2014
1937.....	2029

	Item
California. Department of social welfare. Division of child wel- fare. Study of 132 families in California cotton camps with reference to availability of medical care.....	2611
California cotton:	
acceptable to spinners of world.....	1605
shipped as Delta cotton:.....	2733
2738, 2741	
editorial.....	2737
<u>See also</u> Irrigated cotton.	
California farm bureau federation. Resolutions adopted at the 19th annual meeting...Modesto, Cali- fornia, November 18, 1937.....	538
Call, definition of use in futures trading.....	430
Callup, W.D. Use of cottonseed meal in rations for dairy cattle. With A.H. Kuhlman and J.I. Keith.....	1131
Calvocoressi, J.P. Foreigner analyzes the American cotton policy.....	2485
Cameron, F.K.:	
Growing and processing of "whole cotton.".....	2790
work with whole cotton de- scribed.....	2107, 3052
Cameron, G.S. Promise of cotton in Southern Rhodesia.....	3338
Cameroons, production prospects...	420
Campbell, I.J.:	
4-H club boys point way to profits at cotton improve- ment show.....	3530
Ginning conference points way to cotton quality improve- ment.....	1284
Campbell, J.W. Cotton road stands test.....	3440
Campbell, K.N. Structure of gossy- pol. I. With R.C. Morris and R. Adams.....	1448
Campbell, M.E.:	
Cotton spinning tests and re- lated fiber studies in the U.S. Department of agriculture...	2065
Discussion of paper by Dr. H.F. Schiefer.....	750

Item	Item
Campbell, M.E.: (Cont'd)	Carded yarn group:
Method of analyzing charts of the Moscrop single-strand yarn tester. With G.W. Field..... 3412	address by:
Possibilities and limitations of the spinning test as a means of determining cotton quality..... 2066	Gossett, B.B..... 369
Campbell, W.B. Heats of wetting of cellulose by alcohols and their aqueous solutions. With J.L. Morrison and O. Maass..... 3421	Murchison, C.T..... 127
Campos R., Francisco. Las plagas de los cultivos en Manabí..... 2911	cotton yarn rules of 1938: 2685, 3126 resolution on..... 3121
Canada:	meeting at Charlotte, N.C., Dec. 17, 1937:..... 457 resolution regarding cot- ton yarn rules of 1937. 996
fumigating charges and rules revised..... 3027	Carding:
manufacturers, directory..... 3316	beginning..... 194
textile industry:..... 2954	discussed..... 202, 1439, 1746, 1747 1748, 2098, 2099, 3551
1936..... 986, 3649	effect of moisture..... 2069
Royal commission report:	laps, large..... 3429
analysis..... 3323	latest improvements..... 2090
critical review..... 3316	machinery. <u>See</u> Machinery, mill, carding.
summary..... 3322	speeds, relative..... 502
trade agreement with United States..... 3646	Carlisle, P.M. Cotton textile out- look brighter but low mill mar- gins dampen profits prospects.. 3298
Canada. Department of trade and commerce. Dominion bureau of statistics. Census of industry. General manufactures branch:	Carload of Acala seed distributed. 1228
Advance report on the textile industries of Canada, 1936..... 3649	Carrera, J.M.L. <u>See</u> Lamas Carrera, J.M.
Report on the cotton textile industries in Canada, 1936..... 986	Carryover:
Canadian association of textile colourists and chemists, Ontario section, address by L.A. Olney. 1504	American cotton:
Cancer and dermatitis arising from mineral oil..... 259	use for needy families suggested..... 3294
Capps, R.W. Development of futures trading in cotton seed oil..... 2112	prediction..... 1649, 2024
Carano-Donvito, Giovanni. Cotone e cotonifici nelle antiche pro- vincie meridionali..... 987	trends, United States and Great Britain..... 3287
Carcano, M.A. Discurso pronunciado ... el 7 de junio de 1937, en ocasión de inaugurarse la prim- era desmotadora del algodón en la ciudad de Catamarca..... 1042	Cartright, H.Y.: Advocates domestic allotment... 2817 comment on present situation... 3634
	Carver, W.A. Effect of certain environmental factors on the development of cotton seed, germinating ability, and result- ant yield of cotton..... 3181
	Casablancas high draft co. ltd.:
	Card stripping by electro static induction..... 3425
	Compound drafting developments. 1426
	Compound drafting in England... 3426
	Interesting improvement for the card..... 1427
	New condenser for better draft- ing..... 1428
	Patented top roller for machines of extra wide gauge..... 1429

Item	Item
Casablanca high draft co., ltd.: (Cont'd)	Cellulose: (Cont'd)
Price of high drafting..... 1430	degradation:
Principles of perfected	by grinding..... 496
drafting..... 3427	method of estimating..... 3768
Refinements in Casablanca	derivatives:
high-draft mechanism..... 1739	chemistry..... 2067
Single process speed system. 3428	x-ray diffraction behavior.. 2081
Twin sliver draw frame..... 1431	detection in lignin and at the
Twin sliver draw frame new	early stages of cotton fiber
reversing motion..... 1432	growth..... 3779
Casanueva R., Manuel. La produccion de algod6n en Chile y la indus- tria de algod6n y sus deriva- dos..... 2978	dyeing:..... 1085
Case of the stranded pickers..... 2604	properties..... 471
Cassandre. La rationalisation de l'industrie textile..... 2294	end-group question..... 3775
Cassidy, T.P. Cotton yields much increased by dusting with sul- phur and arsenic for lygus, stinkbugs. With T.C. Barber... 3595	fibers:
Caterson, Herbert:	action of liquid ammonia on. 479
Distorted cotton futures market	moisture absorption..... 497,770
seen in face of 25,150,000	strength, connection with
bl. supply..... 2636	extent of polymerization. 769
Hits price burden on cotton	surface properties..... 471
exports..... 3364	with fish albumen..... 1614
Cavitt, H.S. Possibilities of overwintering pink bollworm population in the soil as shown by stripping tests. With A.J. Chapman..... 30	homogeneity..... 188
Celino, M.S. Diseases of cotton in the Philippines: II. Anthrac- nose, soreshin, fusarium stem and boll rot. With K. Jalavichar- ana and R.C. Espino..... 917	in cotton fibers, end-group
Cellulose:..... 583	question..... 3775
absorption of water. See Cellu-	isoelectric point..... 3769
lose, wetting. :	membranes, colloidal reactions. 474
action of ozone on..... 1414	mercerization..... 1085
analyses..... 183	mercerized, x-ray diffraction
chemically modified:	analysis..... 1419
dissolution in solutions of:	molecular areas, measurement
cuprammonium..... 3773	by surface tension..... 1409
cupric hydroxide in aqueous	optical differentiation of
ethylenediamine..... 3774	different kinds..... 477
molecular chain length, effect	plastics..... 1452
of alkalis..... 1412	polymorphism between native and
chemistry..... 1212,1420	hydrate..... 1732
	reactions, mechanism..... 3424
	refractive index..... 3034
	solubility in water..... 2446
	sources:
	effect on molecular size.... 1410
	linters:..... 1124
	and wood pulp com-
	pared..... 521,3414
	short staple cotton..... 1329
	whole cotton plant..... 2107
	2790,3052
	structure:
	crystal..... 486,2444,3419
	micellar:..... 483,2441
	theory criticized..... 1734
	research..... 753,758

Item	Item
<p>Cellulose: (Cont'd)</p> <p> structure: (cont'd)</p> <p> unit cell pattern of Meyer-Mark..... 3770</p> <p> wetting:..... 1085,1421,1422</p> <p> heats..... 3421</p> <p>Central Africa, production, development:..... 2212</p> <p> share of Germany..... 3351</p> <p>Centrifugal cotton gin. <u>See</u> Gins, centrifugal.</p> <p>Certificates. <u>See</u> Grades, certification; Pool participation trust certificates.</p> <p>Ceylon:</p> <p> cloth, import quotas..... 1333</p> <p> cultivation, Hambantota district, 1936-37..... 864</p> <p> irrigation experiments..... 2890</p> <p> marketing, 1937..... 864</p> <p>Ceylon. Department of agriculture. Administration report of the acting Director of agriculture for 1936..... 2872</p> <p>Chain stores of America marshal forces for cotton merchandising 1306</p> <p>Chakravorty, P.W. Nature of the sterols in cottonseed oil. With E.S. Wallis..... 1456</p> <p>Chamber of commerce of the United States. Agricultural department committee. Cotton supply and distribution..... 1960</p> <p>Chance for the sharecropper..... 2612</p> <p>Chandler, W.V. Losses of phosphate from a light-textured soil in Alabama and its relation to some aspects of soil conservation. With G.D. Scarseth..... 1901</p> <p>Chandnani, J.J. Water requirement of crops. With V.A. Tanhane and M.A. Shama Iyengar..... 294</p> <p>Chang, Ke-Chung. Studies on cottonseeds. IV. Extraction of cottonseed protein. With Yung-Sheng Chao..... 211</p> <p>Chang, T.W.: Circumstance and price of the cotton market in Shanghai, November 1936. With C.P. Lin..... 2282</p>	<p>Chang, T.W.: (Cont'd)</p> <p> Marketing and price of raw cotton at the beginning of the crop year 1936-1937. With C.P. Lin..... 2388</p> <p>Chang, Y.S. Survey of the cotton production in China..... 2357</p> <p>Chang-Keng Kao. <u>See</u> Kao, Chang Keng.</p> <p>Changing conditions..... 2295</p> <p>Ch'ao-Ting Chi. <u>See</u> Chi, Ch'ao-Ting.</p> <p>Chao, Yung-Sheng. Studies on cottonseeds: III. Production of gasoline from cottonseed-oil foot. 212 IV. Extraction of cottonseed protein. With Ke-Chung Chang..... 211</p> <p>Chaplinskii, A.N. Forcing pneumatic set up for filling warehouses with raw cotton. With N.B. Sorokin..... 967</p> <p>Chapman, A.J. Possibilities of overwintering pink bollworm population in the soil as shown by stripping tests. With H.S. Cavitt..... 30</p> <p>Chapman, H.H. Effects of agricultural reform on the number of farmers..... 2605</p> <p>Chapman, P.W. Aggressive program for cotton..... 2873</p> <p>Chapuy, Léon. A propos des cartes à garniture rigide. With O. Roehrich..... 785</p> <p>Charan Singh, S. New variety of Desi cotton for Multan District. With L. Des Raj..... 3177</p> <p>Charnley, F., discussion of spinning mill organization..... 3789</p> <p>Cheatham, J.H., biography..... 1873</p> <p>Cheatham, R.J.: Cotton bags and other containers in flour mills of the United States years ended June 30, 1933 and 1934. With J.J. Brown..... 1117 Cotton utilization research.... 788 New uses for cotton..... 1753</p>

Item	Item
Cheatham, R.J.: (Cont'd)	Chile, production:..... 2978
Report on development and use	Tarapaca..... 116
of rayon and other synthetic	Chin, R.O.P. Cotton mills, Japan's
fibers. With C.H. Robinson,	economic spearhead in China.... 84
D.F.J. Lynch and H.P. Holman. 3683	China:
Chemical foundation, history and	acreage:
present status..... 3547	increase planned by Japan... 2030
Chemists seek cottonseed uses..... 1125	percent of total acreage.... 1360
Chen, Y.J. Some cotton problems	breeding..... 2206
in China..... 1484	classification methods..... 1682
Chen, Y.S.:	classing:..... 2422
Cotton experiment and cotton	Kiangpu cotton extension
breeding..... 2206	center, 1936..... 2410
Report on the cotton improve-	cloth:
ment work in Egypt and India 2358	exports to Malaya..... 2310
Chen-Chung, Wu. Study of control	imports..... 1059
measures against cotton aphid.. 31	marketing..... 2288
Cheney, R.A. Trade associations	production and consumption,
preserve business integrity.... 1839	Shantung Province..... 2297
Cheng, Y.H. Methods for determin-	cottonseed oil exports, 1936-
ing the properties of cotton	37..... 522
hairs for breeders..... 175	cultivation:..... 890
Cherian, M.C. Jassids on cotton.	guide..... 2229
With M.S. Kylasam..... 1252	Japan's plans for increas-
Chester, K.S. Gravity grading,	ing..... 2675
a method for reducing seed-borne	north..... 3691
disease in cotton..... 3585	problems..... 1484
Chevalier, Aug. Le cotonnier	Yuennan Province..... 2213
sauvage (?) de Marie-Galante... 3178	diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.
Chi, C.M. Problem on the topping of	experiments..... 2206, 2551
the cotton plant..... 2211	extension work..... 2551
Chi, Ch'ao-Ting. Japan seen	ginning:..... 2555
making China grow cotton..... 2296	primitive methods..... 2178
Chi-Pao, Y. Chinese cotton plant:	hybridization experiments..... 1231
chlorophyll content and	imports, decline..... 1059
genetics..... 1220	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.
Chiang, S.C. Reviews of emascu-	labor, textile industry,
late methods in cotton..... 1219	efficiency..... 354
Chiang, T.S. Production and con-	laboratory, textile, histori-
sumption of cotton fabrics in	cal sketch and present
Shantung Province..... 2297	status..... 2545
Chicago board of trade:	marketing:..... 2400, 2555
Cotton provisions of farm bill	1936-1937..... 2388
are analyzed..... 812	cooperative..... 2428, 2432, 2437
functions described..... 2746	pooling, advantages..... 2288
margin requirements, changes... 131	markets:
Rules and regulations, Sept.	Shanghai, condition, Nov.
10, 1937..... 440	1936..... 2282
Childs, Leslie. Liability of cot-	situation, 1936..... 2286
ton consignee for undercharge	
of freight..... 2167	

	Item		Item
China: (Cont'd)		Chinese cotton: (Cont'd)	
mills:		purchased by Japanese spinners	
control by Japanese:		to balance international	
program.....	2379	payments.....	2320
situation July 1937.....	84	Chinese cotton millowners' associa-	
ownership.....	354	tion, annual report, April 1937,	
restored by Japanese... 1620,1622		summary.....	354
plants, topping.....	2211	Chinese cotton statistics associa-	
prices:		tion. Cotton production in	
1936-37.....	2388	China 1936, 1937.....	3340
effect on exports.....	2994	Chiney, S.S.:	
production:..... 1059,2708,3690		Border effects in monurial	
1936, 1937.....	3340	experiments on cotton. With	
cooperative.....	2432,2437	B.M. Dabral.....	1238
depended upon by Japanese... 677		Micro-climatology of an irri-	
improvement program.....	2381	gated cotton field in Sind.	
influenced by Japan.....	2296	With B.M. Dabral.....	1888
North:..... 1057,2378,3339		Chosen. <u>See</u> Insects, aphid, control	
Japanese plans 118,360,2379,2719		experiments, Korea.	
plan, 9-year.....	2718	Choudhri, R.S. Effect of visible,	
survey.....	2357	ultra-violet and infra-red	
quality:		radiations upon the germination	
improvement:..... 1231		and the therapeutic treatment of	
economic aspects of		cotton seed. With B.M. Singh..	292
program.....	2382	Chowdhury, J.K.:	
situation.....	2981	Measurement of molecular areas	
spinning and transporting cotton,		of cellulose from different	
primitive methods described. 2178		sources by surface tension	
textile industry:		method. Part II. With T.P.	
development.....	2971	Bardhan.....	1409
discussed.....	1986	Molecular size of cellulose from	
effect of:		different sources. Part I.	
Japanese export curbs....	2675	With T.P. Bardhan.....	1410
Sino-Japanese conflict... 1970		Christy, D.F.:	
improvement project.....	2349	General discussion [at National	
Japanese.....	1010	foreign trade convention]... 1501	
trade with United States.....	1626	Germany buying less cotton.....	1600
varieties:		Chu, H.S. Raising the cotton price	
selection.....	1231	and diminishing the production	
Stoneville No. 4.....	2222	cost in the cotton marketing	
tests.....	1231	cooperatives.....	242
yarn:		Churchman, W.L. Copper sulfate as	
markets, 1936.....	2286	a plant nutrient and soil	
pooling, advantages.....	2288	amendment. With M.M. Manns and	
China. Cotton industry commission:		T.F. Manns.....	289
anti-adulteration work.....	2386	City and guilds of London institute.	
quality improvement.....	2383	"City and guilds" technological	
textile industry, improvement.. 2325		examinations.....	312
Chinese cotton:		Claims for "interior damp" cotton. 158	
chlorophyll content.....	1220	Clamor 'more!' while deficit hits	
genetics.....	1220	new high.....	339
imports into Japan.....	1057		

Item	Item
Clapp, Alston, Sr.:	Classers, licensed: (Cont'd)
Effective measures should be	licenses: (cont'd)
taken for insect eradication. 3596	suspended: (cont'd)
Increasing the income of the	pending further investi-
farm family through the suc-	gation..... 3514
cess of the trade agree-	list for mid-south..... 3404
ments program..... 1607	rigid tests passed..... 3757
South-wide control in preven-	Classification:
tion of boll weevil and other	botanical aided by floral
insect infestation of cotton	anatomy..... 3531
fields..... 619	commercial:
South-wide war on cotton insect	Brazil..... 737
pests to lower production	China..... 1682
costs..... 1253	functions..... 449
What's the ginners' share?..... 3271	Queensland..... 582
Clark, C.H.:	United States government:
Research of U.S. Institute for	described..... 445, 1697
textile research..... 458	questions answered..... 1073
Textile research plans await	too technical..... 1681
needed financing..... 459	Classifiers. <u>See</u> Classers.
U.S. Institute for textile	Classing:..... 3880
research, inc..... 1840	air conditioned..... 2868
Clark, David:	Brazil:..... 658
Advocate of free trade..... 1789	criticized..... 152
Annual machinery increase fig-	China:..... 2422
ures for the South..... 988	Kiangpu cotton extension
Two pioneers..... 1193	center, 1936..... 2410
Clark, G.L. Test of the alternate	contest, Texas..... 1677
structures proposed for cellu-	courses of study, report,
lose. With S.T. Gross..... 3770	Texas..... 1510
Clark, J.A. Discussion and descrip-	daylight room..... 1685
tion of "permanent finishes" for	described, Texas..... 859
textile fabrics..... 2452	false, investigation..... 146
Clark, J.C. Thrips damage to cotton.	lighting facilities, improved.. 1374
With E.W. Dunnam..... 32	loan cotton:
Clark, S.P.:	erroneous, 1937..... 3022
Cotton production possibilities	investigation:
in Malâtya and Elâziz..... 1662	Senate committee on agri-
Study of cotton culture in Adana	culture and forest-
and Izmir..... 1662	ry..... 1399, 1400, 1401
Turkish cotton improvement..... 1662	charges called
Clark, Thornton, comment on present	false..... 143
situation..... 3634	discussed..... 1711
Classers, licensed:	South Carolina:.. 537, 835, 3755
for linters..... 3473	resolution..... 1467
how to become..... 3013	verdict..... 814
licenses:	laxity feared..... 3020
revoked:..... 3511, 3519, 3851	liberal, condemned by ship-
editorial..... 3502	pers..... 3750
suspended:	methods..... 3015
editorial..... 3505	requirements explained. 3009, 3018

	Item		Item
Classing: (Cont'd)		Cloth: (Cont'd)	
loan cotton: (cont'd)		consumption:	
satisfactory.....	3746	ban in Japan.....	1608,1985
situation.....	3757	China, Shantung Province....	2297
problems discussed.....	1702	increased 1937.....	997
schools:.....	3155	crease-resistant.....	456
attendance.....	2760	damage:	
South Carolina, free service to		by wood-boring beetles.....	3598
farmers.....	452	chemical.....	1090
textbook.....	3405	defects, microscopic examina-	
United States:		tion.....	2779
for all cotton:		demand, Japan, increased.....	1021
favored.....	1680	design in weaving.....	1758
rejected.....	3749	duck:	
requested.....	1706	uses, Australia, coats for	
service for growers:...	2149,2414	sheep.....	1121
2497,2503,2752,2753,2757		waterproofing.....	3776
administration.....	3098	dyeing for use in road construc-	
appropriation, 1933, hear-		tion.....	490
ings.....	1468	effect of laundering.....	1725
comment.....	2414	exports:	
forms and instructions		Bulgaria, statistics.....	660
not available.....	2522	China, to Malaya.....	2310
hearings.....	3747,3748	France, to French colonies..	3299
one-variety communities,		Great Britain:	
Arizona.....	2933	1936 compared with 1913	
resolution.....	538	and 1934-35.....	363
suggested.....	1679	1936 to 1938.....	1976
<u>See also</u> Smith-Doxey Act.		1937.....	2958
Clayton, W.L.:		prospects.....	3673
address at meeting of American		quotas misunderstood.....	2966
cotton shippers association.	1832	to Egypt:	
biography.....	1211	effect of tariff.....	2490
Cotton and the tariff.....	1790	prospects of improve-	
views on cotton presented by		ment.....	985
A.D. Simpson.....	1501	importance, editorial.....	678
Cleaning of revolving flats on		India:	
cards.....	3783	1935-37.....	2671
Cleveland, R.S. Improved apparatus		effect of Egyptian tariff	2490
for measuring the thermal trans-		to Japan.....	2697
mission of textiles.....	472	to Malaya, increase.....	2310
Cloth:		Japan:	
abrasion:		1937.....	1008
machines.....	174	at pre-war level.....	1983
testing problems.....	749	control:	
analysis, Arkansas.....	1483	abolished.....	2518
bleaching, degree of whiteness		by exporters associa-	
related to varieties:.....	482	tion.....	2844,2847
broadcloth, yarn preparation...	1411	government plans... 229,234	
canvas, waterproofing.....	3776	385,1621	
color measurement.....	456		

	Item
Cloth: (Cont'd)	
exports: (cont'd)	
Japan: (cont'd)	
decline.....	1021,1621,1984 1987,2519
efforts to increase.....	1985
regulations:	
lightened.....	2318
on use of raw cotton..	2846
required.....	3310
subsidy.....	547
to Australia, quotas.....	2658
to Europe, expansion,	
1937.....	2321
to India:.....	1005,1325,2989
1936-1937.....	850
to Philippines, quotas...	2316
to United States, quotas.	1631
Lancashire:	
decline.....	2001
to India, agreement	
attempted.....	1980
United States:.....	1034
1937.....	1035
situation, editorial.....	1328
to Egypt, effect of	
tariff.....	1797
farm uses.....	583
fastness to light.....	456
felts, cotton vs. asbestos, as	
driers in paper mills.....	517
finishes:	
lustre, results of nucosheen	
process.....	185
permanent, discussion and	
description.....	1405,2452
fireproofing:.....	475, 484
weather-resistant.....	1727
for automobiles, quantity,	
Great Britain.....	789
for children's clothing, var-	
iables analyzed.....	495
for needy, government plan,	
editorial.....	3300
for upholstery, requirements...	3053
freight rate increase.....	845
futures trading, Japan.....	3380
glossary.....	1758
handbook.....	3795
heat transmission.....	3037
history, social.....	2534

	Item
Cloth: (Cont'd)	
imports:	
Argentina.....	3302,3642
Australia, from Japan, new	
agreement.....	2317
Bulgaria:	
prohibition.....	2293
statistics.....	660
Ceylon, quotas.....	1333
China, decline.....	1059
Colombia:	
from Great Britain,	
agreement to be aban-	
doned.....	1990
licenses:	
approval required.....	1472
restored.....	3100
suspended.....	1821
Cuba; tariff changes.....	2494
Czechoslovakia, 1927-1938...	3678
Ecuador, tariff changes.....	2494
Egypt, tariff increased:....	1798
effect on exports from	
India and United King-	
dom.....	2490
Eire, duties decreased. 1963,	2494
French West Africa:	
quotas.....	847
tariff changes.....	2494
Gold Coast, quotas, 1938/39.	3106
Great Britain, effect on	
Lancashire trade.....	3677
Honduras, tariff changes....	2494
India:	
displacement by domestic	
cloth.....	1338
from Japan:.....	850,1325
protocol regulating...	849
from Lancashire, attempts	
at agreement.....	2311
Malaya:	
from Great Britain.....	351
from India and China.....	2310
Netherlands East Indies,	
restriction.....	848,1180,3855
Nigeria, quotas, 1938/39....	3106
Philippine Islands:	
from Japan, agree-	
ment.....	2316,2674
increased, 1937.....	1334
South Africa.....	688,2008

	Item
Cloth: (Cont'd)	
imports: (cont'd)	
Southern Rhodesia, tariff	
changes.....	2494
Sumatra, 1937.....	1320
United States:.....	1034
from Japan, tariff urged.	830
from United Kingdom, 1936-	
37.....	1639
various countries, tariff	
changes.....	823
Venezuela, tariff	
changes.....	1818, 2494
industrial fabrics.....	3795
marketing:.....	500, 1994
described.....	2665
factor's services.....	2698
Great Britain.....	1316
Japan, partial lifting of	
restrictions.....	3515
Lancashire, Burnley re-	
port.....	1604, 1974
pooling, China, advantages..	2288
promotion through efforts	
of chain stores.....	2535
markets:	
India, for Lancashire goods.	2324
Portugal.....	83
mercerizing. <u>See</u> Merceriza-	
tion.	
microscopy, recent develop-	
ments.....	494
olein-impregnated, spontaneous	
ignition.....	3543
packaging.....	584
prices:	
analysis, 1855-1913.....	3368
comparison with cotton:....	1366
and with yarn, 1925 to	
1938.....	3298
day-to-day movement, 1937...	424
index numbers.....	718
Japan:	
efforts to control.....	981
increased.....	1021
method for determining.....	720
outlook.....	127
statistics needed.....	129
printed, merchandising require-	
ments.....	374

	Item
Cloth: (Cont'd)	
production:.....	3330
Bulgaria.....	660
Canada, responsibility of	
textile industry.....	3316
China, Shantung Province....	2297
Egypt.....	2345
Great Britain; fifth census,	
1935.....	3333
world.....	3329
properties:	
for consumer trade.....	1505
mechanical.....	1505
moisture absorption.....	2069
physical, tests.....	763
resiliency.....	456, 491
stiffness.....	456, 491
strength:	
calculation.....	2064
tests.....	1084
purchase plan, Japan.....	2845
sheeting, serviceability study.	771
shrinkage:	
chart.....	1728
rules.....	2164, 3781
standards:	
American society for test-	
ing materials.....	3436
scheme of Textile insti-	
tute.....	191, 1423
statistics:	
India.....	1836
need.....	129
studies.....	3794
subsidies urged.....	3493
supply situation.....	349
tariff. <u>See</u> Tariff.	
taxes, equalization fee rates..	3091
technology.....	464, 465
terms, standardization and	
unification discussed.....	266
testing:.....	1090
machinery, standard speci-	
fications.....	511
methods:	
bibliography.....	1729
Manchester.....	759
specifications.....	3777
standardization:.....	266, 1403
1405, 1423, 3764	
Great Britain..	469, 470, 795

Item	Item
Cloth: (Cont'd)	Collins, E.R.: (Cont'd)
testing: (cont'd)	Potash requirements of cotton in
methods: (cont'd)	relation to acid and neutral
symposium..... 172	fertilizers. With R.P. Bled-
Missouri..... 3147	soe, J.J. Skinner and J.H.
recent developments..... 494	Hunter..... 874,3117
thermal transmission, apparatus	Results of mechanical applica-
for measuring..... 472	tion of acid and neutral
trade:	fertilizers, and fertilizers
Great Britain, 1937..... 672	of different particle sizes,
United States:	to cotton in North Carolina--
competition with Japan... 1618	1937..... 2224
with Orient, prospects... 1597	Collins, J.H. "It's our humidity",
traded for Australian wool by	says L.A.; in sales talk to tex-
Japan..... 3661	tile group..... 112
used 2000 years ago in Mexico.. 2883	Colloid symposium:
uses. <u>See</u> Uses.	paper by:
waterproofing..... 3776	Farr, W.K..... 474
wear testing. <u>See</u> Cloth, abra-	Stamm, A.J., and Hansen, L.A. 1421
sion.	Colmer, R.P. New pest is at our
wetting..... 1085	door..... 924
white, wearing quality..... 2073	Colombia:
<u>See also</u> Manufacture; Textile	cloth import licenses:..... 3100
industry; Tire fabric; Towels.	suspended..... 1821
Clothe million bales in cotton	cultivation:
bagging at low government price. 2628	Caldas..... 2226
Cobb, F.G. Gordon Cobb, back from	improvement measures dis-
South America, reports on the	cussed..... 1506
textile industry of Brazil..... 2663	diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.
Cohen, M.B. Observations on the	imports, restrictions..... 1472,2150
nature of the house dust	tariff on yarn and cloth..... 1791
allergen. With T. Nelson and	textile industry, 1937..... 1609
B.H. Reinartz..... 3457	trade agreement with Great
Coker, D.R.:	Britain..... 1990
South-wide control in preven-	yarn imports, restrictions..... 2150
tion of boll weevil infesta-	Colombia. Junta nacional de algo-
tion..... 923	dón, creation..... 2150
We must expect low-priced cot-	Color:
ton..... 1270	blue spots, cause..... 69
Coleman, J.R. Importance of	measurement..... 1724
improved linter grades..... 799	terms, specifications and
Colha bem o seu algodao..... 285	problems..... 173
Collateral discussed by southwest-	<u>See also</u> Inter-society color
ern assn..... 2048	council.
Collier, Frances. Workers in a	Colorimetry disk, I.C.I. tristimulus
Lancashire factory at the begin-	values, use of..... 2882
ning of the nineteenth century. 85	Columbian spinster..... 773
Collins, E.R.:	Colvin, E.M. Agricultural labor in
Placement of fertilizer for cot-	the United States, 1936-1937, a
ton. With H.B. Mann and G.A.	selected list of references.
Cummings..... 1519	With J.C. Folsom..... 2606

	Item
Combed yarn spinners association. <u>See</u> Southern combed yarn spinners association.	
Comber noils.....	473
Combined horizontal opener cleaner and lap machine suitable for working all classes of cottons.	1103
Combing:	
advantages.....	2091
lap preparation.....	2786
Comeback being staged by Sea Island cotton.....	2200
Comer, Donald:	
Comer questions real intent of wage-hour bill.....	1792
Rail rate discrimination held interstate trade bar.....	2761
Restricted acres caused by restricted markets and what they mean to growers.....	3082
review forty years of textile progress.....	3305
Southern industrial problems...	1194
statement on Fair labor standards act of 1937.....	1817
Commercial fertilizer. 1938 year book.....	2892
Commercial fertilizers and legumes	3213
Commercialization. <u>See</u> Marketing.	
Commercio e a industria do algodao no Japao.....	353
Commission on interracial cooperation. South's landless farmers.....	2607
Commissioners of agriculture. <u>See</u> Association, the Southern commissioners of agriculture..	
Committee for industrial organization, relation to Southern tenant farmers' union.....	2268
Committee for reciprocity information. <u>See</u> U.S. Committee for reciprocity information.	
Commodity club, New York, address by R.T. Harriss.....	726
Commodity credit corporation. <u>See</u> U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Commodity credit corporation.	
Commodity exchange act: rules and regulations, amendment.....	1479, 1826

	Item
Commodity exchange act: (Cont'd) <u>See also</u> U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Commodity exchange administration.	
Commodity research bureau, inc.	
Cotton price at one of lowest levels recorded.....	2991
Commodity spreads popular.....	1670
Como ter prejuizo e como ganhar dinheiro plantando algodao.....	887
Competing fibers:	
fish albumen and cellulose.....	1614
from soybeans.....	1643
<u>See also</u> Competition between fibers; names of fibers.	
Competition:	
between countries:.....	1489
Brazil and others.....	1655
North China and U. S.....	1626
between fabrics, cotton and spun glass.....	2341
between fibers:.....	3330, 3651
consumption statistics.....	665
cotton and:	
flax and hemp.....	1627
others.....	355, 367
rayon.....	1632, 3666, 3687, 3698
rayon staple fiber...	691, 3686
synthetic.....	2295, 2331, 2661
wool, silk and rayon, 1925 to 1938.....	3298
for clothing, Great Britain.	2348
spun rayon and others.....	3664
between growths:	
American and:	
Brazilian.....	125, 264
Chinese.....	1318
Egyptian.....	264
foreign:....	231, 976, 1982, 2387
effect of baling practices.....	1957, 1958
in Japan.....	361
in price fixing.....	2038
methods of meeting suggested.....	2333
permanent loss of export market threatened..	683
Indian.....	264
paper and cotton bags.....	1598
<u>See also</u> Textile industry, competition.	

Item	Item
complaints:	Consejo practico para los cultiva-
against Indian cotton..... 696	dores de algodón..... 3564
follow announcement of 1939	Conservation. <u>See</u> U.S. Dept. of
AAA program..... 3503	agriculture. Agricultural adjust-
packing and baling of American	ment administration. Agricultur-
cotton..... 331	al conservation program.
compounds and vegetable shorten-	Constantine, Earl. Hosiery industry
ings..... 523	effectively served by its nation-
compresses:	al association..... 1841
effect of wage-hour law... 3526,3840	Constructing a cotton road in
services performed..... 1587	America..... 3791
compressing:	Consumption:
charges, regulations..... 3521	American cotton:..... 1317,3641
effect on fiber properties and	Belgium..... 2354
spinning quality..... 466	China, decline..... 2971
problems discussed..... 2048	increase urged..... 512,1309,1642
Comtelburo Ltd., Annual cotton	2009,2188
handbook, 1938-39..... 3633	India:..... 357
Conaway, R.F. Chemistry of cellu-	reduction since World
lose derivatives..... 2067	War..... 1338
Concentration rules changed in	Lancashire..... 1314
Texas..... 3504	outlook, 1938..... 1015,1016
Concurso de los ingenios de	record for 1937..... 78
Tucuman en favor del cultivo	statistics..... 3291
del algodón..... 113	decline, editorial..... 2017
Cone, B.M. North Carolina sales	effects of war..... 1337,2353
tax..... 228	Egyptian cotton:
Cone, F.P. Florida reviving Sea	1937-38..... 3288
Island cotton..... 401	statistics..... 3291
Cone, Herman. Herman Cone discusses	Georgia, by grades and staples,
industry's problems..... 990	1936..... 1595
Conferences:	Germany..... 3681
Atlanta..... 2172	Great Britain, statistics, May
ginning, Apr. 4-8,1938, Dallas,	1936 to April 1938..... 1976
Tex..... 1284	India, 1936-37, by varieties... 1004
scientific research workers on	Indian cotton, statistics..... 3291
cotton in India, papers. 480,3531	international problems..... 578
Confusion in cotton prices..... 3365	Japan:
Congo. <u>See</u> Belgian Congo.	increased..... 2319
Congo cotton company, report,	limitations imposed..... 2318
extracts..... 601	staple lengths..... 1030
Congress. <u>See</u> U.S. Congress.	Manchuria..... 3691
Congresso dos cooperadores de	Netherlands, 1937..... 2336
algodao..... 454	per capita:
Conrad, C.M.:	1834, 1860, 1900, 1935/36... 2670
Comparison of fiber properties	United States, 1918-1937.... 1971
of Arizona Cliff-Dweller and	Turkey..... 1033
Hopi cotton. With E.W.Haury. 1198	United States:
Some possibilities and limita-	committee announced.... 3297,3454
tions of X-ray methods for	efforts to increase.... 1306,1308
measuring the strength of raw	1993,3882,3897
cotton. With E.E. Berkley... 2774	factors influencing..... 367

	Item		Item
Consumption: (Cont'd)		Cooper, J.F.:	
United States: (cont'd)		Sea Island cotton.....	3565
government plan to subsidize,		Sea Island cotton "comes back"	
editorial.....	3480	in Florida.....	2893
Leche plan.....	1615	Cooper, M.R.:	
parity price payment advised	556	Consumption, textile raw	
South:.....	1330	materials. With P. Richards	1971
increase urged.....	2654	Decline in American cotton	
value, 1920-1937.....	1037	exports.....	2359
world:		General cotton situation.....	336
decreased.....	2284	Tariff on long-staple cotton	
prospects.....	2686	and its effects. With C.F.	
statistics:.....	2287	Wells.....	2508
1834, 1860, 1900,		Cooperation:	
1935/36.....	2670	Argentine Republic.....	2765
1915/16 through 1936/37..	2283	between farmer and ginner,	
1936/37.....	976	urged.....	959
1937.....	384	between producer and consumer,	
half-year ending 31st		urged.....	1492
January, 1938.....	1007	<u>See also</u> Cottonseed oil, mills,	
International Federation		Texas, cooperative: Gins,	
and Garside figures		cooperative; Marketing,	
compared.....	348	cooperative; Production,	
trends.....	79,665,1301	cooperative.	
<u>See also</u> Uses.		Cooperative associations:	
Contemptible slander.....	86	Argentina.....	158,2430,3842
Contests, 1937.....	1892	Brazil, Sao Paulo:.....	1079
Contracts:		meeting, Oct.30,1937.....	454
war risk rules.....	3372	India, Hyderabad.....	575
<u>See also</u> Futures, contracts.		Mississippi, assembling plan,	
Control of cotton yarn distribu-		1937/38.....	1709
tion.....	3850	Oklahoma, assembling plan,	
Control of plant equipment of the		1937/38.....	1709
textile industry.....	1473	Puerto Rico, progress.....	2429
Conversion contracts revived.....	1671	United States:	
Conze, G.H. History and activities		bales handled, 1937/38.....	2769
of the National federation of		classers make good record...	3746
textiles, inc.....	1842	difficulties.....	453
Cook, Everett, prediction on		investigation:	
government classers losing		editorial.....	2767
licenses true.....	3511	history.....	1167
Cook, Frederick. Cotton importing,		minority report.....	1721
finance and marketing.....	441	method of building capital...	740
Cook, O.F. Determinacion de la		services:	
uniformidad de la fibra de		on sales or loans.....	3006
algodon mediante la inspeccion		to FSA.....	3032
de los cultivos. With A.Y.		stabilization losses dis-	
Willis, Jr.....	3766	cussed.....	1710,1711
Cooper, H.P. Intensity of removal		value to farmers doubted....	1714
of cations from cotton, corn,		<u>See also</u> American cotton cooper-	
and soy bean tissue by fractional		ative association.	
electrodialysis. With W.R.		Cooperative gins. <u>See</u> Gins,	
Padon and R.L. Smith.....	2	cooperative.	

Item	Item
cooperative marketing. <u>See</u> Market- ing, cooperative.	Cotton concentration company, Galveston. It can be done. (extracts)..... 968
opeland, H.T. Raw commodity revolution..... 1668	Cotton consumption council: drive to increase consumption.. 1306 editorial on..... 1307 formation..... 1032,1309 meeting, New Orleans, May 16-17, 1938..... 1843 purpose..... 1837
orbett, C.L.P.: Economic phases of futures trading; a selected list of references..... 432	Cotton control act, India..... 2879
Futures trading in agricultural commodities. A selected list of references..... 3371	Cotton council. <u>See</u> National cot- ton council of America.
ordoba y San Luis tienen zonas aptas para el algodónero..... 1561	Cotton engineering and inspection service chief outlines activ- ities..... 1386
orners: existing in Dec.-July futures.. 3384	Cotton farmer has been sold down the river..... 2819
Indian cotton..... 1673	Cotton foundation. <u>See</u> Cotton research foundation.
recalled..... 731	Cotton Gin Port, Miss., history... 3129
orpus Christi: exports: 1926-27 to 1936-37..... 699	Cotton harvester corporation of America..... 310
1926-27 to 1937-38..... 2744	Cotton improvement association, work in interest of one-variety communities..... 2613
receipts, 1926-27 to 1936-37... 699	Cotton industry act, 1938..... 2147
osecha de algodón a mano y con máquina. Conclusiones de un estudio..... 1557	Cotton industry council: plan endorsed..... 265 <u>See also</u> National cotton coun- cil of America.
osecha de algodón alcanzará a 72.000 toneladas..... 1341	Cotton industry enabling bill: discussed..... 1795 drafted..... 2136 needed..... 1991 proposals of Joint committee of cotton trade organiza- tions:..... 235,2828 controversy..... 2137 criticisms..... 2138 answered..... 1794 editorial..... 539 for amendments..... 2821 opposition..... 2823 reply..... 815,2502 supported by textile industry..... 550 revised proposals..... 2820,3084 to be drafted..... 2140
osecha mecánica del algodón..... 934	Cotton manufacturers association of Georgia: address by: McKenney, P.K..... 1977
Costa, A.S.: Nota preliminar sobre uma nova molestia de virus do algo- doeiro--Mosaico das nervuras. With R. Forster..... 1908	
Nota sobre o mosaico do algo- doeiro..... 615	
Costa Rica: cultivation..... 586,2563	
experiments..... 2567	
Costenoble, H.V. Algodon, un estudio sobre siembra, cultivo, plagas y control de ellas..... 586	
Costo de producción del algodón... 631	
Cotine, plant and fiber described. 87	
Cotonia, u'a machine modernissima para limpeza e beneficiamento de algodao e seus desperdicios. 2086	
Cotton buyers' association, Bombay, address by J. Vonesch..... 1373	
Cotton compress and cotton ware- house association, conference on storage charges for government loan cotton..... 1694	

Item	Item
Cotton manufacturers association of Georgia: (Cont'd)	Cotton-textile institute: (Cont'd)
address by: (cont'd)	address by:
Rivers, E.D..... 1977	Jardine, J.T..... 3449,3884
Westbrook, E.C..... 1595	Marchant, T.M..... 3366,3884
annual meeting, Sea Island, Ga.:	Michl, H.E..... 3367,3884
June 3-4,1937, report.... 260	Murchison, C.T..... 3319,3884
May 19-20,1938, report... 1844	Myers, Lawrence..... 3884,3897
Cotton manufacturers association of South Carolina:	Revere, C.T..... 208
annual meeting, High Hampton, S.C., June 1938, report.. 2171	annual meeting, New York, Oct. 26,1938, proceedings... 5883,3884
Facts and figures about the cotton mills of South Carolina..... 993	brief on trade pacts..... 992,994
Orient vs. occident in cotton spindle competition	1610,1023
illustrated by mills..... 2298	Cotton-reinforced surfacōs..... 205
resolution..... 2171	Cotton roads used in East..... 1756
S.C. textile wages show	favors cotton bagging instead of jute..... 70
173% increase since 1909. 2299	message on outlook for 1938.... 382
spindles taxation, South Carolina, study, 1937.... 1815	National cotton week observance dates announced, May 30-June 4..... 571
Workers in textile plants of Dixie according to government figures better paid than those in North..... 2500	new uses reported..... 1122,2792
Cotton research board. <u>See</u> Egypt. Ministry of agriculture, cotton research board.	offers cooperation to tent men. 3444
Cotton research foundation:	record, challenge and opportunity..... 1866
fellowship at Mellon institute, report..... 1865	report of president to Senate committee on unemployment relief..... 829
investigations, 1937-38..... 1497	tariff reduction fought..... 838
plan and program..... 1462	Cotton yarn rules:
work of..... 2110,2191	1937, sent to spinners..... 996
<u>See also</u> Mellon institute of industrial research.	1938..... 3121,3126
Cotton research institute, Nazilli, Asia Minor, experiments to produce choice variety of seed. 595	Cotton year book 1937..... 261
Cotton shipped in cotton cloth and bound with cotton rope..... 3522	Cotton's war status..... 3373
Cotton snubbed..... 3085	Cottonseed:..... 3470
Cotton spinners' & manufacturers' association. Insurance scheme for the cotton manufacturing section..... 2533	allergens..... 583
Cotton-textile institute:	analysis:
address by:	chemical methods..... 2130
Andrews, E.F..... 3884,3897	report..... 797
Harriss, R.T..... 3379,3884	anatomy..... 870
	carotenoids in..... 3070
	certification:
	hearings..... 1468
	rules and regulations..... 2161
	standards..... 2399
	cleaning, improved..... 3804
	composition..... 3117
	crude fiber determination..... 528
	crushing:
	expeller mill set up, test run..... 3466

Cottonseed: (Cont'd)	Item	
crushing: (cont'd)		
industry:		
educational program:		
advocated.....	1773	
editorial.....	1780	
effects of wage-hour bill		
on.....	3517	
linters standards, use,		
1937-38.....	3474	
use of pressure cooker...	1775	
development, effect of environ-		
mental factors on.....	3181	
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.		
disinfecting.....	1512	
drying tests.....	2804	
effect of rolling and cooking..	218	
for planting:		
delinting:		
advantages.....	886,1523,2225	
Arizona, Pinal County....	1535	
Brazil.....	1898	
with sulphuric acid:		
longevity.....	3184	
new method.....	2565	
density, Peru.....	282	
distribution:		
Argentina:		
regulated.....	1900	
Santa Fé.....	2153	
Australia, Queensland,		
instructions.....	3180	
Brazil, Sao Paulo.....	1893	
China, North.....	2030	
factors of efficiency....	870	
India:.....	3540	
proposed extension....	576	
Texas.....	1228	
germination poor, 1938.....	907	
ornamental plants offered		
by southern florist.....	3533	
prices.....	898	
pure, Government should		
supply.....	1537	
quality:		
Colombia.....	1506	
determines quality of		
crop.....	894	
requirements, sea island		
cotton.....	2559	
selection:		
Antigua, B.W.I.....	858	
care advised.....	914	

Cottonseed: (Cont'd)	Item	737
for planting: (cont'd)		
warning to one-variety com-		
munities.....	56	
free fatty acid content deter-		
mination, method.....	3811	
freight rates, Los Angeles to		
Houston.....	3802	
fumigation with cyanic acid gas	3590	
germination:		
effect of:		
depth of sowing, soil and		
season.....	1518	
environmental factors.....	3181	
fertilizer placement.....	1232	
visible, ultra-violet and		
infra-red radiations...	292	
problems.....	3583	
grades:		
calculations, methods.....	2130	
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed, standards.		
grading:		
comments requested.....	1136	
discussed.....	2473	
mills cooperating.....	3061,3073	
importance of crop.....	3469	
imports:		
Colombia, prohibited.....	1506	
India, restriction.....	576	
Papua, restrictions.....	856	
income to farmers, United States,		
1910-1937.....	1272,1274	
industry:		
price structure, analysis....	2117	
situation, world.....	1863	
inoculation.....	1249	
inspection:		
hearings.....	1468	
rules and regulations.....	2161	
market news service, hearings...	1468	
marketing, Arkansas.....	800	
microchemistry.....	870	
milling laboratory.....	3471	
moisture:		
determination.....	3063	
rate of gain.....	1455,2129	
oil content, tests.....	1783	
outlook:		
1939.....	3472,3801	
Mississippi.....	579	
percentage of:		
lint on, methods for deter-		
mining.....	2805	
oil and cake.....	1449	

	Item
Cottonseed: (Cont'd)	
Peru.....	1507
plant to yield more, develop- ment urged.....	2569, 2574
preservation against disease...	3189
pressure cooking, application to expeller.....	3467
prices:.....	526, 3060
fixing charged.....	2477
governed by supply and demand.....	3465
South Carolina.....	75
Tennessee.....	3116
Texas, 1910-1935.....	76
processing experiments.....	3807
production:	
statistics.....	1129
Texas, 1910-1935.....	76
products:.....	3880
directory, 1938-1939.....	3803
food values.....	3461
larger domestic markets asked.....	1786
manufacture, census, 1937...	3813
moisture, rate of gain. 1455,	2129
production:	
1937.....	216
methods.....	3464
social and economic influ- ence in American life....	2482
statistics.....	3812
taxation, resolution.....	1804
uses:.....	216, 2121, 2122
feed for livestock:.....	3459
	3808, 3814
nutritive value.....	804
ginners aid in expanding.	1137
protein extraction.....	211
research, recommendations.....	220
sampling:	
bibliography.....	3805
methods:.....	2131, 2161
amendment no.1.....	3868
trier, specifications.....	1779
standards:.....	2554
development.....	802
notice establishing.....	2162
use, increase.....	3806
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed, grades.	
stocks on farms, 1910-1937....	1274
storage.....	1782

	Item
Cottonseed: (Cont'd)	
studies, China.....	529
supply, India, Bombay presidency	1200
trade statistics.....	1129
treatment:.....	1902, 2905, 3564
ceresan.....	907, 3117, 3583
chemical.....	1546
chloropicrin.....	605
effect of visible, ultra- violet and infra-red radiations.....	292
for stand improvement...	3117, 3583
for yield.....	3583
Georgia.....	573, 1851
mercury dust:.....	1911, 1225
should not be fed to livestock.....	1770
North Carolina:.....	1869
extension program.....	919
South Carolina.....	3117
tests, 1937.....	3117, 3583
with fungicides, India, Central provinces and Berar.....	2181
trust assailed:.....	526, 2470, 2477
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed oil, trust.	
uses:.....	2482, 2807, 3055
diet for rats, effects.....	3138
for feed.....	217
sought by chemists.....	1125
value:.....	2113, 3074
1937.....	527
factors determining.....	2800, 3065
farm:	
South Carolina, effect on acreage harvested the next year.....	75
Texas, 1910-1935.....	76
for crushing.....	3806
to ginners.....	1138
vernalization. <u>See</u> Vernaliza- tion.	
Cottonseed cake:	
exports, United States.....	355
feed... 1774, 1777, 1785, 2111,	2480, 307
freight rates.....	2510, 251
hardness.....	871
importance in cotton economy, Sao Paulo, Brazil.....	112
markets.....	306
Cottonseed crushers' association of Georgia, address by Chapman, P.W.	287

Item	Item
Cottonseed flour, source of vitamin B..... 2479	Cottonseed meal: (Cont'd)
Cottonseed hulls:	uses: (cont'd)
ashes, fertilizer experiments.. 519	feed: (cont'd)
bran, grasshopper bait..... 3066	with hegarri fodder an
uses:..... 2811	unbalanced ration..... 2798
advocated..... 808	fertilizer..... 525,3159
feed:..... 525	galvanizing metallic sheets.. 3458
...cows..... 524,870	Cottonseed oil:
...dairy cattle..... 533	alkaline refining..... 3460
livestock..... 1453	American and foreign, analyses.. 3056
steers:	annual review, 1937..... 801,1128
compared with corn	bacterial contamination..... 3058
stover, S. Car..... 1508	black, refining..... 3071
Florida..... 1850,2538	bleached, stability..... 1771
fertilizer..... 525	crude:
preparation of insect bait.. 223	differentiated by micro
sweeping compound..... 3810	reagent..... 1450
utilization methods..... 529	vapor phase cracking tests... 807
Cottonseed meal:	decomposition, pyrogenic..... 1132
bags for shipping:	exports:
better urged..... 221	China, 1936-37..... 522
jute instead of cotton,	United States:
criticized..... 1764	1936..... 215
cost, present..... 798	1937..... 1451
drying tests..... 518,2804	by countries, 1929-30 to
exports, United States..... 3556	1936-37..... 3556
freight rates:	extraction:
increase approved..... 2510	comparison of two mills..... 2801
petition..... 2511	press room experiments..... 2799
markets..... 3068	studies..... 1130
oil and ammonia content, efficiency in determining..... 3057	trouble, 1938..... 3809
source of vitamin B..... 2479	fatty acid determinations.. 2124,2468
southern resource..... 210,3117	freight rates:
uses:..... 798	discrimination in favor of
advocated..... 808	imports..... 2529
feed:..... 525	reparations..... 2512
beef cattle, vitamin A	testimony..... 846
studies..... 1502	futures contracts, purchase of
bullocks, compared with	cotton contracts against..... 2803
meat meal and ground	futures trading, development... 2112
nut cake..... 1454	ginners' interest..... 2481
chick starting ration..... 1508,1781	glycerol determination..... 530
dairy cattle:... 533,1131,1868	halphen reaction..... 2478
lactating..... 870	hexadecenoic acid, occurrence... 2118
horses..... 3800	imports, United States:
livestock..... 1453,1785,2114	1909-36..... 3556
pigs..... 870	1936..... 215
ration..... 3462	1937..... 1451
steers..... 1772,2119	hearings..... 1468
	higher duty urged..... 247
	industry:
	changing conditions..... 222
	history..... 3067

	Item		Item
Cottonseed oil: (Cont'd)		Court of King cotton in 1864.....	2726
milling processes.....	1135	Cover crops for cotton, bur clover.	2223
mills:		Cox, A.B.:	
Argentina, controlled by		Basic cotton facts.....	2283
two firms.....	3080	Cotton policy for the United	
Queensland, operation.....	582	States.....	3819
relation of farmers and		Cox compares cotton, other	
ginners to.....	2475	fibres.....	355
Sudan.....	3156	Demand for raw cotton.....	88
Texas, cooperative.....	3468	Future of United States exports	
United States, South,		of cotton.....	1044
development.....	3888	National cotton problem.....	2301
West Indies (British), de-		Qualities of world cotton crops.	1343
scription.....	2197	Selection of a variety of cotton	888
production:		World cotton production.....	2018
South America.....	803	Cox, Reavis. Marketing of textiles.	2665
United States, 1937.....	1451	Cralley, E.M. Field studies on	
residue, rayon pulp manufactured		Fusarium wilt of cotton in	
from, Japan.....	2115	Arkansas. With W.H. Tharp.	3117, 3583
statistics, United States:		Cranor, K. Wearing quality of nine	
1933 to 1937.....	2810	white cotton fabrics as deter-	
1937-38 compared with 1935-36		mined by their physical charac-	
and 1936-37.....	1768	teristics. With L. Marker.....	2073
hearings.....	1816, 3812	Crapo, H.H. Story of cotton and	
sterols, nature.....	1456	its manufacture into cloth in	
tariff, Mexico, increased.....	827	New Bedford.....	673
tests, Lovibond color.....	532	Crawford, F.L. Regard speculation	
trade.....	214	as providing insurance against	
trust:		price shifts.....	132
decision withheld.....	3064	Crawford, M.D.C.:	
ravages farmer.....	3059	Conquest of culture.....	2534
See also Cottonseed, trust.		Farm reform held a prerequisite	
uses:.....	1776, 2302	to better wages in southern	
Diesel engines.....	805	mills.....	2302
increased.....	1126, 1134	King cotton held still able to	
shortening:.....	523	march with technology.....	3651
properties, tests.....	213	La creación del mercado de algodón	
Cottonseed oil foots, gasoline		a término.....	433
production from.....	212, 306	Création de sous-stations expériment-	
Cottrell, L.S., Jr., Part-time		ales au Congo.....	1229
farming in the southeast. With		Credit:	
R.H. Allen, W.W. Troxell, H.L.		agricultural, Brazil.....	1933, 1934
Herring, and A.D. Edwards.....	939	international, enigma.....	2408
Council. See Cotton consumption		marketing, urged by continental	
council; National cotton coun-		spinners.....	2404
cil of America.		place of warehouseman.....	1378
Coupland community project wins.	637, 943	review, Texas.....	242
Court decisions:		Crédit agricole d'Egypte, loans,	
false packed bales, Brazil.....	1188	1936 and 1937.....	1377
misquoting of freight rates by		Creekmore, E.F.:	
railroad company.....	2167	A.C.C.A. says.....	159
thirty day limit for claims....	1189		



Item	Item
Curbing speculation in U.S. cotton markets..... 133	Dani, M.V. Romance of cotton industry in Japan..... 3653
Cyprus. Department of agriculture. Annual report, 1936..... 572	Daniel, H.A. Fertilizing con- stituents of cotton burs or cotton bur ashes and their effect on crop yields. With H.J. Harper and G.W. Volk..... 3185
Cytology of twin cotton plants.... 2557	Dantas, Garibaldi: Crise do café e a expansao algodoeira paulista..... 1344
Czechoslovakia: cloth, imports, 1927-1938..... 3673	Os "pingos" do algodao..... 2068
imports from United States may be increased..... 2327	Dantas, J.G.: Importancia da torta na econ- omia algodoeira..... 1127
market, loss seen..... 2957	report on cotton trade and industry of Japan (extracts) 353
textile industry, Sudeten area:..... 3327, 3652	Sao Paulo dominates Brazilian cotton..... 2513
effects of cession to Germany..... 3663	Dantwala, M.L. Marketing of raw cotton in India..... 3727
trade agreement..... 1190	Darst, W.H. Standards for cotton- seed certification..... 2899
D., C.R.: Cotton spinning management..... 194	Datta, R.M. Agricultural research in China..... 1231
Setting and grinding of card flats..... 1433	Davenport, Walter: All work and no pay: comment by T.M. Marchant.... 97
D., H. La guerre secrète pour le coton..... 1489	editorial against..... 86
Dabral, B.M.: Border effects in manurial exper- iments on cotton. With S.S. Chiney..... 1238	letter from: Bennett, E.H..... 350
Cotton leaf as an index of the physiological requirement of the cotton plant..... 3531	Nabors, J.W..... 383
Micro-climatology of an irrigated cotton field in Sind. With S.S. Chiney..... 1888	reply by Harry Riemer..... 103
Dabral, D.N.; Note on factors on the acclimatization of exotic varieties of cotton in Sind.... 3531	article on southern textile mills, probe of conditions referred to asked by TWOC... 82
Dacy, G.H. Wilt-resistant cotton. 2894	charges of peonage in mills, investigation by G. Wolf reported..... 111
D'Agostino, C. Demos credito ao algodao..... 1933	Davidson, G.F. Effect of alkalis on the molecular chain length of chemically modified cotton celluloses..... 1412
Dalgety & Co. Ltd. Dalgety's annual wool review for Aus- tralia and New Zealand, 1936- 1937..... 700	Davis, C.C. Agriculture's stake in foreign trade..... 1501
Dall, C.W. Young but effective-- the National rayon weavers' association..... 1845	Davis, F.L.: Effects of different nitrogenous fertilizers on the pH and available PO ₄ of soils and their relation to the yield of cotton..... 874, 1520, 3117
Dallas, Texas, agricultural club, address by R.W. Moore..... 3832	
Damaging cotton in drying..... 956	
Damp cotton. See Wet cotton.	
Danger in left over seed..... 1770	
Dangerous trade treaties..... 2666	

Item	Item
Davis, F.L.: (Cont'd) Granulated vs. pulverized fertilizer for cotton on Olivier silt loam Baton Rouge, Louisiana..... 2224	Dekker, J.F. Resultaten van recente veldproeven met katoen op Java en Madoera..... 1522 De la Beaumelle, M.R. <u>See</u> Beaumelle, M.R. de la.
Davis, H.S. Vertical integration in the textile industries. With G.W. Taylor, C.C. Falderson, and Anne Bozanson..... 2689	De Laveleye, R. <u>See</u> Laveloye, R. de. Delcurto, J.M. Pink bollworm eradication seen..... 3597 Delinting plant in Phoenix..... 1523
Davis, J.D. Wages and hours bill opposed to by warehousemen..... 1796	Delta and Pine land company, report on..... 1932
Davis, K.C.: Farmers get extra cash. Longer staples during 1937 added \$566,281 to value of crop... 2702 Quality, yield and production of cotton in Oklahoma in 1937.. 2361	Delta cotton can save 600,000 bale market in tires..... 3437 Delta cotton council: address by F.B. Sayre..... 2003 meeting Cleveland, Miss., June 15, 1938..... 1999
Davis, Luther. Future of American cotton production lies in increased yield per acre..... 892	protest against reduction in conservation payments..... 3508 Southwide program for cotton... 2004 <u>See also</u> National cotton coun- cil of America.
Davis, P.O. Alabama cotton growers offered huge payments in benefits, Davis declares..... 2514	"Delta" cotton masquerade..... 2997 Delta day, Stoneville, Miss., address by H.L. Brown..... 2871
Davis, S.W. Mississippi soil types and their preferences..... 1521	Delta experiment station, develop- ment described..... 3146
Davis, W. Use of twistless cotton yarns in knitted fabrics..... 1413	Delta planters file complaint against AAA cut..... 3508
Davison, Suzanne. Tests on unused and on "worn out" plain-weave cotton fabrics. With A.E. Ginter..... 1084	Delta region least hurt in cotton reduction of 1938..... 3695 Demand:
Davison's textile blue book, 1938/39..... 3127	American cotton, world, poor... 88 Europe, turns to other growths. 2653
Dawson, O.L. Increased cotton production sought..... 3693	Germany..... 2959 increased at lower price..... 1329
Day-to-day movement of cotton gray goods prices during 1937..... 424	theory and measurement..... 2692 trends, United States and
De Bauw, A. Un voyage en Egypte.. 1490	Great Britain..... 3287 United States, South, changing. 3684
Decken, Hans von der. Der aufsch- wung des baumwollanbaus in Zentralafrika..... 2212	world, increase..... 676 <u>See also</u> Consumption; Distribu- tion.
DeCourcy, P. Some notes on the determination of glycerol in fats. With A.F. Nelson, H. Mathews, and C.J. Robertson.... 530	Denier, P.C.L. Artropodos más comunmente encontrados en los algodonales causándoles per- juicios de distinta importan- cia o beneficios para los mismos..... 1917
Definition of textile terms..... 178	Dennis, Lawrence. Monetary factors may make for rise in value of cotton..... 2727
De Jesus, F. Results of the 1936- 37 special drives on the growing of cotton, Bermuda onion and derris in the Philippines..... 2703	

	Item
Dent, A.P. Union of Lancashire and Cheshire institutes.....	3128
Deny delivery at Manchester for Liverpool.....	134
Depression in the cotton industry.	1976
Deshpande, B.P. Brief account of the investigations on spotted boll-worms in South Gujerat....	3531
Designation of twist direction in single yarns and plied yarns....	179
Las desnotadoras "Lummus".....	1947
de Souza Pinto, L.G. Polo algodao	1934
Des Raj, L. New variety of Desi cotton for Multan District.	
With S. Charan Singh.....	3177
Destruction for pink-bollworms....	1918
Develop new cotton use in meat packing.....	790
Development of cotton production in Turkey.....	1651
Le developpement de la culture du coton en Algerie.....	1345
Device removes cotton trash.....	1948
De Vigan, Robert. Marketing practices in Le Havre described....	1064
Devons, E. Home market for textiles in Great Britain. With C.T. Saunders and A.C. Wild....	1316
Deweese, Anne. Big cottonseed crop stops oil imports.....	1128
Dharmani, P.L.C. Cottonseed cake as a cattle feed. With P.E. Lander.....	1774
Diagnosis of manufacturing conditions.....	3792
Dick, J.B.:	
Cotton varieties in relation to cotton wilt. With H.B. Tisdale.....	3583
Fertilizers in relation to incidence of wilt as affecting a resistant and a susceptible variety. With H.B. Tisdale.	3583
Dickins, Dorothy. Some characteristics of white owner and tenant cotton farm families with children 19 to 34 years of age.....	1562
Dickson, A.M. Commercial classification of American upland cotton.....	445
Did Eli Whitney invent the cotton gin?.....	2938

	Item
Dies, E.J. Where trade tides converge.....	2746
Dietz, Heinrich. Über festigkeit und ungleichmässigkeit der gespinste.....	180
Differentials on probable loan?...	2050
Direction of twist in yarns.....	3043
Directories:	
cottonseed products, 1938-1939.	3803
Davison's textile blue book....	3127
Official American textile.....	165
Skinner's, 1938-39.....	3901
Discuss weight loss at annual meet in Jackson.....	1491
Diseases:.....	2921, 3880
Alternaria.....	1907
angular leaf spot:.....	26
Arizona.....	2170
control method.....	1546
world-wide.....	3877
anthracnose:.....	26
Brazil, Sao Paulo.....	614
Manchuria.....	2908
Philippine Islands.....	917
Arkansas.....	1483, 1833
Barbados prevention act, inspection.....	274, 570
Belgian Congo.....	3593
blackarm:.....	1512
research, Uganda.....	300
boll rot:	
control method.....	1546
growth of organism.....	2907
Philippine Islands.....	917
boll shedding.....	916
Brazil.....	1199
control:	
by delinting cottonseed.....	886
by mercury dust.....	1911
by treatment of cottonseed..	919
primer.....	922
study, Costa Rica.....	586
crinkle leaf, Louisiana....	616, 2576
	3117, 3583
Fiji, 1936.....	2177
fusarium wilt:	
Arkansas:.....	3117
influence of potash fertilizers.....	3583
artificial inoculation, technique.....	3117, 3583
Brazil, Parahyba.....	299

	Item
Diseases: (Cont'd)	
fusarium wilt: (cont'd)	
does not infect varieties	
in Arizona.....	3586
infestation of cottonseed,	
North Carolina, 1936.....	3217
method of contaminating	
soil.....	3117, 3583
Philippine Islands.....	917
sand-nutrient infection	
technique.....	920
South Carolina.....	1508
Glomerella, infestation of	
cottonseed, North Carolina,	
1936.....	3217
India:.....	1212
1935-36.....	1482
Java.....	3228
leaf curl:.....	2234
U.S.S.R., Azerbaidzhan.....	3587
molasses.....	2231
mosaic:.....	615, 1908
Sao Paulo.....	1871
Peru.....	2901
Philippine Islands.....	2877
Phymatotrichum omnivorum. <u>See</u>	
Diseases, root rot.	
potash hunger. <u>See</u> Diseases,	
rust.	
red leaf, control scheme,	
India, Mysore.....	1202
research needed, Ethiopia.....	308
root knot:.....	617
injury to different varie-	
ties.....	3117, 3583
root mold. <u>See</u> Diseases, root	
rot.	
root rot:.....	298, 870, 1249, 3117
Arizona.....	618, 2170, 2578
effect of metals on	
growth.....	3117, 3583
eradication tests.....	1909
evaluation of soil fungi-	
cides.....	3215
factors affecting presence or	
absence in alluvial soils	870
histology.....	921
India, Punjab.....	2182
Mexico.....	1545
pure culture, cytology of	
seedlings grown in.....	589

	Item
Diseases: (Cont'd)	
root rot: (cont'd)	
resistance:	
related to root charac-	
ter.....	6
role of alkaloids.....	3216
strand formation.....	1250
studies.....	3583
Texas:.....	3214
1937.....	3117, 3583
rust:.....	617
Arizona.....	3584
control.....	27, 2909
effect on quality and yield.	27
seed-borne, control by gravity	
grading.....	3585
seedlings, South Carolina.....	1508
soreshin, Philippine Islands...	917
Texas.....	859, 2232
Texas root rot. <u>See</u> Diseases,	
root rot.	
tomosis, studies, China.....	2233
U.S.S.R.....	1878
Uganda.....	3906
United States:	
appropriation hearings, 1939	1468
report, 1937.....	276
verticillium wilt:	
California.....	918
carried on seed.....	1248, 1544
control, study.....	3588
factors affecting germina-	
tion of microspores.....	1512
susceptibility of cotton	
plant to.....	1512
wilt:.....	26, 617
Arizona.....	2170
Brazil, Sao Paulo.....	1871
causes.....	1910
Colombia.....	3218
control:.....	2909
by rotation, U.S.S.R.....	2575
India, Poona.....	1200
Japan, Tyosen.....	3220
relation of:	
fertilizers and varie-	
ties.....	3117, 3583
nematodes.....	3117
studies, Georgia.....	573, 1851
<u>See also</u> Diseases, fusarium	
wilt; Diseases, verticillium	
wilt; Varieties, wilt-	
resistant.	

	Item		Item
Distribution:		Doughtie, R.T.	83 per cent of all
American cotton:		mills in seven states to buy seed	
1936-37.....	80	on grade this season.....	3061
1937-38.....	3639	Dowell, C.T., remarks on value of	
Argentina's import trade.....	3302	cotton dryers in gins.....	329
Peru.....	862	Down to cotton facts.....	2704
Texas, review.....	242	Downer, Will. Here's an idea for	
world, relation to problem in		you.....	1296
United States.....	1960	Doyle, C.B. One-variety cotton	
Distributors, meeting with growers		production.....	1569
and manufacturers, Atlanta, Ga.,		Drafting. <u>See</u> Spinning, drafting.	
February 1938.....	1309	Dramatic year in cotton goods.....	997
Diversification:		Drawing. <u>See</u> Spinning, drafting.	
effect on population, Alabama..	2605	Dreher, E. Über hochpolymere	
urged.....	2599	verbindungen, 138. Mitteil.	
Divulgación algodонера.....	875	With H. Staudinger.....	496
Dixie cotton chopper.....	311	Dreyfus, Louis & Cie. Cotton grow-	
Dixon, P.N. Adapt U.S. cotton types		ing in the Chaco.....	2362
to Manchuria.....	3696	Driers:	
Do clothes make the man?.....	968	described.....	2618
Doane, D.H. Industrial specifica-		engine heat for... 324,951,1586,2278	
tions for cotton.....	1492	exhibited by Texan.....	1293
Dockery, N.W., work with whole		U.S.D.A. models.....	3277,3278
cotton described.....	3052	use at Stoneville ginning	
Dodd, J.S. Britain's economic		laboratory.....	1283
policy.....	2303	value.....	329,1578
Doe, R.W. Work--in your own back-		Drift of the tide.....	1276
yard!.....	2535	Dronsfield's card-clothing plane	
Dollar exchange, Japan.....	148	for cylinders and doffers.....	1105
Domestic allotment, cotton prices,		Drying:	
and farmers' income.....	3820	before ginning, advantages.....	326
Domestic allotment league:		by sun or mechanical drier.....	63
condemned.....	3885	damage to cotton.....	956
meeting called in Marshall, Tex.,		effect on:	
protests by farmers.....	3875	preparation.....	3274
Domestic allotment plan. <u>See</u> Plans.		quality.....	1955
Domestic subsidy.....	3480	experiments:	
Dominican Republic:		Stoneville, Miss. ginning	
cultivation.....	902	laboratory.....	1283
staple length, bale weights,		U.S.S.R.....	967
etc.....	2631	reasons for.....	3201
Donaldson, C.C. Class of cotton		systems:	
shows improvement.....	1346	overhead cleaner.....	3269
Don't delay in picking cotton.....	1889	Rembert-type fan and low-	
Dopson, R.N., Jr. White-fringed		tower.....	3276
beetle, Naupactus Leucoloma Boh.		temperatures used.....	747
With H.C. Young, B.A. App and		time, long or short.....	1086
G.D. Green.....	3605	Ducker, H.C. Cotton in Nyasaland.	2363
Dorée, Charles. Action of ozone		Dugelby, James:	
on cellulose and modified cellu-		Procedure on mill waste as prac-	
lose. With A.C. Healey.....	1414	ticed in a Mexican textile	
		plant.....	1104

	Item		Item
Dugelby, James: (Cont'd)		East Africa:	
What speed doffer?.....	1740	exports:	
Duggan, I.W.:		1937.....	2020
Cotton and the farm program....	2982	to India, 1931-1937.....	2370
Farmers to receive 12 cents for		production, 1931-1937.....	2370
crop.....	2992	East India. <u>See</u> India.	
Ideal cotton program.....	542	East India cotton association:	
letter from J.T. Loeb regard-		guide to Indian cottons.....	182
ing plan for production		history, organization and	
adjustment.....	2026	functions, review.....	2412
New cotton program.....	2489	Low prices of Indian cotton	
New program provides for acreage		affect farmers.....	425
cut on '38 cotton.....	2515	President's annual review.....	657
No-control cotton plan.....	3822	report of directors.....	1836
Program for cotton.....	1152	Revised procedure for surveys	
Dull gin saws prove to be very		and appeals.....	446
costly to farmers.....	63	views on freight rates on	
Dull year for cotton wastes.....	998	Indian exports.....	1392
Dumas, Dudley, address at annual		East India mill takings up, own	
meeting of Southern cotton		and U.S. cotton.....	357
shippers association.....	1509	East Indian futures contracts at	
Dumping dangers to be avoided.....	3834	Liverpool.....	725
Dunaway, Philip. Weaving the sands		East Midland educational union....	3136
of the sea. With E. Brecher...	1305	East Texans launch cotton advertising	
Duncan, J.E. Rugging of flock		campaign in England.....	2932
sheep.....	3050	East Texas Chamber of commerce:	
Dunkerley, F. Yarn strength of		address by A. Clapp, Sr.....	1253
Egyptian mixings.....	181	meeting at Longview, Texas,	
Dunlap, G.H. Cotton spinning.		report.....	1874
With H.H. Willis and V.B. Moore.	1441	one-variety community con-	
Dunham, E.W. Thrips damage to		test:.....	637,944
cotton. With J.C. Clark.....	32	results.....	3262
Durene association of America,		rules and regulations....	1281
developing cotton hosiery.	1761,1855	Eavenson, Alban. Research--a need	
Durham, S.L. How much does it cost		of the industry.....	1246
to make felt?.....	3062	Eberhart, J.E., comp. Table of	
Dusting apparatus, tests.....	1512	simplified cotton rates.....	3760
Dwarkadas, Kanji. Past of India's		Ecology, research, Argentina.....	1891
textiles.....	2173	Economic law not mocked.....	1176
Dyeing. <u>See</u> Cloth, dyeing; Fibers,		Economic nationalism and the	
dyeing.		farmer.....	3381
Dyes:		Ecuador:	
absorptivity, cotton and rayon		cloth tariff changes.....	2494
compared.....	499	cultivation:.....	2900
fastness, testing for.....	1090	Manabi.....	3563
Dyo, Suisen. Fertilization for		insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
cotton. I. Efficacy of boron for		textile industry.....	3362
cotton plantations. With M.		Eddy, Sherwood, cooperative farm	
Tokuoka.....	3211	scheme, discussed.....	53
Dzhanunian, S.A. Economics of the		Edeler's micro-method for deter-	
cotton ginning industry.....	325	mining variation in free fatty	
		acid content of cottonseed.....	3811

Item	Item
Edgerton, J.E. Statement to Senate Committee on education and labor on Fair labor standards act of 1937..... 1817	Education: (Cont'd)
Edlund, C.F. Investigation of the possibility of quantitative measurement of the fashion cycle..... 674	textile: (cont'd)
Edmonds, J.E.:	Great Britain: (cont'd)
East Indian cotton trading old as hills, modern as tomorrow 1065	technical management..... 3162
East Indian textile men reach for Nippon's war-lost markets..... 675	training of craftsmen.... 3153
East is young again, strong and impatient..... 676	Sweden..... 3142
Economic rebellion against U.S. cotton policies winning..... 358	Switzerland..... 3137
Europe's peace eases world's cotton men on edge over fateful days..... 3374	value..... 1504
India, the mother of cotton trading leads in industrialized production from earliest times..... 2536	See also Schools.
Indian central cotton committee guides farmers on economic lines..... 1196	Edwards, A.D. Part-time farming in the southeast. With R.H. Allen, L.S. Cottrell Jr., H.L. Herring, W.W. Troxell..... 939
Japan concentrates on Asiatic market of billion "customers" 359	Eguchi, M. See Eguti, M.
Japanese industrial recovery demanded strong hand..... 89	Eguti, M.:
Japanese North China cotton production moves up to U.S.. 360	Experimental investigations and control measures for cotton aphid..... 620
Japanese point of view is presented to U.S. shippers.. 1613	Observations on Aphis gossypii, Glover and results of control experiments..... 3226
Japanese will look to north China for cotton, if driven. 677	Population density, habits and rate of growth of Gelechia gossypiella, Saund. during the cotton cultivating period..... 925
Japan's American-type needs may be met by other growths..... 361	Egypt:
Scan Japanese-Chinese scene through eyes of Japan's cotton leaders..... 90	acreage, 1894-1937..... 1246
World-wide cotton view is reflective of world-wide uncertainty about future.... 2284	cloth:
Education:	production..... 2345
program, of Texas..... 1510	tariff:..... 1797, 1798, 1799, 1810, 2141, 2490
technical, value..... 3656	defended..... 3481
textile:	protests..... 1800, 2007
Great Britain: 3120, 3130, 3132, 3135, 3143, 3151, 3152, 3157, 3163, 3164	quotas suggested instead. 1801
	cultivation:..... 881, 1349, 2204
	Nile delta..... 634, 1241
	tendencies..... 2895
	experiments, statistical
	technique..... 1195
	exports to United States..... 2364
	financing methods..... 1381
	ginning:
	factories, redundant..... 862
	industry, description..... 1847
	government:
	interest in cotton..... 232
	loans..... 145, 1377
	policy..... 817
	grades, 1937-38..... 2732
	harvesting..... 3799
	insects. See Insects.

	Item		Item
Egypt: (Cont'd)		Egypt. Ministry of agriculture:	
legislation:		(Cont'd)	
anti-mixing, experiences....	862	Bureau de l'interdiction du	
transportation.....	2834	mélange du coton. Mode de	
long staple cotton survey.....	1652	marquage des balles de	
outlook, 1937-1938.....	862	coton pressées à la	
prices, 1936-37.....	1593	vapeur.....	2632
production:.....	1349, 3291	Classification according to	
1820-1937.....	2990	grades, of the cotton	
1894-1937.....	1246	ginned during the 1937-38	
1936-37.....	862, 1593	season.....	2732
1937-38.....	1045, 3288	Cotton research board.....	2537
1938.....	2983	Egypt, Ministry of finance:	
delta of the Nile.....	1354	statement on policy.....	817
quality:		Statistical department, estim-	
1937-38 crop.....	1045	ates of production and price,	
improvement.....	1369, 2358	1936-37.....	1593
study.....	1417	tariff increase defended.....	3481
soils, problems.....	862	Egypt. Royal agricultural society.	
sowing date experiments.....	3568	See Royal agricultural society,	
spinning tests:.....	754, 1045, 1731	Egypt.	
mill at Giza.....	1417	Egypt. State Domains farms, pro-	
staple length, by bales and		duction by varieties, 1926-	
acreage.....	114	1937.....	2356
statistics.....	862	Egyptian cotton:	
textile industry:		bales, marking methods.....	2632
Brief description.....	1847	breeding:	
recent developments.....	2345	compact variety.....	3173
trade with Great Britain.....	985	U.S.S.R.....	1218
varieties:		competition with American	
experiments.....	1226	studied.....	264
future.....	1227	consumption:	
Giza 7, history....	289, 1525, 1881	1937-38.....	3288
Giza 12 and Giza 26, spin-		statistics.....	3291
ning quality.....	1735	culture, Turkish point of view.	1662
problems.....	862	foreign matter in, protests	
produced on State Domains		by Lancashire.....	2007
farms, 1926-1937.....	2356	freight agreements.....	137
Sakel, substitutes.....	594	futures contracts:	
Sakha 4:.....	1731	change of basis grade.....	2732
spinning quality.....	2077	discussed by Liverpool cot-	
yield:.....	602	ton association.....	1382
1820-1937.....	2990	Liverpool vs. Alexandria....	140
1894-1937.....	1246	need for revision.....	1369
1937-38.....	3288	prices, 1936-37.....	128
1938.....	2983	to replace Giza 7.....	2397
See also Alexandria testing		humidity agreement... 3413, 3624, 3626	
house; Egyptian cotton.		marketing in America.....	862
Egypt. Government press. Almanac		mixing, yarn strength.....	181
1936.....	2537	moisture in:	
Egypt. Ministry of agriculture:		Alexandria report, 1937.....	969
botanical section, experiments.	1226	complaints against.....	2007
		standards.....	137

Item	Item
Egyptian cotton: (Cont'd)	Empire cotton growing corporation:
prices:	Cotton pest control in Southern
Liverpool, 1913-1938.....	Africa.....
3369	305
relation to American cotton.	Progress reports from experiment
1669	stations, season 1936-1937..
statistics.....	1493
3291	report of cotton specialist,
samples to England by air.....	Southern Rhodesia, 1937.....
2049	2550
uses.....	Report of the administrative
1447, 1499	council.....
varieties, U.S.S.R.....	2175
915	Report of the seventeenth
yarn agreement.....	annual general meeting.....
2667	2176
Egyptian cotton year book for 1936-	Work of the experiment stations,
1937.....	season 1936-37.....
862	1494
Egyptian mission of Manchester	Empirical knowledge has become
chamber of commerce, report	scientific.....
considered.....	91
1208	En el Paraguay por decreto del P.
Eighteen bailed in bale-planting	Ejecutivo se suspendió la
and loan fraud.....	aplicación del derecho de
146	estadística para la exporta-
Eire:	ción del algodón.....
cloth imports, tariff changes..	2142
2494	En Resistencia (Chaco) se con-
trade agreement with Great	stituyó una sociedad denominada
Britain.....	Unión cultivadores de algodón,
1963	Sociedad de responsabilidad
Ekambaram, T. Studies on some as-	limitada.....
pects of the water-relations of	2765
the cotton plant. Parts I and	En su última reunión la Junta
II. With C. Jagannatha Rao....	nacional del algodón adoptó
1238	varias resoluciones.....
Elayda, Aniano. Cotton growing	263
in the Philippines. With F.	Enabling bill. <u>See</u> Cotton indus-
de Jesus.....	try enabling bill.....
2201, 2877	Enan, H. <u>See</u> Hussein Enan.
Elçiligi, Kahire. One point of	Encourage the exporters.....
view about Egyptian cotton	678
culture.....	Engeler, A. Textile fibres: Mois-
1662	ture relations. With J. Friedle,
El'gort, M.S. Alkaline refining of	H. Stäger, and H. Tschudi.....
cottonseed oil. With N.V.	1415
Ionova.....	Engels, A. L'evolution de la cul-
3460	ture cotonnière dans les régions
Ellender, A.J.:	du Sud.....
Domestic allotment league	2202
condemned.....	England. <u>See</u> Great Britain.
3885	English mills closed by over-
views on investigation of	production.....
ACCA.....	2668
841, 1168, 1721	Englund, Eric. World trade as a
Elliot, R.N., ruling on subsidy	factor conditioning agricul-
payments.....	tural prosperity in the
1182	South.....
Elliott, J.L. Southern cotton mill	701, 3117
village.....	Equilibrium moisture content of
362	some textile materials.....
El Paso farm bureau urges cotton	3038
inclusion in British trade pact	Ergle, D.R.:
3303	Carbohydrates of the cotton plant
Emanuel, A. Studies in the devel-	under different seasonal condi-
opment of international trade	tions and fertilizer treatment.
in agricultural products.....	With L.E. Hessler and J.E.
2705	Adams.....
Emery, W.M. New England trade	3560
foresees recovery.....	
2637	
Emmert, A.B. Emmert reports on trip	
to Washington.....	
2174	

Item	Item
Ergle, D.R.: (Cont'd)	European war clouds ruling factor
Some nitrogenous and other electrodialyzable constit- uents of the cotton plant at different stages of growth under differential fertilizer treatment. With W.E. Rigler and J.E. Adams..... 3574	in N. Y..... 2956
Espino, R.C. Diseases of cotton in the Philippines: II. Anthrac- nose, soreshin, fusarium stem and boll rot. With E. Jalavich- arana and M.S. Celino..... 917	Evans, Sir Geoffrey. Note on Dr. Mason's article on the tech- niques of cotton breeding..... 1221
Esselen, G.J. Cellulose as a chemical raw material. With W.M. Scott..... 3414	Evans, R.M. Farm organizations and the A.A.A. program..... 3886
Estadística del desmote del algodón producido en la campaña 1936- 37..... 2019	Evans, S.C. Co-op cotton gin movement aided by sound financing..... 2939
Estado de los cultivos y per- spectivas de la campaña 1937- 1938..... 406	Evelyn, S.H. Progress report on the Sea Island cotton breeding work at the cotton experiment station, St. Vincent, B.W.I.... 2197
Estes, L.D.: Cotton rail rate rise futile as revenue measure,..... 844 testimony on freight rate increase..... 3023	Everett, C.K.: address at National cotton council meeting (extract)... 3887 Forty years of use develop- ment for cotton textiles.... 3445
Estonia, imports, American cotton 3715	Heavy cotton crop quickens research into uses for fiber..... 512
Estimated monthly marketings of cotton by farmers, United States 1924-36..... 1046	Market research found vital link to laboratory research..... 2792
Estrada, Mario. El algodón de San Luis y Cordoba..... 3567	National cotton week..... 1848
Ethiopia: cultivation: developments..... 3688 directions of Duce..... 3579 experiments successful..... 2267 plans for development..... 2365	New markets out of old through market research..... 1118
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	Evils of lampblack..... 970
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	Ewing, K.P.: Cotton flea hopper control in 1936. With R.L. McGarr..... 33
production:..... 2558 development..... 404 outlook..... 2267, 2365 uniform methods advocated... 2360	Mixture of sulfur and calcium arsenate for control of the cotton flea hopper and the boll weevil. With R.L. McGarr..... 322
Europe, textile industry, Egyptian section..... 862	Exchange. <u>See</u> Dollar exchange.
European brokerage planned by Germany..... 3375	Exchanges: futures, use..... 73 mechanics improved over 1914... 337
European cables reflect gloom abroad due to U.S. loan muddle..... 2638	proposed: Gdynia, Poland..... 167 Shanghai, China..... 339 rules, Houston..... 373
	Executive development and advance- ment, opportunities for..... 358
	A expanded commercial algodoeira de S. Paulo..... 70
	Experiment stations: Italy, report, 1937..... 31 Tipton, Oklahoma, cotton quality 36 United States..... 21

	Item		Item
Experimentacion de la chacra		Exports: (Cont'd)	
algodonera mecanizada y motori-		East Africa:	
zada, en la Argentina.....	3245	1937.....	2020
Experimento de abono y distan-		to India, 1931-1937.....	2370
ciamento llevado a cabo en el		Egypt, to United States.....	2364
campo de San Bernabé de la Hda.		Galveston.....	1074
"Arona".....	891	Georgia, first bale shipped in	
Experiments:		1788.....	1852
Argentina:.....	612,2562	Greece, bounty.....	1156
Tucuman.....	3544	India:	
Barbados.....	274,570	1936-37, by varieties.....	1048
Brazil.....	1234	to Japan:.....	1005,1325,2987
British Empire.....	1493,1494	1936.....	850
China.....	2206,2551	1937.....	2989
Costa Rica.....	2567	effect of Sino-Japanese	
Cyprus, 1936.....	572	situation.....	2022
Egypt, statistical technique...	1195	Japanese war finance	
Fiji, 1936.....	2177	reactions.....	1352
Gold Coast colony, 1936-37.....	1495	to United Kingdom, 1936-37,	
India, Central Provinces and		trade descriptions.....	2711
Berar.....	2898,3139	Paraguay:	
Java, results.....	1522,2219	increasing.....	712
Madeira, results.....	1522,2219	statistical law suspended...	2142
Manchuria.....	3691	Portuguese colonies, control...	3108
Missouri.....	3147	St. Vincent.....	3355
Peru:		Texas, Corpus Christi, 1926-27	
1934.....	1205	to 1937-38.....	2744
Lambayeque.....	3195	Uganda.....	3906
South Africa, Barberton.....	2885	United States:.....	2333
Sudan.....	2194	1911-1936, by countries.....	3556
Tanganyika Territory:.....	295,3209	1915-16 to date.....	2018
Kahe cotton trial plot,		1929-30 to 1936-37, by	
1937.....	3553	countries.....	3556
United States, marketing		1937, record.....	78
methods.....	3376	1937-38.....	2979,3343
Export-import bank, loans for		at slave wage opposed.....	3342
exports to Italy.....	2748	bounty urged.....	3838
Exports:		cotton vs. cloth, value.....	678
Argentina:		decline:.....	2359,2957,3689
controlled by two firms.....	3080	causes.....	226,2830,3694,3717
value.....	415	effect of:	
Brazil:		Japanese war in China,	
Aski marks system suspended:	1964	editorial.....	1323
effect.....	1967	loan policy:.....	3364
statistics:		editorial.....	2415
1935-1937.....	1648	effect on farmers.....	709
1937, by ports.....	1041	evolution of.....	2705
to foreign countries, fraud-		future.....	1044
ulent and inferior.....	1188	one-variety cotton, govern-	
to Japan.....	3354	ment aid.....	2999
to United States, possible..	1644	policy.....	1501

	Item		Item
Exports: (Cont'd)		F., M.S.: (Cont'd)	
United States: (cont'd)		Japanese cotton industry faces	
prospects.....	423,3336	rigid restriction.....	679
relation to average prices..	79	Staple fiber replacing wool and	
situation:.....	339	cotton in Japan.....	364
editorial.....	1328	Fabric production for films.....	2105
hearings.....	1468	Fabrics. <u>See</u> Cloth.	
subsidy advocated.....	3483	Facing-up of card wire.....	1105
to Germany, 1933 to 1937,		Factors:	
reasons for decrease.....	1606	historical sketch.....	2747
to Italy, financing.....	2748	services performed.....	2396
to United Kingdom, 1936-37..	1639	Fair labor standards act:	
West Indies:		administration for textile	
1936-37.....	2016	industry.....	2822
1938, by varieties.....	1665	hearings.....	1817
world:		False packed bales. <u>See</u> Balos.	
average 1923-24 to 1932-33,		For west cotton council members	
annual 1934-35 to 1937-38.	3347	elect officers.....	3534
present tendencies.....	665	Farghaly, M.A. Exports of Egyptian	
to Great Britain.....	3704	cotton to the United States....	2364
Expositions, Argentina, Tucuman...	3554	Faria, Carlos:	
Extension services. <u>See</u> Agricul-		Expurgo e profilaxia.....	621
tural extension services.		Problema algodoeiro na Parahyba	1233
Eyston, G.E.T., uses tires con-		Seleccao e variedades do	
taining Sea Island cotton.....	1446	algodao herbaceo.....	1222
Ezekiel, W.N.:		Farm act. <u>See</u> Agricultural adjust-	
Cotton root rot.....	298	ment act; United States, legis-	
Cotton root rot in South		lation, farm bill.	
Central Texas.....	3214	Farm bureau elects, sets up as	
Cotton root rot in Texas in		M.A.A.....	160
1937.....	3117	Farm management:	
Cotton root rot in Texas in		balanced program.....	1785
1937, and conditions affecting		efficiency encouraged by AAA... 1146	
its local prevalence.....	3583	improvement suggested.....	1270
Evaluation of some soil fungi-		North Carolina, Piedmont sec-	
cides by laboratory tests		tion.....	1869
with Phymatotrichum omni-		practices.....	314,1271
vorum.....	3215	principles.....	2925
Some studies on Phymatotrichum		Texas, High Plains cotton area.	870
root rot. With J.J. Tauben-		<u>See also</u> Diversification.	
haus and J.F.Fudge.....	3117,3583	Farm sections went German,	
Tests with pentachlorethane,		American pact.....	2959
tetrachlorethane, and xylol		Farm social problems:	
to determine their efficiency		Argentina, Tucuman.....	940
in eradication of Phymato-		Texas.....	2594
trichum root rot.....	1909	Farmers:	
		earning life, relation of	
F., M.S.:		acreage.....	50
American cotton hit by Japanese		India:	
import control.....	92	effect of bumper crop of	
Japan scraps cotton control for		American cotton, Sino-Jap-	
new system.....	3509	anese conflict and specu-	
		lation.....	1660

	Item
Farmers: (Cont'd)	
India: (cont'd)	
relief suggestions.....	657,1460
Indo-China.....	1853
Mississippi, characteristics...	1562
United States:	
asked to release cotton	
acreage.....	2144
classing service for. <u>See</u>	
Classing, United States,	
service for growers.	
cooperation with ginner	
urged.....	959
dilemma, discussed.....	1659
effect of:	
economic nationalism.....	3881
exports and imports.....	709
surplus problem.....	3363
tariff.....	549
meeting with distributors and	
manufacturers, Atlanta, Ga.,	
Feb. 1938.....	1309
part-time:	
1935.....	315
Southeast.....	939
protest meeting of Domestic	
allotment league.....	3875
referendum. <u>See</u> Marketing,	
quotas, United States,	
referendum.	
relation to oil mills.....	2475
rights under Agricultural	
adjustment act of 1938...	1474
social status, effect of	
land tenure.....	1563
threat of one-crop system...	1862
urged to raise livestock....	1453
<u>See also</u> Plantations, owners.	
Farmers co-operative insurance	
company, organization.....	966
Farming and ginning.....	2903
Farms:	
Argentina:	
mechanized and motorized,	
experimentation.....	3245
size and mechanization.....	2928
Arkansas, tenant-operated.....	2266
United States:	
comparison of small, medium	
and large-scale.....	1559
size trends, 1909-1936.....	3255

	Item
Farms: (Cont'd)	
United States: (cont'd)	
value correlated with	
tenancy.....	941
<u>See also</u> Plantations.	
Farr, W.K.:	
Cellulose analyses.....	183
Certain colloidal reactions of	
cellulose membranes.....	474
Farrell, J.A., introduction to	
Official report of the twenty-	
fourth National foreign trade	
convention.....	1501
Fash, R.H. Press room experiments	2799
Fashion cycle, measurement	
possibilities.....	674
Fauntleroy, Thomas. Mid-south	
traders, confused by more uncer-	
tain outlook.....	338
Fear staple cotton shortage.....	407
Feast and famine.....	999
Fedders, Lionel. Maintenance	
requirements.....	775
Federal polytechnic school,	
Zurich, textile laboratory.....	2180
Federal, State men prepare to hold	
bollworm in check.....	2912
Federal writers project. Missis-	
sippi works progress adminis-	
tration. Mississippi. A guide	
to the Magnolia state.....	3129
Federazione nazionale fascista	
degli industriali cotonieri,	
relation of textile corpora-	
tion.....	390
Fedotova, T.I. Evaluation of the	
serological method for determin-	
ing the resistance of cotton	
varieties to diseases.....	1512
Felt, E.P. Why do insects become	
pests?.....	1548
Felt:	
cost.....	3062
definition.....	2796
Fenelon, K.G. Training in the	
technique of management.....	3130
Feng, C.F. Report on the cotton	
growing in Yuennan Province....	2213
Ferguson, J.C. Trashy cotton gives	
ginner more trouble.....	1949

Item

Fernandes, J.M. O algodao nos Estados Unidos.....	1347
Fernandes e Silva, R. Os timbós e as pragas do algodoeiro.....	926
Ferraz, F.L. Convem adubar o algodoeiro?.....	2214
Ferrero, R.A. El arrebiatado del algodón en el Peru.....	622
Ferris, C.G. Research on the growing cotton fiber.....	877, 1513
Ferris, E.B. Fertilizer developments in Mississippi.....	603
Fertilizers:	
application:	
mechanical:	
North Carolina, 1937.....	2224
South Carolina, 1937.....	2224
method.....	3159
rate, with and without poisoning.....	1830
results.....	281
boron, effect on plants...	3198, 3211
commercial importance, U.S.S.R.	3705
copper sulfate.....	2891
cotton burs:	
effect on yield.....	3185
experiment at Stillwater, Okla.....	12
cottonseed hulls:.....	525
ashes.....	519
cottonseed meal.....	525, 3159
discussed.....	2573
distribution, factors of efficiency.....	870
distributors, comparison.....	2224
effect on:	
carbohydrates in plants.....	3560
electrodialyzable and nitrogenous constituents at different stages of growth.....	3574
production, Morocco, 1935-36.....	1534
salt content of soil solution.....	3117
yield:.....	1245, 1528, 2221, 3213
in relation to soil type.	24
India, Lyallpur, 1936-37 and 1937-38.....	3192
Texas, College Station...	288

Item

Fertilizers! (Cont'd)	
experiments:.....	901, 1539
Arkansas.....	1483, 1833
border effects.....	1238
Brazil.....	909
Georgia.....	573
Morocco.....	1534
North Carolina:.....	1369
1934-35.....	1502
Peru.....	880, 891
farmyard manure, effect on character of fibers.....	608
granulated:	
experiments, South Carolina, 1937.....	2224
vs. pulverized, Louisiana...	2224
improved.....	2572
lime:	
and magnesium, results, Georgia.....	874
experiments, North Carolina.	3578
Mississippi:.....	603
experimental data.....	3571
tests on soils.....	1521
nitrogenous:	
effect on:	
pH and available PO of soils, relation to yield.....	874, 1521
yield:.....	311
irrigated regions of Transcaucasia and Turkestan.....	357
time of application, effect on yield.....	222
particle size experiments, 1937	222
phosphates, solubility in soils, related to yield.....	182
placement:.....	151
demonstration, 1937.....	222
effect on germination and yield.....	123
experiments, 1937.....	222
factors of efficiency.....	87
side-dressing:	
experiments.....	91
increases yield.....	59
potash:	
effect on:	
rust.....	27, 290
wilt.....	2909, 3117, 358

Item	
Fertilizers: (Cont'd)	
potash: (cont'd)	
need causes plant starva-	
tion.....	297
requirements.....	874,3117
recommended.....	2892
relation to:	
plants produced, Texas, Black-	
land Prairie section.....	895
profitableness in produc-	
tion.....	316
wilt.....	3117,3583
requirements, by varieties,	
Egypt.....	286
studies:	
South Carolina.....	1508
United States, report, 1937.	276
sulphur.....	1903
superphosphate, effect on earli-	
ness and yield.....	613,3566
tests:	
Arkansas, 1937.....	1883
Georgia.....	1851
results.....	900
use:.....	2214
Brazil:.....	2215
advice, Sao Paulo.....	23
Peru.....	1890
Texas, decrease.....	1529
United States, 1937 and	
1938.....	3581
value, farmers' estimates...	20
Festa do algodao, Brazil, address	
by:	
Guedes, O.E.....	703
Silveira, O.....	737
Tavares, H.....	714
Fetrow, W.W.:	
After 17 years of cotton co-ops	2766
Seventeen years of cooperative	
cotton marketing.....	1078
Few bollworms--but enough.....	302
Fiberglas. <u>See</u> Glass fibers.	
Fibers:	
anatomy. <u>See</u> Fibers, struc-	
ture.	
behavior in formation of	
cuprammonium rayon.....	3410
bending test, application.....	3423
characteristics. <u>See</u> Fibers,	
properties.	

Item	
Fibers: (Cont'd)	
chemistry.....	752
cuticula, behavior during	
alkaline treatment and	
bleaching.....	489
damage by microflora.....	768,2780
density.....	2464
deterioration, spontaneous,	
detection.....	1095
development.....	874,3117
diagrams:	
intensity distribution.....	3415
with Gonioneter.....	1732
diameter:	
important to yarn strength..	1092
measuring.....	2442
dye affinity.....	772
dyeing:	
defects prevented.....	503
method.....	3767
properties, Queensland cot-	
ton.....	582
electrostatic charges, causes	
and removal.....	2074
fineness.....	3036
fluidity, measurement of length	1083
frictional resistance.....	2445
growth:.....	587
research.....	877
heat conductivity.....	485,498
identification.....	1090
investigations:	
Arkansas.....	1483,1833
North Carolina.....	3150
length:	
effect of:	
pollen.....	593
twist.....	187
influence of rigid card	
clothing.....	785
measurement:.....	1090
by fluidity.....	1083
photoelectric sorter.....	2440
proportions in a sample, device	
for determining, by	
weight.....	1722
relation to maturity.....	3771
study, Argentina.....	3033
tests, India.....	480

Item	Item
Fibers: (Cont'd)	Fibers: (Cont'd)
length: (cont'd)	reactivity to action of steam
variation, comparison:	of varying expansion..... 108'
between Upland and Asiatic	research:..... 1513, 2078
varieties..... 3206	North Carolina..... 1502, 1861
with strength and weight	Texas, A. & M. College..... 170
per inch..... 2075	resiliency..... 246
<u>See also</u> Staple length.	sectioning:
lint and fuzz, comparative study 1515	embedding in medium contain-
maturity:	ing ethyl cellulose..... 243
Acala cotton, effect of	instrument for slicing..... 207
various irrigation	transverse sections, card
treatments..... 1868	method..... 207
polarized light and cross-	sound when torn..... 277
section studies..... 2080	spinning value:..... 207
microphotographs..... 1090	effect of:
models..... 3778	different degrees of com-
moisture absorption:	pression, Indian
heat of wetting..... 3038	cotton..... 46
measurement experiments..... 1415	jute..... 141
<u>See also</u> Moisture; Regain.	Giza 12 and Giza 26..... 173
morphology, historical notes... 3168	strength:
normal and defective, photo-	effect of:
micrographs..... 2779	exposure in the field.... 87
orientation, indicated by	twist..... 18
x-ray diffraction studies... 1733	increased by treating with
percentage. <u>See</u> Lint, percentage.	solution..... 208
properties:..... 2072	measurement:
British Empire cottons..... 1047	instruments..... 1407, 277
comparison between Arizona	X-ray methods..... 277
Cliff-Dweller and Hopi	molecular basis..... 76
varieties..... 1198	testing:..... 109
disclosed by microscopic	instrument..... 172
mounting media..... 2776	variation, varieties com-
effect of:	pared..... 109
different degrees of com-	structure:.... 587, 752, 874, 3117, 376
pression..... 466	cell wall..... 74
farnyard manure..... 608	characteristics in growth... 317
effect on clinging power.... 2445	difference between natural
load-versus-compression.... 766	and artificial fibers.... 108
methods of determining for	histological, photomicro-
breeders..... 175	graphs..... 48
physical:..... 870	significance in wet pro-
methods for determining.. 184	cessing..... 277
tests..... 756	X-ray diffraction analysis.. 377
relation to mill mixings.... 3409	studies, U.S. Dept. of agri-
study by U.S. Bureau of	culture..... 206
agricultural economics... 751	surface:
proteins, role in bleaching.... 3417	properties..... 278
pulverized, used for imitation	structure, microscopic
suede..... 1120	study..... 207
	system, studies..... 758

	Item		Item
Fibers: (Cont'd)		Finance, America and cotton prices.	1367
swelling by caustic soda.....	1085	Finance and foreign trade.....	2304
technology.....	3880	Financing. <u>See</u> Credit; Exports,	
tendering action of light on		United States to Italy, financ-	
bleached, unbleached and		ing; Marketing, financing.	
dyed.....	2439	Financing China war at India's	
testing:		expense?.....	2022
flat bundle test.....	3411	Finch, C.L.:	
improved recording tester... 2079		Nine questions on certificated	
thermal conductivity. <u>See</u> Fibers,		cotton answered by super-	
heat conductivity.		visor.....	1073
treatment:		testimony at investigation of	
for strength and heat resis-		cooperatives.....	1706, 2052, 3095
tance, patent granted....	2088	Fine combed yarn spinners. <u>See</u>	
with sulphuric acid, results		Southern combed yarn spinners	
questioned.....	1736	association.	
twist, testing.....	1090	Fine cotton spinners and doublers	
uniformity, determined by field		association, address by H.W.	
inspection.....	3766	Lee.....	1991
weight, dry, determination....	3780	Fingerprinting the lap.....	1434
width, variation, Upland and		Fireproofing. <u>See</u> Cloth, fire-	
Asiatic varieties compared..	1096	proofing.	
<u>See also</u> Cellulose fibers; Lint;		Fires:	
Synthetic fibers; names of		gins, causes.....	1291
fibers other than cotton.		hazard lessened with cotton	
Field, G.W. Method of analyzing		bale covering.....	2949
charts of the Moscrop single-		spontaneous ignition, textiles.	3543
strand yarn tester. With M.E.		warehouses, causes.....	150
Campbell.....	3412	Firsts:	
Fife, L.C. Pink bollworm of		bale exported from Georgia.....	1852
cotton in Puerto Rico during		cotton mill, Paraguay.....	1310
1936 and recommendations for		loan agreements.....	3009
its control.....	927	Fisher, Andrew. Dyeing cotton	
Fifth Pima king acclaimed.....	1570	raw stock.....	3767
Fight for better cotton prices....	719	Fisher, R.T.:	
Fight started for research labor-		again head of National assn. of	
atory.....	1154	cotton mfrs.....	3535
Fiji, cultivation:.....	609	Fisher denounces U.K. trade	
Sea Island.....	1531	treaty proposal as labor	
Fiji. Department of agriculture.		blow.....	1000
Annual bulletin of divisional		New England mills served by	
reports 1936.....	2177	National association of cot-	
Fikry, M.A.:		ton manufacturers.....	1849
Experiment on date of sowing of		Sees cotton goods prospects	
cotton.....	3568	dependent on Federal Con-	
Long staple cottons in Egypt... 1652		gress.....	365
Nouvelles tendances de la		statement before Senate unem-	
culture cotonnière.....	2895	ployment committee.....	839
Study of some aspects of the		Fitch, J.R. Building roads of	
fruiting of cotton.....	1514	cotton.....	513
Filter, invention, results.....	1289		

	Item		Item
Fitt, R.H. Protein supplements for fattening bullocks. With A.E. Romyn.....	1454	Food:	
Five arrested following cotton warehouse fire.....	2051	bartered for cotton, North China provinces.....	431
Five-year plan for Turkish cotton industry.....	3654	for thought.....	3134
Fleming, Jack. Bales for bonds..	2749	values of cotton.....	3461
Fleming, Lamar, Jr.: Single variety plan.....	55	Ford, W., discussed spinning mill organization.....	3789
Tariff is strangling agriculture.....	1802	Forecast improvement sub-committee, India, report.....	576
Tariff means ruin.....	3086	Forecasts. <u>See</u> Prices, forecasts; Production, forecasts.	
Fletcher, R. Factors in mule copping.....	2087	Foreign agricultural policies--a review and appraisal.....	318
Fletcher, R.K. Leafhoppers found on cotton.....	34	Foreign buyers of this cotton will be pleased and want more.....	3346
Flexible prices vital to flow of trade, employment, is view.....	1061	Foremost section in cotton values.	1524
Flood, F.A.: Dangerous cotton trails.....	264	Forrester, Khyber. Trek to California cotton fields.....	1653
King cotton on wheels.....	287	Forster, R.B.: Colour measurement on natural cotton. With B.K. Vaidya...	1724
We have to compete to survive..	1957	Detection and estimation of degradation in cotton--a review. With K. Venkataraman.....	1238
Flood rates are announced.....	3761	Rapid method for the estimation of reducing power in cotton. With S.M. Kaji and K. Venkataraman.....	3768
Flores, R.E. Pudrición de la raiz del algodón.....	1545	Forster, Reinaldo: Nota preliminar sobre uma nova molestia de virus do algodoeiro--Mosaico das nervuras. With A.S. Costa.....	1908
Florida: insects. <u>See</u> Insects. : Sea Island cotton: experiments of WPA.....	3604	Trez molestias do algodoeiro...	26
production:.....	2893	Forty acres and steel mules.....	2609
possibilities discussed..	1342	Forty-hour week in France.....	3655
revival:.....	275,401	Forty years of wool manufacture...	3304
successful.....	2200	Forward, ho.....	3259
uses, road construction.....	3791	Foss, L.L. Sea Island cotton gin.	2621
Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Annual report; 1936.	1850	Found Abaza. <u>See</u> Abaza, Fouad.	
1937.....	2538	Fountain pens are made from cotton.....	3051
Florida academy of sciences.....	3181	Four governors aid Leche plan to sell cotton.....	1615
Flowers: anatomy, aid to classification.	3531	4-H clubs, activity in cotton work	2270
pigments: constitution.....	277	Four mill executives review "forty years of textile progress".....	3305
India.....	1212	France: cloth exports to colonies.....	3299
Floyd, E.Y. Penalties explained for exceeding new farm quotas by AAA executive.....	2516	decree regarding cultivation in Algeria.....	3823
Fokina. Pathological anatomy of cotton affected by blackarm....	1512		
Folson, J.C. Agricultural labor in the United States, 1936-1937, a selected list of references. With E.M. Colvin.....	2606		

	Item
France: (Cont'd)	
imports:	
from United States increased.	2347
Havre, 1931-37.....	1075
taxes.....	2145, 2146, 2825
marketing practices, Havre.....	1064
movement, Havre, 1931-1937.....	1075
prices, Havre, effect of value	
of franc.....	2391
supply.....	3335
textile industry:	
analysis.....	2339
effect of devaluation of	
the franc.....	1966
evolution.....	655
forty-hour week:	
effects.....	669
further modifications....	3655
reorganization needed.....	3669
situation.....	2347, 2352, 3315
Franchelli, R.A. Cosecha mecanica	
del algodón. With R. García	
Mata.....	936
Francois, L.F. Belgian cotton	
industry reacts to U.S. cotton	
policy.....	2491
Franssen, C.J.H. Plagen en	
ziekten van het katoengewas	
op Java. With H.R.A. Muller...	3228
Franz, E. Über den zusammenhang	
zwischen festigkeitseigen-	
schaften und polymerisationsgrad	
bei zellulosefasern. With H.	
Staudinger and M. Sorkin:.....	769
Comment on.....	760
Fraps, G.S. Effect of fertilization	
on the composition of a lufkin	
fine sandy loam and of oats	
grown on it. With J.F. Fudge	
and E.B. Reynolds.....	288
Fraser, W.M. Modern developments	
in textile machines and pro-	
cesses.....	195
Fraudulent and inferior shipments	
of Brazilian cotton to foreign	
countries.....	1188
Freight:	
charges, liens, regulations....	3521
contracts, ocean.....	1510
rates:	
agreements, Egyptian cotton.	137

	Item
Freight: (Cont'd)	
rates: (cont'd)	
coastwise, increase opposed.	1393
India:.....	1392
reduction urged.....	425
joint rail-barge, proposal	
to lower, hearing.....	3407
ocean:.....	2057
Galveston conference.....	2056
hearings.....	1396
investigation request-	
ed.....	1394, 1687
reduction.....	3759
railroad:	
barriers to southern	
prosperity.....	3117
brief filed by ACCA.....	844
discrimination.....	2761
Fort Smith area to New	
Orleans, reduction....	2762
hearings:	
Buffalo, N.Y.:	
editorial on.....	3024
ended.....	2523
testimony of Gov-	
ernor of New	
Jersey.....	2763
differentials asked...	2764
New Orleans, La.....	444
Texas.....	3023
increase opposed.....	845
increased.....	1703
index numbers, 1913-1937.	3556
misquoted, court opinion.	2167
Oklahoma to New Orleans:	
established.....	2863
reduction ordered.	2851, 2852
simplified.....	3760
South Carolina.....	3763
Texas, intrastate.....	3028
West Texas to Gulf ports,	
decision.....	2166
truck, South Carolina.....	3763
See also Cloth, freight rates;	
Cottonseed, freight rates;	
Cottonseed oil, freight	
rates.	
Freire, E. Adube seus algodões,	
mas, adube-os convenientemente!	2215
French colonies:	
industry, evolution.....	655
production.....	2825

	Item		Item
French cotton syndicate.....	3823	Fulmer, J.L. Statistical study of agricultural and related trends in South Carolina.....	75
French Equatorial Africa:		Fulton, H.J. Hopi cotton, a variable species.....	1517
cotton committee, role.....	1210	Fumigation:	
cultivation.....	1242	charges and rules, revised,	
production:.....	3337	Canada.....	3027
development.....	705	hydrocyanic acid for baled cotton.....	2915
French West Africa:		Fungus, mold, growth on cotton and kapok.....	3040
cloth imports:		Further control for Japanese cot- ton industry.....	234
quotas.....	847	Future of American capital in Mexico is problematical.....	2984
tariff changes.....	2494	Future of American cotton produc- tion lies in increased yield per acre.....	892
production and improvement.....	2721	Future of textile industry in India.....	3656
Freney, M.R. Chemistry and structure of wool and other textile fibres.....	752	Futures:	
Frenzel, Walter:		brokers, investigation by C.E.A.....	3724
Bruchdrehung und drehungsfes- tigheit. With Willy Harzer.	3035	contracts:.....	3379
Drehungsfestigkeit. With Willy Harzer.....	476	American cotton:	
Freudenberg, Karl. Aus der geschichte der celluloseforschung.....	753	Atlanta meeting.....	3721
Frey-Wyssling, A. Über die optische unterscheidung der verschiedenen zellulosearten...	477	changes:	
Freyer, Egbert. Rapid determina- tion of moisture with especial reference to oil seeds and their products.....	3063	endorsed.....	3732
Friedle, J. Textile fibres: Mois- ture relations. With A. Engeler, H. Stäger and H.Tschudi	1415	fight of shippers and mills.....	3742
From cotton uncertainty to dairy security.....	2598	N.Y. cotton exchange, meeting, Oct.27, 1938:.....	3377,3726
Fuchs, V.R. Quality of cotton linters produced in the United States, season 1933-34--1936- 38.....	2471	proceedings.....	3737
Fudge, G.S. Effect of fertiliza- tion on the composition of a lufkin fine sandy loam and of oats grown on it. With G.S. Fraps and E.P. Reynolds.....	288	opposition.....	3386
Fudge, J.F. Some studies on Phymatotrichum root rot. With W.N. Ezekiel and J.J. Tauben- haus.....	3117,3583	proposed....	3728,3733,3743
Fuller, S.B., Jr., statement before Senate unemployment committee..	839	study by group of man- ufacturers, ship- pers and coopera- tives.....	3729
Fulmer, H.P., cotton wrapped in cotton:		delivery notices, rules..	3370
agreement with Department of agriculture.....	1956	emergency situation rules, New York.....	3741
plan for Federal surplus commodities corp.....	2171	liquidation powers of N.Y. cotton exchange.....	3738
		New Orleans, explained...	1686
		no notices for March delivery.....	1070
		purchase against sale of cottonseed oil futures	2803
		sold:	
		17 months in advance..	3725
		2 years ahead.....	3735

	Item
Futures: (Cont'd)	
contracts: (cont'd)	
conversion, revival of	
interest in.....	1671
Egyptian cotton:	
Alexandria, need for re-	
vision.....	1369
change of basis.....	2732
Liverpool v. Alexandria..	140
new replaces Giza 7.....	2397
Indian cotton:	
Broach, proposed broaden-	
ing.....	576
elimination, Liverpool.	725,729
Liverpool:	
for American cotton, change	
proposed.....	1069,1382
forms.....	135
Giza 7:.....	2736
and Sakellaridis.....	2735
Manchester delivery:.....	137
denied.....	134,139
refusal deplored.....	136
suggested.....	437
staple standard called	
extra staple.....	1683
prices, relation to spot	
prices.....	721
silk.....	2739
use as hedges.....	1066
value, changes affecting....	130
exchanges. <u>See</u> Exchanges.	
markets:.....	2398
creation, Argentina.....	433
definitions of terms.....	430
Egypt, Alexandria.....	430
India, Bombay.....	2042,2395,3727
reports of C.E.A.....	141
use by merchants.....	730
trading:.....	2045
advantages.....	726
bibliographies.....	432,3371
by cooperative associa-	
tions.....	2998
definitions of terms.....	430
facilities, India.....	1065
silk.....	1698
straddles:	
analysis.....	2401
interest in.....	1670
work of C.E.A.....	1368

	Item
Futures: (Cont'd)	
trading: (cont'd)	
yarn, Japan:.....	1674
discontinued.....	2036
<u>See also</u> Cloth, futures trading;	
Cottonseed oil, futures,	
Prices, futures; United	
States cotton futures act.	
Gabbard, L.P. Statistics of	
Texas agriculture. With C.A.	
Bonnen.....	76
Gabel, Siegfried. Major changes	
in war and strike insurance....	2424
Gaddum, E.W. Cotton research at	
Earborton.....	2885
Gadgil, D.R. Ottawa agreement	
and India.....	2305
Gadkari, P.D.:	
Genetics of Gossypium and its	
application to cotton breed-	
ing. With J.B. Hutchinson	
and M.A.A. Ansari.....	3531
Genetics of lintlessness in	
Asiatic cottons. With J.B.	
Hutchinson.....	5
Gage, Gaston. Cotton classing	
manual. With H.H. Willis and	
V.B. Moore.....	3405
Gahan, A.B. New Brazilian chaldi-	
doid parasite of Gasterocercodes	
gossypii Pierce.....	623
Gaines, R.C. Tests for boll weevil	
control using Latin square plat	
arrangement, Tallulah, La.,	
1936.....	35
Galveston, exports from.....	1074
Galveston cotton exchange and	
board of trade. Galveston	
cotton.....	2706
Gamarra, Luis:	
El aporque y el abonamiento	
del algodono.....	1890
Conocimientos básicos para el	
cultivo del algodono--	
Fisiología.....	1879
Gandhi, M.P.:	
Indian cotton textile industry.	2960
Sind Districts improve culti-	
vation of cotton.....	2216

	Item		Item
Garces O., Carlos. Informe sobre la marchitez del algodón en la region de Armero (Tolima). With R. Mojia Franco.....	3218	Geisser, Ludwig. Die zukünftige deckung des rohstoffbedarfes der italienischen baumwoll-industrie, auch aus kolonial-besitz.....	2365
Garcia Mata, Carlos. La mecaniza-ción del cultivo.....	1930	Gelles, Bernard: Sees improved cotton exchange mechanics over '14.....	3378
Garcia Mata, Rafael: La Argentina debe y puede pro-ducir algodón a 200 pesos la tonelada.....	1931	Subsidy of \$10 per cotton bale urged by Gelles.....	3824
Breves notas sobre el algodón en Brasil.....	658	Genetics: application to breeding.....	3531
La cosecha mecanica del algodón. With R.A. Franchelli.....	936	Chinese cotton.....	1220
Los estudios ecologicos de la Junta nacional del algodón..	1891	chromosome morphology.....	2207
Garibaldi Dantas, J. <u>See</u> Dantas, J. G.		conference, U.S.S.R.....	280
Garo, José. El mercado Japonés para productos Argentinos.....	366	emasculatión.....	1219
Garrard, W.M.: America must choose.....	543	India, 1935-36.....	1482
Garrard reports trend to short cotton unabated.....	2707	lintlessness, Asiatic cottons..	5
Hedging is insurance.....	2998	problems.....	3171
Mr. Garrard's annual survey....	3635	Sao Paulo.....	1871
Mr. Garrard's survey... 339,367,3698		studies: Arizona.....	3175
Staple coop. head calls mill buyers "uninformed".....	3762	South Carolina.....	1508
urges allotments.....	338	two genes affecting anthocyanin pigmentation.....	590
Garside, A.H.: consumption statistics, com-pared with International federation.....	348	<u>See also</u> Hybrids; Inheritance; Varieties.	
Cotton exchange and the cotton producer.....	2750	Genung, A.R. Graphic summary of farm crops. With O.E. Baker...	1646
Government cotton control plans failures but teach lesson, view.....	340	Georgia: bagging for cotton bales.....	3623
How much cotton risk to assume?	434	cottonseed treatment with mercury dust.....	1225
Parity prices for cotton.....	2389	diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
Gates, R.R. Origin of cultivated cotton.....	2205	experiments, 1936-37.....	3536
Gavorot, Juliette. Point iso-électrique de la cellulose.....	3769	fertilizers: limestone and magnesium, results.....	874
Gdynia, port of.....	1693,3394,3397	particle size and placement experiments, 1937.....	2224
Gdynia cotton association: new building, opening reported.	3395	ains, Irwinville.....	3619
seeks vote under Universal standards agreement.....	3394	grade and staple statistics, 1936.....	1595
Gdynia cotton exchange, establish-ment proposed.....	1678	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
		one-variety communities: editorial.....	949
		improvement of quality, Carroll County.....	874
		profits received.....	946
		standardization of produc-tion, 1931-36.....	260
		plow-up, reported.....	3490

	Item
Georgia: (Cont'd)	
production:	
progress.....	346
Sea Island cotton:	
1937 and recommendations	
for 1938.....	1362
decreased.....	2230
outlook.....	2366
quality, 1928-36.....	411
sharecroppers, plight.....	320
textile industry:.....	346
development, Augusta.....	1629
varieties, improvement.....	3576
warehouses, cooperative.....	3406
Georgia. Agricultural experiment	
station. Forty-ninth annual	
report, 1936-37.....	573, 1351
Georgia. Coastal plain experiment	
station. 17th annual report	
1936-1937.....	3536
Georgia. State college of agricul-	
ture. Annual report, 1938.....	3569
Georgia cotton manufacturers'	
association. <u>See</u> Cotton manufac-	
turers' association of Georgia.	
Georgia cotton production associa-	
tion, address by P.K. Norris...	2333
Georgia cottonseed crushers'	
association, annual convention,	
Savannah, Ga., June 6 and 7,	
1938, report.....	2126
Georgia men are named to cotton	
council group.....	2539
Georgia textile operating execu-	
tives. <u>See</u> Textile operating	
executives of Georgia.	
Georgia warehousemen's associa-	
tion, reorganization.....	1375
Georgia's first bale of exported	
cotton was sorted by hand.....	1852
Georgia's university experiments	
to find new uses for cotton....	2106
Geraldes, C. de M. <u>See</u> Mello	
Geraldes, C. de.	
Gerdes, F.L.:	
address at:	
Oklahoma cotton ginnings'	
association.....	1584
Tennessee cotton ginnings'	
association, May 30, 1938:	1954
editorial comment on..	2622

	Item
Gerdes, F.L.: (Cont'd)	
Advancements toward better	
ginning. With C.A. Ben-	
nett.....	957
Benefiting quality by ginning..	1576
Better cotton quality by better	
harvesting and ginning. With	
C.A. Bennett.....	1950
Cotton harvesting and handling.	
With W.J. Martin and C.A.	
Bennett:.....	2564
editorial on.....	2903
Effects of feeds and saw speeds	
on cotton turnout and	
quality. With C.A. Bennett..	61
Ginners forum. With F.E. Lichte	
and C.A. Bennett.....	1951
Modernizing cotton gins. With	
C.A. Bennett and T.L. Bag-	
gette.....	2936
Present activities in cotton	
ginning research. With C.A.	
Bennett.....	953
remarks on dull gin saws and	
drying of wet cotton.....	63
Repairing gins for better ser-	
vice. With C.A. Bennett....	2274
Stoneville cotton driers promise	
relief in ginning of wet cot-	
ton. With C.A. Bennett.....	1283
Gerdes, G.A.:	
Cotton ginning.....	3267
Extension ginning work in	
Louisiana.....	1577
New gin dryers described by La.	
cotton expert.....	2618
Show way to higher gin quality	
of cotton through new gad-	
gets.....	1287
German control board:	
advantages to Bremen cotton	
trade.....	2409
and Austrian mills.....	1978
Germany:	
broker for American cotton.....	3375
buying less cotton.....	1606
consumption:.....	3681
American cotton, 1933 to	
1937.....	1606
imports:	
1937-38.....	2985

Germany: (Cont'd)

imports: (cont'd)	
from Brazil, Aski marks	
system suspended....	1964, 2662
from United States.....	2376
share in development of produc-	
tion in Central Africa.....	3351
situation.....	656
spinning, Baldus-Pross system..	1424
staple fibers:	
cloth mercerization tech-	
nique, progress.....	190
new inventions.....	1995
synthetic fibers from:	
beechwood.....	2962
coal and chalk.....	2961
textile industry:.....	3662
increase in capacity.....	3681
methods of control and	
objects.....	1600
prices, regulation.....	428
primary materials.....	3648
problems as result of Austro-	
German union.....	1303
profits and losses of 29	
firms.....	1634
raw materials produced,	
1870-1937.....	1635
Sudeten area.....	3652, 3657
trade with United States,	
regulations.....	2850
vistra, production.....	2350
Getting most for cotton.....	2941
Ghose, R.L.M. Note on two new	
genes affecting anthocyanin	
pigmentation in Asiatic cottons.	
With J.B. Hutchinson.....	590
Gill, J.R. President's annual	
address.....	2116
Gilmer, P.M.:	
Control of the boll weevil on	
sea island cotton.....	1919
Sea Island cotton comes back...	2366
Gin cotton dry.....	326
Gin regulation up in new bill....	1155
Ginners:	
AAA expenses should be reimburs-	
ed.....	1809
aid in expanding use of cotton-	
seed products.....	1137
associations:	
cooperative, meetings, Texas	1294
<u>See also</u> Names of associations.	

Ginners: (Cont'd)

cooperation:	
requested to prevent fires	
in bales.....	68
with farmers, urged.....	959
effect of:	
Agricultural adjustment act	
of 1938.....	1158
wage-hour bill.....	3825
forum.....	1951
like standardization plan.....	3260
profit from one variety cotton,	
Texas, Floyd county.....	321
record of source of cotton	
required.....	2143
relation to oil mills.....	2475
responsibilities:.....	2622
under AAA of 1938.....	2626, 3105
services:.....	3268
quality.....	3271
trouble for.....	2279
Ginning:.....	3880
Argentina, 1936-37.....	1340
bad, experiment, Egypt.....	1417
charges:	
collection, court decision..	1189
variation with grade.....	3275
China.....	2555
conference, Dallas, Tex.,	
Apr. 4-8, 1938.....	1284
cost, United States, 1909-1935.	3556
damage to cotton, relation to	
rainfall.....	1869
damp cotton, efforts to dis-	
courage.....	650
defects in raw cotton.....	2616
dry cotton, advantages.....	326
effect on quality.....	1576
Egypt, description.....	1847
exhibit, Louisiana.....	3617
experiments, Congressional	
hearings.....	1468
extension work, Louisiana.	1577, 3267
investigations.....	871
Iran.....	991
laboratory. <u>See</u> U.S. Dept. of	
agriculture. Cotton gin-	
ning laboratory.	
machinery. <u>See</u> Machinery,	
ginning.	
methods:	
described.....	2941
early 19th century.....	3904

	Item
Ginning: (Cont'd)	
methods: (cont'd)	
improvement:	
discussed.....	1491
exhibit.....	643
improves quality.....	1950
urged:.....	957, 958, 2623, 3140
Texas.....	1051
primitive, China.....	2178
proper.....	65
to meet competition.....	2333
percentage, St. Vincent.....	3355
questions and answers.....	1951
rapid, results.....	2277
remnants.....	1296
research:	
Congressional hearings.....	1468
present activities.....	953
value.....	1945
rough.....	960
South Africa.....	645
Sudan, 1936.....	869
Texas:.....	859
complaints, editorial.....	1579
trashy cotton.....	1949
turn-out, effect of feeds and saw speeds.....	61
U.S.S.R.....	325, 967
waste heat used to dry cotton..	2278
wet cotton:	
aid of driers.....	1283
resolution of International cotton congress.....	1297, 1952
Ginning and pressing factories	
act, India.....	576, 2879
Ginnings. <u>See</u> Production.	
Gins:	
Argentina:	
controlled by two firms.....	3080
primitive, illustrations....	1207
brush compared with air blast..	1290
centrifugal:.....	642, 1583
demonstration.....	1292
invention of F.H. Watson: 62, 67, 330 649, 954, 955, 964, 1582	
moving pictures.....	935
possibilities.....	323
cooperative:	
financing:.....	2939
Mississippi:	
development.....	2937
Newton County.....	3272

	Item
Gins: (Cont'd)	
cooperative: (cont'd)	
Oklahoma.....	2617
organization essentials. 1288, 2940	
plan for building.....	644
Texas:.....	1946, 2617
development.....	3270
Hidalgo County.....	327
insurance.....	966
prospects for next season.....	648
cost of operation.....	640, 641, 870
effect of wage-hour law.....	3500
farmer-built, Arizona.....	3618
feeding.....	962
fire risks, causes.....	1291
for Sea Island cotton, per- fected by L.L. Foss.....	2621
Georgia, Irwinville.....	3619
history.....	3273
inspection suggested, Texas....	1209
installs diesel engine.....	639
invention by Eli Whitney:.....	3890
questioned.....	2938
lighting:	
improvement urged.....	961
new installations, advan- tages.....	64
Lummus, described.....	1947
modernization.....	66, 1574, 2273, 2936
new uses urged.....	2275
operation, comment on govern- ment bulletins.....	3620
power rates.....	640, 641, 950
redundant, Egypt.....	862
regulation, proposed, South Carolina.....	1155
repairing for better service...	2274
saw speeds, effect on turn-out and quality.....	61
Sudan.....	869
Texas, financial conditions....	870
West Indies (British), description.....	2197
Williams, trial, U.S.S.R.....	967
<u>See also</u> Driers; Machinery, ginning.	
Ginter, A.E.:	
Effects of laundry methods on cotton fabrics. With Margar- et Shadduck, Margaret Part- low and Thelma Pearson.....	1725

Item	Item
Ginter, A.E.: (Cont'd)	Gonzalez, J.R., Memoria..... 1465
Tests on unused and on "worn out" plain-weave cotton fabrics. With S. Davison... 1084	Goodall, J.R.S., work of Textile institute described..... 2192
Glass fibers:..... 104	Goode, R.J. Economic death and disaster..... 544
manufacture..... 100,1305	Goodings, A.C. Moisture in relation to textile materials..... 2069
uses..... 94,100	Goodloe, J.D., testimony at investigation of cooperatives..... 3095
<u>See also</u> Spun glass fabric.	Gore, U.R.:
Glavatskii, K.A.:	Relation of fertilizers and varieties to cotton wilt in Georgia. With R.P. Blodsoe and A.L. Smith..... 3117
Renovation of worn out grate bars in gins and linters..... 967	Results from treating cottonseed with 2 per cent ceresan..... 3117,3583
Results of trials of an experimental set up in using Mazut grade "A" as fuel for Diesel engines, carried out at the research factory..... 967	Gorelov, V.P. Mechanization of cotton growing..... 1265
Glushenkov, N.A. Effectiveness of poisonous baits against Chloridea obsoleta..... 624	Gorman, F.J. Mr. Gorman protests. 368
Go, Yukichi. Über die intensitätsverteilung der faserdiagramme. With S. Nagata and J. Kakinoki. 3415	Goshawk, E.R. Equilibrium and air-drag of whirling threads... 1416
Góes Mourao, Pedro de. <u>See</u> Mourao, P. de G.	Gossett, B.B. Gossett analyzes situation..... 369
Gold coast colony, textile industry quotas, 1938-39..... 3106	Gossypol:
Gold coast colony. Department of agriculture. Report...for the year 1936-37..... 1495	non-toxicity to wooly aphids and Mexican bean beetles.... 520
Goldberger, L. de B. <u>See</u> Buday-Goldberger, Leo de.	structure..... 1448,1788
Golding, F.D. Notes on the insect pests of cotton in Nigeria..... 2239	Gourou, Pierre. Les paysans du Delta Tonkinois..... 1853
Goldthwait, C.F. Suggestive observations on the wetting, mercerization and dyeing of cellulose. With E.R. McLean..... 1085	Govande, G.K. Cotton botany and the spinning value and hair properties of cotton lint. With J.B. Hutchinson..... 2072
Goloviznin, D.D. Bollworms of the family Gelechiidae..... 3229	Government:
Gomes, Pimentel:	control of trade:
Campo experimental de Pilar.... 1234	Japan..... 2517
Lagarta rosada..... 627	United States, favored and opposed..... 3002
Plantar algodao para enriquecer. 893	cottonseed grading program, United States, cooperation of mills..... 3061
Reacao algodoeira..... 1216	payments. <u>See</u> U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration, payments.
Gomez Duran, Eduardo. Un informe sobre la industria algodonera de los EE. UU..... 3289	policy and program:
Gonçalves Martins, Renato. Servico cientifico do algodao do Instituto agronomico de Campinas, em Sao Paulo..... 1496	Egypt..... 817
	India, proposed..... 1667
	United States:.... 79,665,809,810
	813,1152,2392,3819,3865

	Item		Item
Government: (Cont'd)		Grade and staple estimate act,	
policy and program: (cont'd)		amended. <u>See</u> Smith-Doxey act.	
United States: (cont'd)		Grades:	
advocated for production		certification by U.S. govern-	
of better cotton.....	1540	ment:	
analysis by foreigner....	2485	questions answered:.....	1073
change sought.....	2493	urged.....	3004
comment.....	1143, 3488	effect of exposure in the field	870
compared with Brazil's		Egyptian cotton, 1937-38.....	2732
coffee policy, edi-		low, high in spinning value....	339
torial.....	561	not improved.....	3713
criticized. 338, 1016, 1179, 3487		<u>See also</u> Cottonseed, grades;	
defeat.....	833	Quality; Standards.	
defended.....	3827	Grading. <u>See</u> Classing; Cottonseed,	
denounced.....	563	grading.	
disastrous.....	2833	Grady, H.F.: Hull treaties antidote	
discussed.....	245, 558, 2148	for regimentation.....	1311
	2507, 3558	Graf, D.W. Irrigation, a selected	
economic rebellion against	358	bibliography.....	3182
editorial.....	2501	Graham, Frank, inventor of filter.	1289
effect on:		Los grandes organismos agrarios...	2430
Belgian textile indus-		Graphic summary of farm crops.....	1646
try.....	2491	Graves, J.T.:	
cotton.....	1812	New hope for cotton.....	2107
foreign production....	3096	Who shall enter the kingdom of	
foreign trade.....	2504	cotton?.....	2285
trade between Japan		Gravity grading, a method for	
and United States..	2322	reducing seed-borne disease	
ideal.....	542	in cotton.....	3585
price controls.....	1062	Great Britain:	
problems.....	3485	carryover trends.....	3287
questions and an-		cloth:	
swers,.....	3866, 3908	exports:	
resolutions.....	538	1936 compared with 1913	
results.....	1367	and 1934-35.....	363
trade-agreements.....	396	1937.....	2958
<u>See also</u> Bagging, cotton,		effect of raising Egyptian	
as bale covering; Class-		tariff.....	2490
ing, United States, ser-		May 1936 to April 1938...	1976
vice; Loan cotton; Loans,		prospects.....	3673
government, U.S.; Plans.		to Czechoslovakia, 1927-	
supply reserve not necessary		1938.....	3678
or desirable, Great Britain.	99	to Egypt, prospects of	
Grade and staple:		improving.....	985
Georgia.....	573, 1851	to Malaya.....	351
New Mexico.....	1868	imports, effect on Lancashire	
South Africa, 1936-37.....	2034	trade.....	3677
Texas, 1928-1936, by districts.	716	marketing.....	1316
United States:		production, 1935.....	3333
1928-29 to 1937-38.....	3714	trade, 1937.....	672
1937.....	1361	consumption, May 1936 to April	
		1938.....	1976

	Item
Great Britain: (Cont'd)	
demand trends.....	3287
drafting compound.....	3426
education. <u>See</u> Education.	
exports.....	3704
fibers, competition.....	2348
finance.....	441
government reply on Lancashire's remedy.....	825
imports.....	441, 3704
labor. <u>See</u> Labor, textile industry.	
legislation. <u>See</u> Cotton indus- try act, 1938; Cotton indus- try enabling bill.	
market for Brazilian cotton....	2688
marketing practices.....	441
prices of mill shares, May 1936 to April 1938.....	1976
rayon and staple fiber.....	1026
special liaison committee, to regularise terms and condi- tions of yarn price agree- ments.....	1975
supply:	
basis broadened.....	2308
government reserve not neces- sary or desirable.....	99
trends.....	3287
textile industry:.....	1961
control and economic plan- ning.....	1006
developments, 1934-1937.....	387
export trade, importance emphasized.....	550
reorganization:....	1011, 1327, 2344
<u>See also</u> Cotton industry enabling bill.	
situation.....	2669
trade agreements with:	
Colombia.....	1990
Eire.....	1963
United States:.....	108, 3646
objections of U.S. tex- tile industry.....	689, 982 992, 1000, 1017, 1031 1335, 3680
uses, road-building.....	1766
yarn:	
Egyptian-type, price agree- ment.....	2667

	Item
Great Britain: (Cont'd)	
yarn: (cont'd)	
exports, May 1936 to April 1938.....	1976
Gt. Brit. Board of trade:	
offer regarding Indian tariff on textiles.....	3659
Report of the Standing com- mittee respecting textile smallwares.....	2306
Gt. Brit. Department of overseas trade. Memorandum on cotton growing in the Province of Tarapaca, Chile.....	116
Gt. Brit. Department of scientific and industrial research. Report for the year 1936-37.....	1854
Gt. Brit. Imperial economic commit- tee. Intelligence branch. Vege- table oils and oilseeds.....	1129
Gt. Brit. Laws, statutes, etc.	
Cotton industry act, 1938.....	2147
Gt. Brit. Spindles Board. First annual report.....	680
Greathouse, G.A. Suggested role of alkaloids in plants resistant to phymatotrichum omnivorum....	3216
Greece:	
cultivation.....	604, 2203
exports, bounty.....	1156
production.....	862
textile industry.....	2693
yarn, temporary duty-free admission.....	2492
Green, G.D. White-fringed beetle, Naupactus Leucoloma Boh. With H.C. Young, B.A. App and B.M. Dopson, Jr.....	3605
Green River mills get 1st all-cot- ton wrapped shipment.....	3625
Greene, L.W. Chemical microscopy of fats and waxes. IV. Cotton- seed oil.....	1450
Greg, H.G. Recruitment for the tex- tile industries.....	3131
Gregg, William, biography.....	1193
Gregory, T.H.:	
Supply and demand govern seed price. (editorial on).....	3465
Your national association.....	2472

Item	Item
Grenada. Agricultural department.	Guinea pig no.1..... 3104
Report:	Gulati, A.N.:
1936..... 863	Cloth damage by wood-boring
1937..... 3537	beetles..... 3598
Grillo. H. da S. Relatorio sobre	Deterioration of Broach Palej
a murcha do algodoeiro..... 299	cotton on storage..... 480,3531
Grimes, M.A.:	Gundermann, Josef. Über die
Methods for determining the	einwirkung von flüssigem ammon-
physical characteristics of	iak auf cellulosefasern. With
cotton fibers..... 184	K. Hess..... 479
Research round table on textiles	El gusano de la hoja del algodón
and clothing..... 3794	y el abastecimiento de arsen-
Gross, E.E.:	iato de calcio..... 1920
Compilation of experimental	Gwynn, A.M.:
data:	Factors affecting the attacks
Cotton fertilizers applic-	of sucking insects on cotton.1254
able to the hill sec-	Report of the entomologist,
tions of Mississippi.. 3571	Serere, 1936-37..... 1876
Cotton, land preparation,	
planting and cultiva-	H., F.E. Industrial development
tion..... 3570	in India: cotton textile mills. 1616
Cotton situation..... 975	H., N.D. Chinese guerillas spike
Gross, S.T. Test of the alternate	Japanese raw cotton hopes..... 2708
structures proposed for cellu-	H., R.E. Dutch Guinea exploitation
lose. With G.L. Clark..... 3770	includes cotton experiment..... 1348
Grosvenor, W.M., Jr. Fiber char-	Haas, Heinz. Lange oder kurze
acteristics as disclosed by use	trockenzeiten..... 1086
of proper microscopic mounting	Haddon, C.B. Promising wilt-resist-
media..... 2776	ant long staple cotton. With
Group to draft ginning measure.... 819	D.C. Neal..... 1542,2577,3117,3583
Group to study future contract	Hader, B.K. Rural cotton industry
changes named..... 3729	in China. With Rewi Alley..... 2178
Growers. See Farmers.	Hagberg, R.A. Influence of bleach-
Grundy, Francis:	ing adsorbents on the stability
Lancashire--make most of oppor-	of edible oils. With J.W.
tunities..... 1001	Hassler..... 1771
Textile trade situation..... 2669	Hager, H.E., Jr. Co-operative gins
Gubicheva, A.A. Factors affecting	in valley..... 327
the germination of the microspores	Haiti:
of Verticillium dahliae Kleb.,	production..... 1197
attacking cotton, sunflowers	quality improvement by selec-
and other plants. With A.S.	tion..... 9
Letov..... 1512	Haiti. Service national de la
Guedes, O.E. O algodao em Pernam-	production agricole et de
buco..... 703	l'enseignement rural. Rapport
Guerillas blast Japan's hopes for	annuel, 1935-1936..... 1197
cotton crop..... 2986	Hale, R.F. In the land of cotton. 3183
Guest, Paul. Establishment and	Hall, A.J. Structure of natural
spread of molds and bacteria on	fibres..... 2777
cotton roots by seed and seedling	Haller. Über die einwirkung von
inoculation. With M.B.Morrow,	dampf verschiedener spannung auf
J.L.Roberts, J.E.Adams, and	das verhalten von baumwolle
H.V.Jordan..... 1249	gegenüber reagenzien und farb-
	stoffen..... 1087

	Item		Item
Haller, R. Natürliche und künstliche gespinnstfasern in ihrenbeziehungen.....	1088	Hannay, A.M. Bibliography on land utilization, 1918-36. With L.O. Bercaw.....	3610
Halstead, P.B.: address to National tent and awning group.....	3444	Hannay, Agnes. Chronicle of industry on the Mill River.....	2179
Capacity and demand.....	3306	Hansen, L.A. Bonding force of cellulosic materials for water. With A.J. Stamm.....	1421
Halverson, J.O. Critical evaluation of the rat-growth method for determining vitamin B and its content in meals from certain oily seeds. With F.W. Sherwood.....	2479	Hansford, C.G. Recent research in Uganda on blackarm disease. With H.R. Hosking.....	300
Hambleton, E.J.: A bróca do algodoeiro do Brasil Gasterocercodes brasiliensis Hambleton.....	1259	Hanton, W.A. Technical training in textile industries for full time day students.....	3132
Em defeza da cultura algodoeira	36	Harbord, G. Notes on village cotton cultivation in the Hambantota district during 1936-37 crop season.....	864
A existencia da Platyedra gossypiella (Saunders) na floração dos algodoeiros em S. Paulo, durante 1936-1937.	1259	Hardy method for microscopic study of surface structure of fibers, disadvantages and deficiencies.	2071
Hamburg, port.....	2416	Hargreaves, H. Report on investigations of cotton stainers. With F.H.C. Taylor.....	1876
Hamid, M.A. Longevity of cottonseed delinted with sulphuric acid.....	3184	Harmon, S.M.: Factors determining the commercial value of cottonseed:... extracts.....	3065 2800
Hamilton, R.W. Cotton contest--1937 for better yield and staple value. With B.E.G. Prichard...	1892	Harmon talks at Cruthersville cotton classing school.....	2800
Hamilton, Talton. Price and price policies. With others.....	2117	Value of the cottonseed crop-1937.....	527
Hammatt, T.D. Hedging cotton.....	1066	Haroon Khan, M. Studies on Platyedra Gossypiella Saunders (the pink bollworm of cotton) in the Punjab. Part IV. The incidence of Platyedra Gossypiella in relation to climate (1926-1931).....	1921
Hamor, W.A. Research at Mellon institute during 1937-38.....	1497	Harper, F.H.: Quality of cotton ginned in Georgia, crops of 1928-36. With W.F. Lanham and G.E. Miller.....	411
Hancock, C.D. Would peg cotton prices.....	3719	Quality of cotton ginned in South Carolina, crops of 1928-36. With W.B. Lanham.....	119
Hancock, H.A.: Egyptian cotton: studies in spinning and growing, 1935-36.....	1417	Quality of cotton ginned in the irrigated southwest, crops of 1928-36. With W.B. Lanham and G.E. Miller.....	1053
Egyptian spinning-test mill...	754		
Multiple picking experiment. With W.L. Balls.....	284		
Hancock, H.I. New method of delinting cottonseed with sulphuric acid.....	2565		
Handbooks: Comtelburo.....	3633		
industrial fabrics.....	3795		
Handlers.....	147		
Handling. See Marketing.			

Item	Item
Harper, H.J.:	Harvesting: (Cont'd)
Fertilizing constituents of cot-	delay, effect on grade and
ton burs or cotton bur ashes	staple..... 1889
and their effect on crop	Egypt:..... 3799
fields. With H.A. Daniel and	experiment..... 284
G.W. Volk..... 3185	labor. See Labor, farm, pickers.
Yield increased by holding	machinery:..... 870, 871
water..... 1235	California..... 3252
Harper, R.E. Notes on the progeny	cotton picker:..... 310, 3246
of a brown lint by green lint	does work of 75 men..... 3606
cross of upland cotton. With	doubted..... 2922
T.R. Richmond and D.T. Killough 3117	evolution..... 2923
Harrell, G.D. Farm income from cotton	fears regarding..... 3243
and cottonseed, calendar years	Gyracotn..... 3253
1910-1937. With F.H. Whitaker. 1274	history..... 3249
Harris, B.D. Farm plan political	International Harvester
gesture..... 2827	Co..... 313
Harris, Sir John. In the cotton	invented by A.R. Mis-
belt..... 53	bet..... 2591, 2264
Harris, Milton. What can the mill	not yet perfected..... 2595
man expect from fundamental	problem discussed..... 2593
research?..... 460, 745	Queensland..... 582
Harris, W.V. Cotton uprooting and	Rust brothers:..... 2597
burning..... 1549	defended..... 2262
Harrison, C.A. British association	new models pictured... 3250
for commercial and industrial	plan of manufacture... 2263
education. With H. Rostron.... 3133	sold instead of
Harriss, R.M. Tax relief must come	leased..... 47
to America before cotton indus-	use, outlook..... 3244
try recovers..... 3826	effects on quality..... 3247
Harriss, R.T.:	investigations, Congress-
address at twelfth annual meet-	ional hearings..... 1468
ing of Cotton-textile insti-	labor displacement:..... 938
tute, New York, Oct. 26,	bibliography..... 2606
1938..... 3379, 3884	may save industry..... 1267
Advantages of commodity trading 726	possible use in Georgia..... 312
"Cotton futures contract"..... 3379	Texas, Lubbock County..... 287
Hartley, Isaac. Cutting trans-	mechanical:..... 48, 630, 1884
verse sections of textile	aids competition with rayon. 3248
fibres..... 2070	Argentina..... 934, 936
Hartney, W.J. International	compared with hand:
credit enigma..... 2408	editorial..... 2259
Hartshorne, W.D. Some comparative	study, Argentina..... 1557
data on moisture in cotton and	demands rebuilt fields..... 2561
worsted..... 1089	editorial..... 2261
Harty, J.E. Brain truster day near	needs new varieties..... 2260
over..... 1376	relation to quality.... 1929, 2592
Harvesting:..... 3194, 3557, 3880	methods:..... 3183
Australia..... 1558	effect on quality.. 285, 1950, 2564
costs, Arizona..... 2600	to obviate defects for
dates, world..... 1887	ginning..... 2616
	situation, California..... 3179

	Item		Item
Harvey, A.W. Shortening properties of plastic fats.....	213	Healey, A.C. Action of ozone on cellulose and modified cellulose. With C. Dorée.....	1414
Harvey, R.D., reviews forty years of textile progress.....	3305	Heard, M.E.:	
Harzer, Willy:		Effect of hog-round buying on cotton quality improvement..	2043
Bruchdrehung und drehungsfestigkeit. With Walter Frenzel.....	3035	Food for thought.....	3134
Drehungsfestigkeit. With Walter Frenzel.....	476	Heasman, B.R. Training for technical management. With S. Kershaw.....	3135
Hassler, J.W. Influence of bleaching adsorbents on the stability of edible oils. With R.A. Hagberg.....	1771	Heat-resisting cord with low stretch and high tensile strength for use in tires and mechanical goods.....	1119
Hat die baumwolle noch eine zukunft?.....	2670	Heat transmission of textile fabrics.....	3037
Hatcher, H.O. Textile primer.....	2307	Heath, O.V.S. Drift of net assimilation rate in plants.....	878
Haury, E.W. Comparison of fiber properties of Arizona Cliff-Dweller and Hopi cotton. With C.M. Conrad.....	1198	Heberlein process of mercerization	2452
Haven, G.B. Industrial fabrics...	3795	Hedges placed in October 1939.....	3384
Havre:		Hedging:.....	1066
imports, forwardings to mills and movement of stocks, 1931-1937.....	1075	definition.....	430,1698
market situation.....	1672	effect on prices of spot cotton.....	721
Hawkins, L.A. Fumigation of baled cotton with hydrocyanic acid for the pink bollworm. With A.C. Johnson, and G.G. Becker..	2915	influence of U.S. government loan.....	149
Hawkins, R.S. Relation between fiber length and maturity in cotton.....	3771	is insurance.....	2998
Hays, M.B.:		principles, peanuts and cotton. use.....	1067
Consumer classification and specification for cotton...:			730
turkish towels.....	1443	Heegan mills, cotton purchase policy.....	730
Proposed minimum requirements of 3 types of upholstery fabrics based on the analysis of 62 materials. With B.V. Morrison.....	3053	Die heimkehr der sudeten-deutschen textilwirtschaft ins Reich.....	3657
Service study of four qualities of cotton turkish towels. With R.E. Rogers.....	2443	Hellenic cotton institute. Report on the cultivation of cotton in Greece.....	604,2203
Turkish towels and specifications.....	3447	Helliwell, E.H.:	
Hazen, N.W. Egyptian government increases cotton loans.....	1377	High and low flats.....	1106
Headed for pool.....	820	Nep count.....	3416
		Off-weight drawings avoided by simple method for determining required cotton-silver size at any regain.....	478
		Hem Raj Bhalla. See Bhalla, H.R.	
		Henderson, Lewis. Interest grows as co-op gin nets \$6,900 first year.....	3272
		Henrard, P. Les insectes parasites du cotonnier dans la région de Lisala.....	625

Item	Item
Henriot, Auguste. Rapport...sur la culture et le prix de revient du coton en Nouvelle-Calédonie. 1498	Hickman, F.G.: (Cont'd)
Henry, C.G. Annual report...Mid- South cotton growers associa- tion, Memphis, Tenn..... 2431	Gdynia expects 400,000 bales cotton next 12 months..... 3394
Henry, R.E.: Statement before Senate unem- ployment committee..... 681,839	Poland's cotton imports up, but no increase in American..... 93
Tribute to Southern cotton mill people..... 1617	Vistula big weapon in Germany's fight for economic indepen- dence..... 2962
Hentschel, Kurt. Die internationale normung in der textilwirtschaft 3448	War's threats fail to stop Poland's progress..... 3395
Herbaceum cottons of India..... 1484	High, Stanley. Kind word for the South..... 371
Hermann. Rayon staple fiber competes with cotton in Europe..... 370	Hilditch, T.P. Occurrence of traces of hexadecenoic (pal- mitoleic) acid in vegetable fats. With H. Jasperson..... 2118
Herring, H.L. Part-time farming in the southeast. With R.H. Allen, L.S. Cottrell, Jr., W.W. Troxell, and A.D. Edwards..... 939	Hill, C.L., opinion on feasibility of subsidized sales of farm surplus to needy..... 3837
Herrmann, O.W.: Fundamentals and essentials of successful co-op gins out- lined..... 1288	Hill, Dean. Lisle hosiery is current drive of Durene ass'n.. 1855
"Repurchase pool" for cotton... 455	Hill, Harold. Cotton and staple rayon spinning machinery..... 501
Some essentials to sound co- operative gin organization.. 2940	Himbury, Sir W.H.: British Empire cotton..... 2308
Herzog, Alois: Neue zählkammer für die mikro- skopische analyse von misch- gespinsten..... 755	Cotton growing position within the British Empire..... 3699
Das studium von faserober- flächen..... 2071	Cotton growing within the British Empire..... 2367
Hess, Kurt: Über die einwirkung von flüssi- gem ammoniak auf cellulose- fasern. With J. Gundermann. 479	Empire should produce all the cotton Lancashire can consume 1047
Die wissenschaftlichen grund- lagen der mercerisierung.... 3772	India, 1938..... 2368
Hessler, L.E. Carbohydrates of the cotton plant under different seasonal conditions and fertil- izer treatment. With D.R. Ergle and J.E. Adams..... 3560	Hirschfeld, G.W. Bremen's cotton imports..... 2409
Heylen, C.L.P. Tratamiento de las semillas del algodón con cloropicrina..... 605	History!..... 1863, 3880
Hibbert, A.E., discussed spinning mill organization..... 3789	Arizona Cliff-Dweller sample compared with Hopi cotton... 1198
Hickman, F.G.: Better days for U.S. cotton in all Europe..... 3307	California..... 257
	New Orleans trade..... 664
	Hitchman, L. East Midland educa- tional union..... 3136
	Hite, J.E.: One variety communities..... 1954
	Warning is sounded on seed stock..... 56
	Hixson, Ephraim. Temperatures at which boll weevils freeze. With C.A. Sooter..... 37
	Hladik, J. Die bestimmung der rohfasern in ölhaltigen samen und deren pressrückständen..... 528

Item	Item
Hochstetter laboratories, attempt to use stalks as source of paper 3442	Hopkins, G.H.E. Cotton and plague in Uganda..... 3138
Hoey, C.R. Cotton textiles in North Carolina..... 372	Hopkins, J.A. Trends in size and production of the aggregate farm enterprise 1909-36. With R.G. Bressler Jr..... 3255
Hoffman, Dan. Texas owned research laboratory..... 746	Horne, R.L. Changes in farm power and equipment. Mechanical cotton picker. With E.G. McKibben:... 3246
Hog-round buying of cotton..... 1803	review..... 938
Hogan, Mena. Cotton has new uses. 3796	Horton, H.B. Horton challenges accuracy of Dr. Bean's statements given at A.C.S.A. convention..... 1594
Hogrefe, C.R. Comparison of mill results..... 2801	Hosiery:
Holland, T.L., ed. Problems of the Pacific, 1936. With K.L. Mitchell..... 1618	lisle, development..... 1855
Holland. See Netherlands.	proportion of cotton to silk consumed in United States, Congressional hearings..... 1463
Holley, W.C. Changes in technology and labor requirements in crop production--Cotton. With L.E. Arnold..... 3256	trade practice rules: approved..... 1823
Holloway, Ross. Ginner looks at cotton acreage restriction..... 3482	proposed..... 1824
Holman, H.P. Report on development and use of rayon and other synthetic fibers. With C.H. Robinson, R.J. Cheatham and D.F.J. Lynch..... 3683	Hosiery industry trade practice conference, Philadelphia, Apr. 27, 1938..... 1823
Holmes, H.C. Increasing farm returns..... 2925	Hosking, H.R. Recent research in Uganda on blackarm disease. With C.G. Hansford..... 300
Holroyd, T. Calculation of weaving prices..... 720	House farm bill as applied to cotton..... 545
Holt, E.M.:	Houston, port development..... 1072
Address of president Holt at S.T.A. annual meeting..... 2309	Houston agricultural club, address by Lamar Fleming, Jr..... 1802
Southern textile association serves the operating executives of southern mills..... 1856	Houston cotton exchange and board of trade:
Holt, H. Metallic or ordinary card clothing?..... 2089	Houston cotton. Annual report 2709
Honduras, cloth imports, tariff changes..... 2494	Trading rules..... 3730
Honegger, E.:	Houston men oppose pending bill... 821
Enseignement technique dans le monde. Le laboratoire textile de l'ecole polytechnique fédérale de Zurich.... 2180	How to become a Govt. licensed classer..... 3013
Training for technical management in the textile industry at the Swiss federal institute of technology..... 3137	Howard, Sir Albert:
Honors even as ACCA probe reaches fourth day..... 1400	Insects and fungi in agriculture..... 2240
Hopkins, D.R. Flesshed is the cotton farmer who--..... 1271	Mycorrhizal relationship in cotton production..... 3186
	Howard and Bullough, ltd.:
	H. & B. Patent high draft speed frame described..... 196
	Large laps for cotton carding.. 3429
	Modern carding..... 2090
	Shirley patent lint recoverer.. 2453

Item	Item
Howard and Bullough, Ltd.: (Cont'd)	Hunnicutt, B.H.:
Two-zone four-roller high-draft	Algodao, cultivo e commercio... 1199
speed frame for cottons of	La Hacienda "paraíso"--una im-
medium staple..... 776	portantísima explotación
Howe, E.J. Look at cotton..... 3290	algodonera del Brasil..... 2217
Howell, L.D. Relation of spot cot-	Progresos algodonereros en el
ton prices to prices of futures	estado de San Pablo..... 1893
contracts and protection afford-	Study in Brazilian cotton grow-
ed by trading in futures. With	ing..... 1655
L.J. Watson..... 721	Hunt, A.T. Imported parasites of
Hoyle, Francis. Alabama association	pink bollworm at Presidio, Tex.,
dates new birth from 1933 NRA	1932-36. With L.T. Noble..... 38
emergency..... 734	Hunt, S.B.:
Hoyle, S.T. Spacing of cotton in	Economic significance of rayon
Nyasaland..... 3187	staple fiber..... 3658
Hubbard, S.T., Jr. Peanuts, the	Twenty-five years of rayon..... 3308
principles of hedging..... 1067	World rayon trends..... 2963
Hubbard, W.H. Hubbard sees base	Hunter, Bob. Cottonseed meal
for possible gain in value of	proves worth when properly
cotton..... 2639	balanced, in New Mexico steer
Huber, C.J. Tests for physical prop-	feeding test..... 1772
erties of fibers..... 756	Hunter, J.H.:
Hull, Cordell:	Potash requirements of cotton
asked to aid American cotton by	in relation to acid and neu-
trade treaties..... 81	tral fertilizers. With E.R.
treaties, editorial on..... 1003	Collins, R.P. Bledsoe and
Hull, W.P., opinion on feasibility	J.J. Skinner..... 874, 3117
of subsidized sales of farm	Relation of fertilizers to the
surplus to needy..... 3837	cotton plant produced in the
Humidity:	Blackland Prairie section of
agreement:	Texas. With H.V. Jordan and
deadlock..... 2880	J.E. Adams..... 895
Egyptian cotton resolution.. 3626	Huntsville tragedy..... 1979
control, tests..... 1090	Husain, Afzal:
effect on moisture gain of	Bird enemies of the cotton leaf-
cottonseed and cottonseed	roller (Sylepta derogata FB.)
products..... 2129	at Khanewal, (Multan, Punjab)
in mills..... 2450	With Hem Raj Bhalla..... 626
Humphrey, L.M.:	Cotton jassid..... 3531
Improvements in the technique	Cotton jassids and hairiness of
of cotton hybridization.	cotton plant. With K.B. Lal 1238
With A.V. Tuller..... 2827	Husain, S.A. Agricultural market-
Outlying cotton variety exper-	ing in Northern India..... 727
iments, 1936 and 1937..... 2896	Hussein Enan:
Survey shows eight seed types	Le coton principale richesse de
suited to Arkansas lands.... 2897	l'Egypte..... 1349
Hungarian textile association:	Cotton congress of 1938..... 1499
complaints regarding ink stains	Perspectives mondiales sur
on bales of cotton..... 1592	l'avenir de la production
Indictment..... 72	du coton..... 2369
Hungary, textile industry.... 2290, 2292	

Item	Item
Hutchins, R.E. Cottonseed hull bran in grasshopper bait. With C. Lyle..... 3066	Hutson, J.B.: Tobacco and cotton under the new farm act..... 822
Hutchinson, H. Studies on the red boll-worm of cotton, <i>Diparopsis</i> <i>castanea</i> , Hampson--Part I. With J. Marshall and F.S. Parsons... 304	Hwa, C.W. Outline of the yarn and cotton fiber market at 1936.... 2286
Hutchinson, J.B.: Cotton botany and the spinning value and hair properties of cotton lint. With G.K. Govande..... 2072	Hybridization: experiments, China..... 1231 technique, improvements..... 2887 to replace American cotton by desi variety, India..... 1238 work on plants with different chromosome numbers..... 1223
Distribution of <i>Gossypium</i> and the evolution of commercial cottons..... 3531	Hybrids: brown lint by green lint..... 3117 Delfos and Red Acala..... 593
Genetics of <i>Gossypium</i> and its application to cotton breed- ing. With P.D. Gadkari and M.A.A. Ansari..... 3531	Hynds, T.M.: Our cotton losses..... 1350 Standards won't be "dulled" this year..... 2751
Genetics of lintlessness in Asiatic cottons. With P.D. Gadkari..... 5	Iakushkin, I.V., ed. Control of cot- ton crops..... 565
Memorandum on the production of pedigree seed of Montserrat Sea Island cotton..... 2197	Idle Japan cotton mill machinery going to China..... 1312
Note on a policy of introduction of new varieties of cotton in Africa..... 3188	"If King cotton doesn't come to town" Bombay will suffer..... 659
Note on the advantages of central- izing cotton breeding work in the British West Indies.. 2197	Illinois, production, Alexander and Pulaski counties..... 120
Note on the occurrence of chlor- ophyll deficiency in <i>Gossy- pium Arboreum</i> . With B.Nath. 3167	Impact tester to measure resist- ance and extension..... 1723
Note on two new genes affecting anthocyanin pigmentation in Asiatic cottons. With R.L.M. Ghose..... 590	Imperial agricultural research institute, New Delhi. Agricul- tural research and the Indian farmer..... 2913
Recent improvements in Indian cottons..... 1236	Imperial council of agricultural research. Agriculture and animal husbandry in India, 1935-36..... 1482
Some problems in genetics, whose solution would help the plant breeders..... 3171	Imperial economic committee. Intelligence branch. Industrial fibres..... 2952
Studies in plant breeding tech- nique. II. The design of field tests of plant breed- ing material. With V.G. Panse..... 591	Imports: Belgium, American cotton..... 2304 Bulgaria, statistics..... 660 China, decline..... 1059 Colombia, restrictions.... 1472, 2150 Czechoslovakia, American cotton, outlook..... 2327 duties. <u>See</u> Tariff.
Hutchinson, W.M.: campaign against boll weevil... 3603	Estonia, American cotton, 1937- 38..... 3715
Relation of the ginner to the oil mill..... 3067	France: American cotton, increased.. 2347

	Item
Imports: (Cont'd)	
France: (cont'd)	
Le Havre, 1931-1937.....	1075
tax doubled and extended for ten years.....	2146
Germany:	
1937-38.....	2985
American cotton.....	2376
Aski marks system suspended.	1964
Great Britain.....	441,3704
Greece, American cotton, 1936 and 1937.....	2693
India:.....	357
American cotton, restrictions	1836
Iran, 1926-27 to 1935-36.....	1619
Italy, effect of production in Abyssinia.....	2267
Japan:	
American cotton, 1937-38....	3348
Brazilian cotton, ban on....	418
Chinese cotton.....	1057
control:.....	234,238,333,385,547
American cotton hit.....	92
comment.....	2499
effect on export trade...	1825
plan.....	229,233,1985
increase permitted.....	1009
Indian cotton:.....	1325,2697
1936.....	850
effect of Sino-Japanese situation.....	2022
quota abolished by govern- ment.....	2847
situation.....	677
Lancashire, Indian cotton, attempt at agreement.....	2311
Latvia, American cotton, 1937- 38.....	3702
Manchuria.....	3691
Netherlands:	
American cotton, increase, 1937.....	2336
Rotterdam, 1936-37.....	1002
Poland:	
American cotton, declined...	2326
by countries, 1936 to July 1938.....	3353
foreign growths, increased..	93
Portugal:	
American cotton.....	101
control.....	564,3093
Salvador, control.....	557

	Item
Imports: (Cont'd)	
United States:	
average, 1933-1936.....	2375
declining in recent years...	2715
effects discussed.....	701
Indian cotton.....	1656
Mexican cotton:.....	2723
quarantine regulations...	2862
rules and regulations, amend- ment.....	253,2528
Russian cotton:.....	1663
unsuited for spinning....	3708
situation, Congressional hearings.....	1468
statistics:	
1911-1936.....	3556
by countries, 1929-30 to 1936-37.....	3556
Income:	
American, for cotton.....	3497
farm:	
Arkansas.....	3611
effect of:	
adjustment payments.....	2992
planting poor varieties..	2568
situation.....	666
trade agreements program.	1607
from cotton:	
1910-1937.....	1272,1274
1936.....	1877
from cottonseed, 1910-	
1937.....	1272,1274
methods of increasing..	1270,1271
	2560,2925,3667
report of U.S. Federal trade commission.....	
statistics, 1934 and 1935...	3556
parity:	
editorial.....	51
government effort defeated..	833
India:	
acreage:	
by provinces, states and varieties, 1937-38.....	1351
restriction proposed.....	1667
breeding:.....	3531
1935-36.....	1482
cellulose chemistry.....	1212
cloth:	
exports:	
1935-1937.....	2671

	Item
India: (Cont'd)	
cloth: (cont'd)	
exports: (cont'd)	
effect of raising Egypt-	
ian tariff.....	2490
to Japan.....	2697
to Malaya.....	2310
imports:	
displacement by domestic	
cloth.....	1338
from Japan:.....	1325
protocol regulating...	849
from Lancashire, attempts	
at agreement.....	2311
statistics.....	1836
consumption:.....	357
American cotton.....	1338
by varieties, 1936-37.....	1004
cottonseed imports, restriction	576
cultivation:.....	1212
Rawalpindi agricultural	
station.....	3197
relation of soil fertility	
and moisture.....	1238
diseases. <u>See Diseases.</u>	
economic conditions, 1935-36	
and 1936-37.....	267
exports:	
by varieties, 1936-37.....	1048
to Japan:....	1005,1325,2697,2987
1937.....	2989
effect of Sino-Japanese	
situation.....	1352,2022
Japanese war finance	
reactions.....	1352,2987
to United Kingdom, 1936-37,	
trade descriptions.....	2711
farmers' situation:.....	1660
relief recommendations..	657,1460
flowers, pigments.....	1212
freight rates:	
reduction urged.....	425
views of East India cotton	
association.....	1392
futures, facilities.....	1065
genetics studies, 1935-36.....	1482
government policies proposed...	1667
herbaceous cotton.....	1484
imports:.....	357
American cotton, restric-	
tions.....	1836
East African cotton.....	2370

	Item
India: (Cont'd)	
insects. <u>See Insects.</u>	
irrigation, Nizamsagar canal...	1532
legislation. <u>See Cotton con-</u>	
trol act; Ginning and press-	
ing factories act; Transport	
act; United Provinces cotton	
pest control act.	
marketing:.....	2734,3727
facilities.....	1065
methods and practices.....	727
procedures, editorial on	
need for survey.....	436
situation.....	659
surveys and appeals.....	446
markets:	
regulated, establishment....	576
spot.....	1065
mills:	
development.....	1616
list.....	2960
size.....	3679
plant physiology studies, 1935-	
36.....	1482
prices:.....	3727
decline, reasons.....	1667
low, effect on farmers.....	425
situation.....	657
production:	
1935-36.....	1482
by provinces, states and	
varieties, 1937-38.....	1351
finance.....	3727
forecasts, accuracy:	
1936-37.....	2710
efforts to improve.....	117
statistics.....	3291
seed distribution and exten-	
sion scheme, proposed exten-	
sion.....	576
Simla conference.2311,2672,2679,2964	
situation.....	675
soils, fertility, relation to	
cultivation and yield.....	1238
statistics:.....	1836,2879
1936-37.....	1861
Bengal.....	3538
stocks, Aug. 31,1937.....	1049
tariff:	
discussed by Lancashire cot-	
ton delegation.....	2324
offer of British Board of	
trade.....	3659

Item	Item
India: (Cont'd)	India. Bombay presidency. Textile
textile industry:..... 2312,2960	labour inquiry committee:... 106,671
Ahmedabad..... 1965,2677	problems..... 388
and American cotton..... 1338	report on wages:..... 1304,1601
annual review, 1937..... 1988	editorial..... 1602
effect of Sino-Japanese war. 2314	India. Burma. Department of agri-
history..... 2173,2536	culture:
outlook..... 3656	Report of the agricultural
tour of growing areas..... 2368	stations, 1937..... 1857
trade agreements with:	Report on the operations,
Great Britain, discus-	1937..... 1237
sions..... 1980,2964	India. Central provinces and Berar:
Japan, extended..... 1005	breeding..... 3531
varieties:..... 3176	labor, textile industry,
Broach Palej, deterioration	resolutions..... 2955
in storage..... 480	Market act (amendment)..... 576
improved, progress in the	marketing Verum cotton, scheme
introduction..... 1836,1861	for extension..... 576
new desi..... 3177	India. Central provinces and Berar.
technological characteris-	Department of agriculture:
tics..... 182	Report, 1937..... 3139
tests..... 1860	Report on demonstration work
Wagad 8..... 293	carried out in the:
watering experiments, Lyallpur. 3531	Northern Circle, 1937.. 2898
yarn exports, 1935-1937..... 2671	Western circle, 1936.. 1858
yield:	Report on the 1. Agricultural
by provinces, states and	college, Nagpur; 2. Chem-
varieties, 1937-38..... 1351	ical botanical, mycologi-
relation of soil fertility	cal and entomological
and moisture..... 1238	research; 3. Agricultural
See also Indian cotton; Karachi.	engineering section; 4.
India. Bengal. Cotton committee,	Maharajbagh menagerie.... 2181
long-staple cotton scheme..... 2842	India. Central provinces and
India. Bengal. Department of agri-	Berar. Department of land records.
culture:	Season and crop report, 1937... 1859
Annual report, 1936-37. Part	India. Congress cotton committee.
II..... 574	Congress tackles cotton problem 1460
Season and crop report, 1937-	India, Hyderabad:
38..... 3538	insects. See Insects.
India. Bombay presidency:	problems..... 3531
acreage, effect of weather	survey scheme, final report.... 576
and price..... 2904	India. Hyderabad. Department of
futures market:	agriculture:
largest in world..... 2042	Annual administration report,
organization..... 3727	1935..... 575
government policy..... 1667	Annual report of research
quality improvement, Khandesh.. 409	and experimental work,
See also Bombay (city)	1934..... 1860
India. Bombay presidency. Depart-	India. Indian central cotton com-
ment of agriculture. Annual	mittee:
report, 1935-36..... 1200	Annual report, 1937..... 2879

	Item		Item
India. Indian central cotton com- mittee: (Cont'd)		India, Madras presidency:	
Cotton improvement in		acreage, yield, 1937-38.....	3344
Khandesh.....	409	Mungari cotton improvement	
Exports by sea of Indian raw		scheme.....	576
cotton classified by var-		India. Madras presidency. Depart-	
ieties, 1936-37 season... 1048		ment of agriculture. Reports	
Half-yearly monsoon meeting		of subordinate officers, 1936-	
of the Indian central		37.....	1201
cotton committee.....	3539	India. Mysore:	
President's speech at thirty-		Irwin canal tract, varieties	
seventh half-yearly meet-		suitable for planting.....	3572
ing.....	3540	legislation on varieties to be	
proposes experiments to		introduced.....	1657
produce rayon from short		India. Mysore. Department of agri-	
staple cotton.....	1326	culture:	
Receipts at mills in India		Administration report,	
of raw cotton classified		1935-36.....	1202
by varieties, 1936-37....	1004	Mysore agricultural calen-	
report, 1936-37.....	1836	dar, 1938.....	3572
Report on the accuracy of the		India. Punjab:	
all-India cotton fore-		cultivation, American cotton,	
casts of 1936-37.....	2710	canal colonies.....	1526
Report on the staple length		effect of fertilizers on yield,	
of the Indian cotton crop,		Lyallpur, 1936-37 and	
1937-38.....	2023	1937-38.....	3192
schemes.....	575	insects. <u>See</u> Insects..	4
Stocks of Indian raw cotton		physiological scheme, progress	
held in India by the mills		report.....	576
and the trade on 31st Aug-		India. Punjab. Department of agri-	
ust 1937.....	1049	culture:	
Summary proceedings of the		Report on the operations,	
thirty-fourth meeting, :		1937.....	2182
1937.....	576	Report on the season and	
Supplement to Statistical		crops of the Punjab,	
leaflet no. 4, fourth		1937.....	1203
issue (1936-37).....	2711	India, Sind:	
36th half-yearly meeting of		acreage.....	2216
the Indian central cotton		cultivation:	
committee.....	2540	1936-37.....	1861
work described.....	1196,1487	improvement.....	2216
India. Indian central cotton com-		physiological scheme, proposed	
mittee. Technological laboratory:		extension.....	576
Annual report of the direc-		soils:	
tor, 1937.....	480	irrigated, micro-climatology	1888
progress report of the		saline, effect on plants....	3531
director.....	576	varieties, exotic, acclimatiza-	
work described.....	2168,2867	tion.....	3531
India. Indore, breeding, selec-		India. United Provinces. <u>See</u>	
tion and variety testing,		Insects; United Provinces	
1936-37.....	15	cotton pest control act.	

	Item		Item
Indian cotton:		Industrial relations, progress	
annual review, 1936-37.....	661	made in 25 years.....	1039
competition with American.....	264	Industrial war.....	95
complaints against.....	696	Industry:	
consumption statistics.....	3291	Alabama.....	392
imports, United States.....	1656	Australia:.....	700
Lancashire purchases discussed.	2324	history, Queensland.....	1664
market cornered.....	1673	Belgian Congo.....	1052
mill machinery for.....	1750	effect of:	
outlook, 1937-38.....	421	foreign trade.....	1501
prices:		tariff.....	1805
Liverpool, 1913-1938.....	3369	taxes.....	3826
statistics.....	3291	France, situation.....	3315
purchased by Japanese spinners		French colonies, evolution.....	655
to balance international		Italy, 1936.....	3295
payments.....	2320	Japan:.....	353,1035
quality:		control.....	234,2517
effect of:		plans for expansion in	
degrees of compression...	466	North China.....	118
rainfall.....	480,3531	Mexico, subsidy.....	2151
improvement.....	1196,1236,2358	Peru.....	405
indigenous compared with		Philippine Islands, develop-	
exotic.....	1244	ment.....	2201
staple length:		Texas, organization.....	867
1937-38.....	2023	United States:.....	3289
relation to count and lea		government controls likely	
strength.....	2782	to stay.....	2884
technological reports, 1937....	468	organization urged.....	3909
universal standards, report....	2879	problems.....	341,1143
uses, manufacture of artificial		South:.....	3330
silk.....	2460	changing demands.....	3684
<u>See also</u> India, varieties;		problems.....	1194,3907
Mysore cotton.		suggestions for future.....	1215
Indian science congress. Proceedings		world:	
of the twenty-fourth...Hyderabad,		directory, 1938-39.....	3901
1937.....	1238	situation.....	1863
Indo-China, production and textile		structure and position. 1992,2681	
industry.....	1853	<u>See also</u> Textile industry.	
Indore (City). Institute of plant		Inheritance.....	870
industry:		Insecticides:	
Progress report, 1937.....	15	Brazil, timboes.....	926
research report.....	2879	toxicity.....	41
Indorse Governor Leche's cotton		Insects:.....	2921,3880
industry council.....	265	Alabama argillacea Hbn. <u>See</u>	
Industrial application of glass		Insects, leaf worm.	
cloth.....	94	and weather.....	2586
Industrial control in Great		Anomis flava, Fab. <u>See</u> Insects,	
Britain.....	1006	semi-loopers.	
Industrial fabrics. <u>See</u> Cloth.		Anthonomus grandis Boh. <u>See</u>	
Industrial fibers.....	2952	Insects, boll weevil.	

	Item
Insects: (Cont'd)	
<i>Anthonomus grandis thurberiae</i>	
Pierce. <u>See</u> Insects, <i>Thurberia</i> weevil.	
aphid:	
control experiments.....	31,3226
control experiments:	
China.1928;2251,2256,2257,2258	
Korea.....	620
U.S.S.R.:	
by biological method,	
1935 and 1936.....	3241
with mineral-oil emul-	
sions.....	1512
observations, China, Tsinan.	629
<i>aphis gossypii</i> Glover. <u>See</u>	
Insects, <i>aphis</i> .	
Argentina.....	1913,1917
Arizona, Yuma Valley, effect on	
quality.....	399
bait, use of cottonseed hulls..	223
Belgian Congo.....	3593
boll weevil:.....	2584,3223,3603
Brazil.....	1924
control:.....	928
Florida.....	401
law, Nicaragua.....	1465
methods:.....	28,1552,1926
destroying stalks	3222,3239
legislation.....	3235
poisoning.....	2590
sulphur and calcium	
arsenate.....	3227
on sea island cotton:	
Florida.....	3604
Georgia.....	1919
South Atlantic States....	3592
suggested.....	1270
tests using Latin square	
plat arrangement.....	35
urged.....	1262
damage to crop, 1917 to 1936	1547
Florida.....	275
prevention by south-wide	
control.....	619,923
situation.....	1554
statue erected at Enterprise,	
Ala.....	307
temperatures at which they	
freeze.....	37
Texas, Erath county.....	2920

	Item
Insects: (Contd)	
boll weevil: (cont'd)	
West Indies, precautions	
against introduction.....	851
why do they become pests....	1548
boll worm:.....	3224
Argentina.....	929
Arizona.....	301,3591
Australia, Queensland.....	1260
characteristics.....	3229
China, Kiangsu.....	2246
control methods:	
Arizona.....	2912
India:	
Bombay presidency,	
scheme.....	1200
Hyderabad.....	2581
plowing suggested.....	932
Uzbekistan.....	624
egg parasites, Southern	
Rhodesia.....	3233
food for moth.....	39
India:.....	2913
Hyderabad, investigation	
committee.....	575
Punjab.....	2182
Philippines.....	3594
pupa development, effect of	
temperature.....	1512
Texas.....	2582
borer:	
Brazil, Pernambuco.....	3237
chalcidoid parasites, India.	306
control.....	36
Brazil:.....	926,1199
observations, 1936 and 1937.	3234
Sao Paulo.....	1259,2250
cicada.....	3599
control:	
advocated.....	3596
Africa.....	305,930
campaign, Texas.....	1915,2252
3230,3238	
China:.....	1550,2245
studies.....	2255
Cuba.....	1553
efforts.....	928
importance, editorial.....	2249
lowers production costs	2253,2579
methods:.....	2579
calcium arsenate.....	2235

	Item
Insects: (Cont'd)	
control: (cont'd)	
methods: (cont'd)	
Cuba, Santa Clara.....	875
early dusting.....	3221
Egypt.....	2236
mechanical poisoner	
invented.....	46
natural enemies.....	2243
poison dusting.....	1912
sulphur.....	1922, 2235
practical instructions,	
Brazil, Sao Paulo.....	889
Queensland.....	582
recommendations of West	
Indian Sea Island cotton	
association.....	873
research, Texas.....	2918
resolutions of Texas cotton	
association.....	933
section established by Texas	
state-wide cotton com-	
mittee.....	1256
sought.....	1874
Southern Africa.....	305
United States:	
history, editorial.....	1257
nationwide cooperative	
action urged.....	2241
corn ear worm. <u>See</u> Insects,	
boll worm.	
cotton worm. <u>See</u> Insects,	
boll weevil.	
cottonseed weevil, Japan, Tyosen	3242
Dipricta vitripennis Say. <u>See</u>	
Insects, cicada.	
East Africa, Serere experiment	
station.....	3899
Ethiopia, need for phytosani-	
tary research work.....	308
Fiji, 1936.....	2177
flea hopper:.....	3224, 3225
control:	
1936.....	33
methods:.....	1552, 1916
sulphur and calcium	
arsenate.....	3227
ecological problem.....	42
situation.....	1554
Gargaphia subpilosa Berg. <u>See</u>	
Insects, mosquilla.	

	Item
Insects: (Cont'd)	
Gasterocercodes gossypii Pierce,	
parasites, Brazil.....	623, 628
Gelechia gossypiella Saund.	
<u>See</u> Insects, Platyedra	
Gelechia gossypiella Saund.	
Grenada, 1937.....	3537
Heliothis obsoleta Fab. <u>See</u>	
Insects, boll worm.	
India:	
1935-36.....	1482
Central provinces and Berar,	
research.....	2181
Madras presidency.....	1201
Mysore.....	1202
introduction, means of prevent-	
ing, India.....	2879
investigations:	
Georgia, 1936-37.....	3536
South Carolina.....	1508
U.S. Bureau of entomology	
and plant quarantine.....	309
jassids:.....	1252, 3531
and hairiness of plants.....	1238
scheme for investigation,	
India, Punjab.....	576
Java.....	3228
leaf-eating looper, control	
methods, Australia.....	1261
leaf hoppers.....	34
leaf-roller:	
bird enemies of, India,	
Punjab.....	626
Siam, 1936-37.....	3900
leaf worm:.....	303
Barbados.....	570
Cuba.....	1914
Peru.....	1927
Texas.....	2582
treatment with calcium	
arsenate.....	1920
legislation, India, Madras	
presidency.....	1201
lygus:	
Arizona.....	2910
control by dusting with	
sulphur and arsenic.....	3595
Mississippi.....	2916
mosquilla, Argentina.....	1923
naupactus leucoloma. <u>See</u> In-	
sects, white-fringed beetle.	

Insects: (Cont'd)	Item
Nigeria.....	2239
parasites, Lisala, Belgian	
Congo.....	625
Pectinophora Gossypiella Saund.	
See Insects, pink boll worm.	
Peru:.....	1551, 2901
Canete.....	1258
Philippine Islands.....	2877
pink bollworm:...	627, 2242, 3231, 3600
Barbados.....	274, 570
campaign against:	
Argentina, Formosa	
territory.....	29
Puerto Rico, 1937.....	1251
causes of infestation,	
Brazil, Sao Paulo.....	2250
control:...	36, 309, 1918, 3531, 3597
Brazil.....	621
China.....	2247
Egypt.....	2537
methods:	
fumigation:.....	2915
cottonseed with	
cyanic acid gas.	3590
sodium selenate in soil,	
Trinidad.....	3236
Mexico.....	2583
Puerto Rico, recommenda-	
tions.....	927
schemes, India.....	576
Texas, urged.....	2585
Venezuela.....	1264
Cyprus, 1936.....	572
efforts to prevent infesta-	
tion, Arizona.....	301
history and habits:.....	927
Mexico.....	2248
observations, India.....	1238
India, Hyderabad State.....	3531
menace.....	2917, 3232
parasites:	
imported, Texas, Presidio,	
1932-1936.....	38
Northern Mexico.....	40
quarantine regulations:	
U.S.S.R., 1934-35.....	1477
United States:	
imports from Mexico...	2862
modification.....	254, 3869
relation to climate, India,	
Punjab, 1926-1931.....	1921

Insects: (Cont'd)	Item
pink bollworm: (cont'd)	
Siam, 1936-37.....	3900
situation, Arizona.....	302
stripping tests.....	30
Texas.....	2587, 2588, 3601
Uganda.....	1876
Platyedra Gelechia gossypiella	
Saund., Korea.....	925
problems, South Africa.....	2885
Psallus seriatus Reut. See	
Insects, flea hopper.	
Queensland.....	3549
red bollworm, studies.....	304
red spider:	
control experiments:	
China.....	2256
with mineral-oil emul-	
sions.....	1512
multiplication, influence of	
temperature and humidity.	1512
report.....	2589
Rhodesia:.....	2914
southern, 1937.....	2550
semi-looper:.....	3900
Siam, 1936-37.....	3900
soil condition causes attacks..	2240
South American white-fringed	
beetle. See Insects, white-	
fringed beetle.	
spotted boll-worm:	
investigations, India, South	
Gujarat.....	3531
scheme, proposed extension,	
India, Punjab.....	576
stainer:.....	2237
control, Trinidad.....	3236
Kenya Colony and Protector-	
ate.....	1
Peru.....	622
Siam, 1936-37.....	3900
Uganda.....	1876
stem weevil:	
distribution, food and hab-	
itat, India.....	3531
Ecuador.....	2911
stinkbugs, control.....	3595
sucking, factors affecting	
attacks.....	1254
Sudan.....	2194
Tanganyika Territory:.....	1549
1936.....	270

Item

Item

Insects: (Contd)

- Tetranychus telarius L. See
Insects, red spider.
- Texas... 859,870,1263,1555,2580,2919
thrips:
 damage caused by..... 32,43
 on seedling cotton, South
 Carolina..... 1508
 species, South Carolina..... 44
 thurberia weevil, control..... 309
Turkey..... 1255
Uganda..... 3906
U.S.S.R..... 1878
United States!..... 2244
 Congressional hearings..... 1468
 South-wide war urged..... 1253
weevil. See Insects, Gastero-
 cercodes gossypii Pierce.
- West Indies..... 2197
white fly, India..... 2182,3240
white-fringed beetle:..... 924,3589
 3602,3605
 control efforts fail to
 check..... 1925
 discovery and spread, U.S... 931
 editorial..... 2254
 North Carolina..... 2238
 possibility of becoming a
 serious pest discussed... 1556
wood-boring beetles, damage to
 cloth..... 3598
- Insist on cotton bags!..... 1757
- Institute of pacific relations:
 paper by T. Uyeda and T. Mino-
 guchi..... 1035
 Problems of the Pacific, 1936.. 1618
- Institute of plant industry, In-
dore. See Indore (City). Insti-
tute of plant industry.
- Instituto agronomico do estado,
 [Sao Paulo, Brazil]..... 1895
- Instituto cotoniero Italiano.
 Cotton industry becomes an
 important part of the Italian
 campaign for economic indepen-
 dence..... 2313
- Instituut voor plantenziekten.
 Handleiding voor de ontsmetting
 van katoenzaad tegen de bac-
 terieziekte..... 3189

Instruments:

- counting chamber for microscopic
 analysis of mixed yarns..... 755
 dinamometer, autodinamografo... 1093
 fiber slicer..... 2076
 impact tester..... 1407
 microphotometer..... 2773
 moscrop single-strand yarn
 tester..... 3412
 recording fiber tester..... 2079
 yarn twist tester..... 2032
 See also Apparatus; Machinery.
- Insurance:
 classification of ware-
 houses..... 1387,1388
 crop, reasons for delay..... 1560
 rates:
 must advance..... 3396
 near normal..... 3408
 storage in Mississippi flood
 area..... 3761
 regulations, Texas..... 2745,2841
 report of A.C.S.A. committee... 974
 scheme for mills, Manchester... 2533
 strike changes, effect on
 cotton shipments..... 2424
 war-risk:
 changes:..... 3026
 effect on cotton ship-
 ments..... 2424
 discontinued..... 3029
 factors affecting..... 3025
 onshore, discontinued.... 438,735
- Interior damp. See Moisture.
- International association of gar-
ment manufacturers, address by
 C.T. Murchison..... 1994
- International chamber of commerce,
 address by C.J. Brand..... 1144
- International cotton committee.
 See International federation of
 master cotton spinners and
 manufacturers' associations,
 International cotton committee.
- International cotton congress,
 Egypt, 1938:
 journey..... 1490
 paper by:
 Abaza, F..... 594
 Brown, C.H..... 1227

Item	Item
International cotton congress, Egypt, 1938: (Cont'd)	International labor conference, Geneva, 1937, comments on..... 692
paper by: (cont'd)	International labour office, 82nd
Cox, A.B..... 1044	session, report by H. Butler... 1969
Hancock, H.A..... 754	International management congress,
Nasmith, F..... 1111	seventh, Washington, D.C., 1938,
Pearse, A.S..... 794	address by:
proceedings, summary in rela-	Kendall, A.P..... 3311
tion to Egyptian cotton.. 1499	West, R.R..... 3559
report:	International problems of cotton.. 578
by M.R. de la Beaumelle.. 669	International raw commodity price
of opening..... 569,865	control..... 1062
resolutions adopted..... 1297	International standards associa-
International cottonseed products	tion, international committee,
directory, 1938-1939..... 3803	conference, Paris, 1937,
International crop improvement	approved designations "S-twist"
association. Sixteenth and sev-	and "Z-twist"..... 192
enteenth annual reports, 1934-	International trade. <u>See</u> Trade,
1935..... 2899	foreign.
International distribution of raw	Inter-society color council. Refer-
materials..... 2641	ence list of who's who in color
International federation of master	in scientific, technical educa-
cotton spinners' and manufactur-	tional, industrial fields..... 2183
ers' associations:	Interstate commerce commission.
consumption statistics,	<u>See</u> U.S. Interstate commerce
compared with Garside.... 348	commission.
International cotton com-	Inventor claims new cotton bagging 1589
mittee:	Ionova, N.V. Alkaline refining of
Milan meeting..... 3626	cottonseed oil. With M.S. El'-
Resumé of minutes of	gort..... 3460
the meeting, Paris,	Iran:
Sept. 28, 1937..... 266	bales, weights, etc..... 2631
International cotton statis-	ginning..... 991
tics..... 1007	imports, decline..... 1619
Joint Egyptian cotton com-	labor, textile industry, dis-
mittee:	tribution and wages..... 991
Berlin cotton confer-	production..... 711,3703
ence, report..... 2880	staple length..... 2631
president on rayon	textile industry:..... 991
competition..... 865	development..... 1619,2000
recommendation on mois-	Ireland. <u>See</u> Eire.
ture agreement accept-	Irregular winding..... 2783
ed by Alexandria	Irrigated cotton:
exporters..... 3627	areas of America..... 269
<u>See also</u> International cotton	compared with rain-watered.... 2997
congress, Egypt, 1938.	Irrigation:
International institute of agri-	bibliography..... 3182
culture:	experiments:
reference to production con-	Ceylon..... 2890
trol in United States.... 239	mechanical spray, U.S.S.R... 3577
World agricultural situation	Morocco, 1935-36..... 1534
in 1935-36..... 267	with root knot nematodes, U.S. 3583

	Item
Irrigation: (Cont'd)	
India, Nizamsagar canal.....	1532
micro-climatology, India, Sind.	1888
needed for Pima cotton.....	1541
Is cotton doomed?.....	535
Is it a new use or a new abuse for cotton?.....	2951
Is New England's history to repeat itself in the South?.....	1981
Is the Lancashire case misunderstood?.....	2966
Isely, Dwight:	
A cicada as a cotton pest.....	3599
Cotton leaf worm.....	303
Ismailov, A.I. Experiments with mineral-oil emulsions for the control of the red spider and aphids on cotton.....	1512
Ismet, T.M. To determine the yard to yard variation in weight of 40s carded yarn throughout the bobbin, and the percentage of variation over and under the standard number, and to arrive at reasons for such variation..	481
Issues abroad affect home cotton scene.....	2314
Istituto cotoniero. <u>See</u> Italian cotton institute.	
It can be done. (extracts).....	968
Italian cotton institute, activities, 1937.....	2870
Italian Somaliland, production outlook.....	2365
Italy:	
cultivation, history.....	2365
imports:	
effect of cultivation in Ethiopia.....	2267
financing.....	2748
industry, 1936.....	3295
production.....	987
efforts to increase.....	2365
organization, South.....	632
synthetic fibers, Lönagen.....	1997
textile corporation, relation to Federazione nazionale fascista degli industriali cotonieri.....	390
textile industry:.....	2313
1935-36.....	987

	Item
Italy: (Cont'd)	
textile industry: (cont'd)	
economic strain.....	2315
stimulated by export trade..	2338
third general assembly of corporations, address by B. Mussolini.....	2332
<u>See also</u> Federazione nazionale fascista degli industriali cotonieri.	
Italy. R. Stazione sperimentale per la cellulose carta e fibre tessili vegetale ed artificiali, report, 1937.....	3144
Iwadare, S. On a new anthracnose of cotton occurred in Manchukuo	2908
Iyengar, A.S.:	
Crisis in Indo-British trade relations.....	3659
Simla negotiations fail.....	2672
Iyengar, M.A.S. <u>See</u> Shama Iyengar, M.A.	
Iyriboz, Nihad. Pamuk hastaliklari.....	1255
Jack, R.W. Annual report of the Division of entomology for the year ended 31st December, 1937.	2914
Jacks, O.L. Enabling bill for the cotton trade.....	235
Jackson, A.D.:	
Cotton insect control campaign.	3230
Money value per acre of various cotton varieties.....	16
Jackson, B.C.:	
chairman, Texas state-wide cotton committee.....	581
Improving the staple quality of Texas cotton.....	704, 1050
Insect control section established by State-wide cotton committee of Texas.....	1256
King cotton goes begging.....	1982
Program vital to Texas.....	1051
Real cotton problem.....	1461
Research laboratory progress...	461
Texas needs cotton laboratory..	1500
What can be done for cotton....	3140
Jacobs, W.P.:	
Fallacy of reform by legislation.....	2673
New industries and old.....	3660

Item	Item
Jagannatha Rao, C., Studies on some aspects of the water-relations of the cotton plant. Parts I and II. With T. Ekambaram.....	1238
Jalavicharana, Kan. Diseases of cotton in the Philippines: II. Anthracnose soreshin, fusarium stem and boll rot. With R.C. Espino and M.S. Celino.....	917
Jambuserwala, G.B. Degree of whiteness obtainable by bleaching.....	482
Jameson, J.D. Plant selection in native cotton plots.....	3172
Jannaccone, Amedeo. Provi sperimentali di coltivazione del cotone.....	2218
Japan:	
American cotton preferred.....	361
and Indian cotton, Japanese war finance reactions.....	1352
Chinese production:	
influence on.....	2296
plans for increasing.....	118
	2675, 2719
cloth:	
domestic demand increased...	1021
exporters penalised for failure to export.....	3310
exports:	
1937.....	1008
compulsory, proposed.....	385
decline.....	1021, 1621, 1983
	1984, 1987, 2519
government control:.....	234
abolished.....	2518
regulations on use of raw cotton in.....	2846
subsidy.....	547
to Czechoslovakia, 1927-1938.....	3678
to Europe, expansion, 1937.....	2321
to India.....	1005, 1325, 2989
to Philippines, Japan-U.S. agreement, 1938-39.....	2316, 2674
to United States, limited by agreement.....	1631
futures trading.....	3380
imports from India.....	2697
Japan: (Cont'd)	
cloth: (cont'd)	
marketing restriction, partial lifting.....	3515
prices:	
efforts to control.....	981
increased.....	1021
purchase plan.....	2845
sales, domestic, banned.....	1985
traded for Australian wool..	3661
use to be banned.....	1608
consumption:	
by staple lengths.....	1030
controlled.....	2318, 2320
increased.....	2319
cultivation, Padada.....	3562
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
dollar exchange problem.....	148
effect of United States government policies.....	2319
imports:	
American cotton:	
1937-38.....	3348
control.....	92
Brazilian cotton, ban.....	418
Chinese cotton:.....	1057
effect of prices.....	2994
control.....	233, 234, 238, 385
increase permitted.....	1009
Indian cotton:.....	1325, 2697
effect of:	
decree.....	2987
Sino-Japanese situation.....	2022
permit sought.....	333
prohibited:.....	2847
comment.....	2499
quota abolished.....	2847
situation.....	677
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
legislation, emergency export-import readjustment law.....	2488, 2843
machinery, mill, being shipped to China.....	1312, 1620
markets, India wants.....	675
rayon:	
blending with cotton required.....	236
from cottonseed oil pulp....	2115

Item

Item

Japan: (Cont'd)

resents U.S. price pegging and
turns to foreign cotton..... 2390
settlement, New Guinea..... 1348
situation:..... 676,2981
1937..... 1332
spinning industry, problems.... 1020
staple fiber, government regu-
lations to encourage use.... 364
supply and demand adjustment
council formed..... 2488,2843
textile industry:..... 89,353,1035
2343,3653
1937..... 682
and American cotton..... 96
compared with Great Britain
and United States..... 2968
competition with India and
Great Britain..... 2967
control measures:.... 225,234,237
238,547,1621,1623,2517
2519,2843,3107,3853
for equipment..... 1473
object..... 237
reshaping..... 2318,3509
development..... 90
handicapped by lack of raw
cotton..... 1624
history, 70 years..... 3325
in China..... 84,354,1010,1986
market for Argentine
products..... 366
organization, recent changes 1316
progress hoped for..... 2323
relation to national econ-
omy..... 3309
situation. 359,679,1357,1825,2695
trade:..... 353
agreement with Australia 2317,2658
control..... 843
exchange rules loosened.... 1998
with United States:..... 2996
effect of American cotton
policy..... 2322
mutual terms..... 358
yarn:
distribution, control..... 3850
exports:..... 2346
restrictions ended..... 2847
futures trading:..... 1674
abolished..... 2036

Japan: (Cont'd)

yarn: (cont'd)
prices, fixing by govern-
ment..... 2517
production:..... 2346
restrictions ended by
government..... 2847
sales, domestic, banned..... 1985
use for military purposes... 2346
See also Association for co-
operative adjustment of cot-
ton yarn and cloth exports.
Japan. Commodity adjustment bureau,
cotton control plan..... 2840
Japan. Department of overseas
affairs: Cottonseed for
North China..... 2030
Japan. Ministry of commerce and
industry:
control plan..... 229,238
Maximum price fixing for
raw cotton and cotton
yarn..... 546
order regarding control of
textile plant equipment.. 1473
Japan cotton spinners' association,
enforcing linkage of imports of
raw cotton with exports of
cloth..... 2847
Japan cotton textile exporters
association for India. Regu-
lations prescribed...to control
diversion to domestic use of
pure cotton yarn and piecegoods
intended for export..... 2844
Japan federation of cotton manu-
facturers' associations. Ex-
port of Japanese cotton goods
in 1937..... 1008
Japan year book, 1937..... 682
Japanese begin work on restoring
390,500 cotton spindles in
China..... 1622
Japanese competition: will it be a
thing of the past..... 2967
Japanese deep in futures as trade
wonders..... 148
Jardine, J.T. Federal research
activities and cotton consump-
tion..... 3449,3884

	Item		Item	
Jasperson, H.	Occurrence of traces of hexadecenoic (palmitoleic) acid in vegetable fats. With T.P. Hilditch.....	2118	Johnston, Oscar:	
Jasspon, W.H.:	Cotton research foundation work described.....	2191	address to National cotton council.....	3879
	speech before Tri-States cotton-seed oil mill superintendents association.....	224	cotton research foundation work described.....	2191
Java:			heads campaign to organize National cotton council.....	1999
	bales, weights, etc.....	2631	Influence of foreign trade on American agriculture and resulting effect upon industry.....	1501
	cultivation, instructions.....	3193	Is there need of a definite cotton policy for the United States?.....	2493
	diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.		Johnston gives Federal Reserve approbation to warehouse assn.....	1378
	experiments, field, results.....	1522, 2219	opinion on feasibility of subsidized sales of farm surplus to needy.....	3837
	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.		resigns as director of Commodity Credit Corporation... speech on organizing producers. testimony at investigation of cooperatives.....	451 262 1401, 3095
	staple length.....	2631	urges National cotton council to attack problem from consumption angle.....	3882
Jen, T.T.	Practice of cotton grading of the Kiangpu cotton extension center at 1936.....	2410	Why a national cotton council..	3889
Jesus, Francisco de.	Cotton growing in the Philippines. With A. Elayda.....	2201, 2877	<u>See also</u> National cotton council of America.	
Jewell, E.O.,	testimony before U.S. Maritime commission.....	1396	Joint committee of cotton trade organisations:	
Johansson, A.	Speed regulation of spinning frames.....	777	Cotton industry enabling bill. <u>See</u> Cotton industry enabling bill.	
Johnson, A.C.	Fumigation of baled cotton with hydrocyanic acid for the pink bollworm. With G.G. Becker and L.A. Hawkins.....	2915	Economic and statistical department. Changing conditions of world trade in cotton and rayon goods. VI.....	1011
Johnson, A.J.	Care and repair of cotton-gin brushes. With V.L. Stedronsky.....	1953	Economic service:	
Johnson, Burt.	Photoelectric sorter for length measurements of fibers of seed cotton.....	2440	Cotton industry unemployment.....	1313
Johnson, E.H.:			Czechoslovak cotton industry.....	3663
	Agricultural regions and agricultural situation.....	1935	Overseas textile import duties.....	2494
	New South and industrialization	3888	Textile tariff changes...	823
Johnson, G.W.	Wasted land.....	317	World yarn production....	2676
Johnson, J.B.A.,	used machinery to cultivate his cotton crop.....	3607	Greater Germany's cotton industry.....	3662
Johnston, E.A.	Evolution of the mechanical cotton harvester:...	2923		
	comment.....	2261		
	extracts.....	2260		
Johnston, O.D.	Cotton textiles in South Carolina.....	373		

Item	Item
Joint committee of cotton trade organisations: (Cont'd)	Jones, J.R.: (Cont'd)
Japanese competition in Europe..... 2321	testimony before Senate committee investigating American cotton cooperative association..... 2059,3095
"Lancashire's remedy". The revised proposals:..... 1012	Jones, Jesse, additional funds pledged for CCC loans..... 142
meeting to consider reply of British government..... 825	Jones, Marvin:
Joint Egyptian cotton committee. See International federation of master cotton spinners' and manufacturers' associations, Joint Egyptian cotton committee.	defends 1938 New Deal farm program..... 3827
Jolley, A.B. One variety of cotton selected for Dallas county..... 638	Restitution payments..... 2148
Jolley, L.J. Dissolution of chemically modified cotton cellulose in alkaline solutions:	statement on crop control, editorial..... 1466
Part IV--The solvent action of cuprammonium solutions..... 3773	Jones, O.E.: Does our reputation agree with our character?..... 1773
Part V--The solvent action of solutions of cupric hydroxide in aqueous ethylenediamine..... 3774	comment by C. Ousley..... 1780
Joly, R.L. La culture mécanique du cotonnier..... 1266	Jones, R.H. Comparison of fertilizer distributors combined with cotton planters, South Carolina experiment station 1937. With C.S. Patrick and G.B. Nutt..... 2224
Jones, A.W. Eight new uses for cotton reported by AAA official 2458	Jordan, D.E. Build co-operative gins..... 644
Jones, B.B. Demands made for neat export bales..... 2280	Jordan, H.V.:
Jones, E.P. Egg parasites of the cotton boll worm, in Southern Rhodesia..... 3233	Establishment and spread of molds and bacteria on cotton roots by seed and seedling inoculation. With M.B. Morrow, J.L. Roberts, J.E. Adams, and P. Guest..... 1249
Jones, F.M. Middlemen in the domestic trade of the United States, 1800-1860..... 728	Relation of fertilizers to the cotton plant produced in the Blackland Prairie section of Texas. With J.H. Hunter and J.E. Adams..... 895
Jones, J.M. Effect of calcium supplements on gains of lambs fed sorghum fodder or sorghum silage as the roughage portion of the fattening ration. With W.L. Stangel..... 3462	Jung, V.C. Pink peril..... 2242
Jones, J.R.:	Junta nacional del algodón. See Argentine Republic. Junta nacional del algodón.
Amazing document..... 2495	Jute:
charges on cotton co-operatives, upheld by committee..... 814	effect on spinning value..... 1417
letter to Senator Bankhead on free classification..... 1680	tariff advocated..... 2943
remarks on handling of loan cotton..... 3755	K., W. Resetting the ring frame.... 197
	Kaigh-Eustace, Edith. In a South African cotton ginnery..... 645
	Kaji, S.M. Rapid method for the estimation of reducing power in cotton. With R.B. Forster and K. Venkataraman..... 3768
	Kakinoki, Jiro. Über die intensitätsverteilung der faserdiagramme. With Y. Go and S. Nagata.. 3415

	Item		Item
Kalamkar, R.J. Statistical investigations on crop-weather relationships in India. With L.A. Ramdas.....	2904	Kasinathan, S.: (Cont'd)	
Kamal, M. Du rôle des ennemis naturels dans la lutte contre les insectes s'attaquant au coton.....	2243	Nitrogen requirements of <i>Nematospora gossypii</i> in synthetic media. With H.W. Buston and S.M. Wylie.....	2907
Kanash, S.S. Hybridization work with species of cotton with different chromosome numbers...	1223	Kato, Etsuro. Review of testing instruments and an improved recording fibre tester. With G. Osumi.....	2079
Kane, B.J., report of cotton division of Cotton manufacturers association of Georgia.....	260	Kawasaki, I. Japan, the United States--and the cotton South...	2322
Kane, Harnett. Cotton for cotton.	3284	Keeler, E.P. Agriculture in Peru. With C.H. Barber.....	2371
Kao, Chang-Keng. Studies on cottonseeds. II. Utilization of lint and hulls. With Chi-Hsing Yu.....	529	Keeping cotton production within bounds.....	1462
Kapadia, D.F.: address at Bombay textile and engineering association.....	3656	Keith, J.I. Use of cottonseed meal in rations for dairy cattle. With A.H. Kuhlman and W.D. Cal-lup.....	1131
Über das messen der faserlängen und der dabei verwendeten physikalischen begriffe.....	2778	Kempaner, H.L. Some pointers on air conditioning for the cotton spinning room.....	3044
Kapok and mold.....	3040	Kempner, H.L. Galveston head urges tariff reduction.....	548
Karabasz, V.S. Management of a textile business. With C.C. Balderston.....	2659	Kempski, C.E.: El cultivo del algodón.....	606,2900
Karachi cotton annual, 1936-37....	1861	El cultivo del algodón en Misiones.....	1896
Karachi cotton association, ltd.: construction of new building stopped by lay down strike of cotton brokers.....	3731	Kendall, A.P. Mill management by vertical integration.....	3311
Weekly price movement of cotton. 1935-36.....	1364	Kennedy, J.R. Cotton marketing in the irrigated Southwest. With J.W. Wright.....	2046
Karl, T.A. Karl urges quality cotton.....	1353	Kennedy, R.C. Is it the end of cotton?.....	2372
Karrer, Enoch. Geometric fineness of cotton fibres and associated cross-sectional features: their comparison by means of graduated scales. With T.L.W. Bailey, Jr.	3036	Kennedy, S.J.: Cotton textile industry is seen vulnerable to attacks..	824
Karsten, Karl, testimony at investigation of cooperatives.....	3095	Merchandising of spun rayon fabrics.....	3664
Kasinathan, S.: Gum formation in cotton: probable composition and nature of the causal factor.....	879	Merchandising requirements of printed textiles.....	374
Nature of the cause of gum formation in <i>Pemphres</i> attacked cotton plants.....	1238	Kenya colony and protectorate. Department of agriculture. Annual report, 1936.....	1
		Kerr, Thomas: Growth and structure of the cotton fiber. With D.B. Anderson.....	587
		Recent study in the anatomy and development of cotton fibers.....	874,3117

Item	Item
Kerr, Thomas: (Cont'd)	King, C.J.: (Cont'd)
work of, comments..... 877	Comparative injury of root-knot nematodes to different varieties and species of cotton in control experiments under irrigation. 3117, 3583
Kersey, J.T. Producing good laps depends on close attention to all details..... 778	King, T.J., system of two-prices for marketing advocated..... 3818
Kershaw, S. Training for technical management. With E.R. Heasman. 3135	King, W. Cost reduction in cotton manufacturing..... 375
Keskinoglu, S. Cultivation of cotton in Turkey..... 2373	King cotton:..... 1863
Khan, M.H. <u>See</u> Haroon Khan, M.	calls his forces to meet a record sales problem..... 1625
Khan, S.K. My impressions of the Ahmedabad textile industry.... 2677	goes begging..... 1982
Khan, Y.A. Cultivation of American cotton in the Punjab Canal Colonies..... 1526	press agent, Senator Smith.... 2185
Khatau, D.M. Bombay millowners' annual review..... 1988	threatened with permanent loss of gigantic export market... 683
Kidd, Edward. Workers and weights 268	Kirkpatrick, E.L. Disadvantaged classes in American agriculture. With C.C. Taylor and H.W. Wheeler..... 1565
Killheffer, E.H. What of the future?..... 163	Kirkpatrick, T.K. Make our cotton respectable..... 2944
Killing the crop..... 2712	Kitamura, Bunji. Lavoura algodoeira..... 426
Killinger, G.F.: Cooperative fertilizer placement studies with cotton at the South Carolina experiment station--1937..... 2224	Kitchen, C.W.: Cotton classing for quality improvement groups available for this year's crop..... 2149
Fertilizer particle size experiment with cotton in 1937, Clemson College, S.C..... 2224	National standards for farm products..... 448
Killough, D.T.: Factors affecting the production of good quality cotton. 1527	Kittermaster, H.B., speeches at luncheon given in honor of..... 695
Notes on the progeny of a brown lint by green lint cross of upland cotton. With T.R. Richmond and R.E. Harper.... 3117	Kjellstrand, Stig. Textile education in Sweden..... 3142
Report on variety tests of cotton in Texas, 1923-37:..... 17	Klinge, Gerardo. Evolución histórica de los precios del algodón y sus tendencias actuales.. 427
comment..... 16	Klüver, Kurt. Neuartige produktionstabellen für die baumwollspinnerei, entwickelt aus der nomographie..... 779
Kime, P.H.: Results of cotton variety experiments, 1933-1937..... 896	Knapp, Bradford. Threat to the South's economic life..... 1862
Seven factors control cotton profits. With W.H. Rankin.. 1239	Knell, F.J., finds trade starting new year in a sea of cotton.... 2640
King, C.J.: Agricultural investigations at the United States field station Sacaton, Ariz., 1931-1935. With R.E. Beckett and O. Parker..... 3190	Knox, J.H. Heavy cottonseed meal feeding for fattening yearling steers..... 2119
	Kodero, Gengo. Japan's spinner-exporters look beyond victory.. 2323

Item	Item
Köhler, W. Der histologische aufbau der baumwollfaser im mikrobild und das verhalten der baumwollcuticula in der beuche und bleiche. With H. Reumuth..... 489	Kranold, Herman. International distribution of raw materials... 2641
Koesnoto. Gegevens omtrent de in de laatste jaren op Java en Madoera genomen veldproeven met katoen..... 2219	Kratky, O. Zur frage der individuellen cellulosemicellen. With H. Mark..... 483
Kokin, A.Y. Effect of micro-elements (boron manganese, copper) on the development of cotton and its susceptibility to wilt (Verticillium dahliae Kleb.).. 1512	Kreibohm de la Vega, G.A.: Contribución a la lucha mecánica contra algunos enemigos del algodónero, mediante la formación de variedades adecuadas..... 897
Kokotkin, S.P.: Ginning with saws of different diameters. With A.D. Nisengauz..... 967	El cultivo del algodón, nuevo problema social para Tucuman..... 940
Results of a study of the work of gin saws differing in their teeth "profiles." With A.D. Nisengauz and O.M. Topol'skaia..... 967	Estacion experimental agricola de Tucumán..... 3700
Results of trials of a moistening set up. With A.D. Nisengauz..... 967	Interesantes comprobaciones sobre el cultivo del algodónero en la provincia de Tucuman..... 2220
Kollmann, Leo. Untersuchungen über den beuchvorgang..... 1726	La oruga o gusano del capullo del algodónero..... 929
Kononenko, E.V. Lysis of the causative agent of cotton wilt Verticillium Dahliae provoked by some myxobacteria..... 1910	Las perspectivas del algodón en Tucumán..... 3701
Konstantinov, N.N. On some interspecific crossings in the genus Gossypium..... 592	Siembras de algodón..... 18
Koo, E.C. Studies on expression of vegetable oils. I. Expression of cottonseed oil..... 1130	Krenke, N.P. Morphogenetical analysis of the cotton plant... 1217
Korea, insects. See Insects, aphid, control experiments, Korea.	Krishna Ayyar, P.N. Preliminary observation on the distribution, food plants and original home and habitat of Pempheris affinis Fst., the cotton stem weevil of South India..... 3531
Kornreich, Ernst. Die rolle der baumwollproteine in der bleiche 3417	Krishnaswamy, T.E. Observations on the life history of pink bollworm at Parbhani. With H.D. Mangpal and N.T. Nadkorny. 1238
Koselnik, Boleslaw. Gdynia--cotton port of the Baltic..... 3397	Krivich, S.S. Sur la question de la structure du gossypol. With A.M. Zamyshliaeva..... 1788
Koshal, R.S. Effects of rainfall on the quality of Indian cottons. With N. Ahmad..... 480, 3531	Ku, C.T. Cotton-seed oil as a diesel oil. With C.M. Tu..... 805
Kozhanchikov, I.V. Effect of temperature on the development of the boll worm pupa..... 1512	Kuester, G.R. Review of the situation in Huntsville, Ala..... 1989
Kramer, W.G. Cotton fabric defects revealed by the microscope..... 2779	Kuhlman, A.H. Use of cottonseed meal in rations for dairy cattle. With J.I. Keith and W.D. Callup..... 1131
	Kulebiacv, V. Something new in Egyptian cotton breeding..... 3173
	Kumar, L.S.S. Sterility in cotton..... 588

	Item
Kurtz, Friedrich. Über die gebrauchswertprüfung von Nähfaden. II. Teil.....	757
Kusnetzow, S.I. Microbiological studies in the irrigated regions of Transcaucasia and Turkestan.	3573
Kuz'min, V.T.: Automatic registering of the work and stoppages of the machinery in the cotton cleaning factories.....	967
Effect of the moisture of raw cotton on the productivity of gins and on the quality of the fiber. With N.B. Sorkin, O.M. Topol'skaia and T.E. Lipovskii.....	967
Evaluation of different devices in ginning moist cotton affected by frost.....	967
Results of the trials of the movable "pile cleaner" "Dip" manufactured by the Petrovskii factory in the city of Kherson. With O.M. Topol'skaia.....	967
Results of the trials of the stationary "pile cleaner--Petrovets no.2". With A.D. Nisengauz and A.P. Pan'kina.	967
Trial of Williams' gin. With A.D. Nisengauz.....	967
Kylasan, M.S. Jassids on cotton. With M.C. Cherian.....	1252
Kyle, E.J.: Cotton farmers at the cross-roads.....	2496
Farmer and our American tariff:.....	549,3078
summary.....	3087
Texas dean sees doom in U.S. if tariffs remain.....	3828
L.S.S.--A new cotton of Hirsutum type.....	3191
Labh Singh, S.S.S. Measuring of American cotton. With S. Ajit Singh.....	3192
Labor: compress and warehouse industry, subject to wage-hour law....	3840

Labor: (Cont'd) farm:

	Item
Brazil.....	426
California.....	1653
camps, California.....	2611
contractors' practices described.....	2608
displaced by: machinery, Texas, 1937...	1269
mechanical picker: bibliography.....	2606
foundation to help....	2610
pickers: Arizona.....	1564,1566,2604
strikes: ended.....	3257
Missouri and Arkansas.	3258
wages:.....	2600
by states, 1929 and 1934 to 1937.....	1273
requirements:.....	2925
Arizona, irrigated section.....	2600
bibliography.....	314
California, seasonal.....	3254
changes.....	3256
New Mexico.....	1868
sharecroppers.....	319
wages:.....	635
reform needed.....	2302
textile industry: by farmers.....	315
Canada.....	3316
China, efficiency increase, 1933-1936.....	354
conditions: employment, and store deductions.....	97
Senate investigation asked by TWOC.....	82
diseases, cancer.....	259
Great Britain.....	1321
hours:.....	3306
Canada.....	3322
discussed.....	3660
forty-hour week:.....	2355
discussed at meeting of International cotton committee...	266
effects, France.....	669
further modifications, France.....	3655

	Item
Labor: (Cont'd)	
textile industry: (cont'd)	
hours: (cont'd)	
progress made in last	
five years.....	1018
restrictions offset by	
increased output.....	1024
standards urged, United	
States.....	2342
<u>See also</u> Wage-hour act.	
income, may be raised by	
increasing production....	3667
India:	
Bombay textile labor	
inquiry:.....	106,671
committee's re-	
port:.....	1304,1601
editorial....	1602
resolutions.....	2955
Iran, distribution and	
wages.....	991
New Bedford, contract out-	
lawing strikes and lock-	
outs.....	1633
peonage charges, report of	
investigation.....	111
problems, relation to Uni-	
versity of North Carolina	3550
recruitment, Great Bri-	
tain.....	3119,3131,3154
spinning operatives, weights	
of material handled per	
week.....	268
trouble, Huntsville, Ala....	1989
unemployment:.....	839
situation, Gt. Brit.....	1313
statistics, May 1936 to	
April 1938, Gt. Brit..	1976
unions:.....	368
C.I.O. campaign in South.	1038
progress of T.W.O.C.....	109
strike in South, 1934....	95
technique of C.I.O. organ-	
izers, editorial.....	105
United States:	
effect of trade agreement	
with Great Britain....	1000
laws opposed by Georgia	
mill men.....	1977
South.....	1617,3318
wages:	
and holidays with pay,	
Poland.....	110

	Item
Labor: (Cont'd)	
textile industry: (cont'd)	
wages:	
beginning of nineteenth	
century, Lancashire...	85
Canada.....	3322
discussed.....	97,3660
Great Britain, May 1936	
to April 1938.....	1976
Lancashire.....	2664
mule spinners.....	1022
restrictions offset by	
increased output.....	1024
South Carolina, increase	
since 1909.....	2299
standards urged, United	
States.....	2342
United States:	
1937.....	1640
progress made in last	
five years.....	1018
regional differences,	
1928-1937.....	690
South:.....	2672
and North compared.	98
685,2300,2952	
farm reform a pre-	
requisite to im-	
provement.....	2302
percentage of mill	
income.....	1630
<u>See also</u> Fair labor	
standards act; Wage-	
hour act.	
<u>See also</u> Industrial relations.	
Laboratories:	
fiber, North Carolina.....	3150
research:	
Alabama polytechnic insti-	
tute, purpose.....	1080
legislation, history...	1142,1814
needed to discover new uses.	1081
regional:	
authorized.....	3449
location sought in:	
Mississippi.....	3551
proper place, by U.S.	
D.A., comment.....	3548
Texas.....	2174,2186,2189
various southern states	1154
plans.....	3144

	Item		Item
<p>Laboratories: (Cont'd)</p> <p>research: (cont'd)</p> <p>Texas:</p> <p>needed..... 1500</p> <p>pay as you go plan..... 746</p> <p>progress of movement ..</p> <p>obtain..... 461</p> <p>work of co-ops commended.... 1294</p> <p>textile, China, history and</p> <p>present status..... 2545</p> <p>Lactofil..... 2678</p> <p>Ladejinsky, W.:</p> <p>American cotton in the Orient.. 3312</p> <p>Chinese textile industry and</p> <p>American cotton. With F.J.</p> <p>Rossiter..... 2971</p> <p>Indian textile industry and</p> <p>American cotton. With R.</p> <p>Whitaker..... 1338</p> <p>Japanese cotton-textile indus-</p> <p>try and American cotton..... 96</p> <p>La Force, Fremont. Revolution in</p> <p>textiles arrives..... 3313</p> <p>Lal, K.B. Cotton jassids and hair-</p> <p>iness of cotton plant. With</p> <p>M.A. Husain..... 1238</p> <p>Lamas Carrera, J.M.:</p> <p>El gusano de la hoja del algo-</p> <p>doneiro Anomis texana Riley,</p> <p>una de las mas graves plagas</p> <p>del algodón en el Peru.</p> <p>With J.E. Wille..... 1927</p> <p>Informe sobre el estudio de una</p> <p>anormalidad en el desarrollo</p> <p>vegetativo del algodónero</p> <p>en el valle de Piura..... 3561</p> <p>Lambert, A.R. New Sakel strains</p> <p>in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.... 279</p> <p>Lanagen, produced in Italy..... 1997</p> <p>Lancashire:</p> <p>cloth:</p> <p>exports:</p> <p>decline..... 2001</p> <p>to India, agreement</p> <p>attempted..... 1980</p> <p>marketing:</p> <p>Burnley report..... 1974</p> <p>organization compared</p> <p>with other countries.. 1604</p> <p>quotas misunderstood..... 2966</p> <p>trade:..... 1013</p> <p>effect of textile imports 3677</p>		<p>Lancashire: (Cont'd)</p> <p>consumption, American cotton... 1314</p> <p>imports from India, attempt at</p> <p>agreement..... 2311</p> <p>labor, textile industry, wages: 2664</p> <p>at beginning of 19th century 85</p> <p>textile industry:</p> <p>1937..... 995,1001</p> <p>comment..... 2303</p> <p>developments..... 1336</p> <p>Egyptian section..... 862</p> <p>future..... 2655</p> <p>situation..... 1974</p> <p>trade:..... 1076</p> <p>mission to Egypt..... 985,1204</p> <p>with Colombia:..... 1990</p> <p>with India..... 2324,2679,2964</p> <p>Lancashire's remedy.. 550,825,1012,1974</p> <p>Land:</p> <p>preparation experiments,</p> <p>statistics..... 3570</p> <p>resources, American cotton</p> <p>belt..... 1935</p> <p>utilization, 1913-1936, bib-</p> <p>liography..... 3610</p> <p>See also Soils.</p> <p>Landau, A.K.:</p> <p>Long-draft roving..... 198</p> <p>Proper lickerin operation is of</p> <p>primary importance in pro-</p> <p>duction of strong, even cot-</p> <p>ton yarn..... 780</p> <p>Landbouwkundig instituut. Cul-</p> <p>tuuraanwijzingen voor katoen,... 3193</p> <p>Landeghem, A. Quelques particu-</p> <p>larités de l'activité coton-</p> <p>nière au Congo Belge..... 1052</p> <p>Lander, P.E. Cottonseed cake as</p> <p>a cattle feed. With P.L.C.</p> <p>Dharmani..... 1774</p> <p>Landi S., Juan. Algunas consider-</p> <p>aciones sobre el recojo del</p> <p>algodón..... 3194</p> <p>Landlord:</p> <p>claims, court decision..... 1189</p> <p>tenant contract, comment..... 1276</p> <p>Lang, A.G. Origin of lint and</p> <p>fuzz hairs of cotton..... 1515</p> <p>Langton, H.M., ed. Synthetic resins</p> <p>and allied plastics. With R.S.</p> <p>Morrell, T.H. Barry, and R.P.L.</p> <p>Britton..... 1452</p>	

	Item		Item
Lanham, B.T., Jr. Survey of soil conservation practices in central west Tennessee, 1936. With C.E. Allred and B.H. Luebke.....	49	Lawrason, J.B.: (Cont'd) Government classification is called too technical for use	1681
Lanham, W.B.: Cotton classing for staple improvement.....	2497	Leahy, J.F. Use of the pressure cooker in cottonseed crushing plants.....	1775
Gradé, staple length, and tenderability of cotton in the United States, 1928-29 to 1937-38.....	3714	Leatherman, Martin: Fireproofing fabrics.....	484
New cotton services.....	2752	Weather-resistant fireproofing treatment for cotton fabrics	1727
Organized groups get new service.....	2753	Leaves: age, relation to nitrogen content.....	879, 1484
Quality of cotton ginned in Georgia, crops of 1928-36. With F.H. Harper and G.E. Miller.....	411	anatomy.....	2886
Quality of cotton ginned in South Carolina, crops of 1928-36. With F.H. Harper..	119	reaction to injections of Fusarium vasinfectum Atk....	3117, 3583
Quality of cotton ginned in Tennessee, crops of 1928-36. With R.C. Soxman.....	412	segmentation, variability.....	1217
Quality of cotton ginned in the irrigated southwest, crops of 1928-36. With F.H. Harper and G.E. Miller.....	1053	tissues, localization of salts.	4
Lanital, properties described.....	1603	water on, alkaline reaction....	3166
Largent, Alex. Cotton gin lighting as a load builder.....	64	LeBreton, A. French banker looks to U.S.A. for example.....	2391
Lassetter, W.C. Every acre a brag patch.....	1528	Leche, R.W.: King cotton faces fight to maintain its realm intact...	341
Last of cotton pool certificates called in.....	2498	plan, comment.....	344, 563
Latvia, imports, American cotton, 1937-38.....	3702	proclamation issued in effort to stimulate cotton goods...	1615
Laundering, effect on fabrics.....	1725	Leckzyck, Erich. Zur endgruppenfrage der cellulose in baumwollhaaren.....	3775
Laupert, Bruno. Cotton cultivation in Iran.....	3703	Lecomte, M. Rapport de la sous-station cotonnière de Tukpwo (Inéac).....	3541
Laveleye, R. de. Etude sur la situation cotonnière dans la plaine de la Ruzizi.....	2566	Lee, H.W. Restoring prosperity to the cotton industry.....	1991
Lavit, M. Rapport présenté au nom du Comité de direction... à l'Assemblée générale de l'Association cotonnière coloniale...	2881	Lee, Y.C. Classification of Chinese cotton.....	1682
Lawrason, J.B.: "Factors" and what they used to do.....	2396	Leggis, W.T. Making shrinkage chart for piece goods.....	1728
		Legislation. See titles of acts and bills and subheading "legislation" under names of countries.	
		Legros, J. Cotton in Peru.....	2901
		Lehman, S.G.: Results of seed-treatment tests with cotton in 1937....	3117, 3583
		Seed infestation with Glomerella and Fusarium in the 1936 cotton crop in North Carolina.....	3217

	Item		Item
Leite de Almeida, José:		Li, F.S.: (Cont'd)	
O algodao no commercio moderno	449	Preliminary survey of cotton	
A economia algodoeira do estado		boll insects in Kiangsu,	
de S. Paulo.....	2025	East China.....	2246
Leite Ferraz, F. See Ferraz, F.L.		Li, S.H. Negotiation of how to	
Leittretter, Hermann. Moderne		get rid of the Pectinophora	
wirtschaftliche Kammerei in		Gossypiella Saund. at the	
der baumwollspinnerei unter		closet. With C.C. Yung.....	2247
besonderer berücksichtigung des		Li, S.P. Report of work of improv-	
Kämmens von kurzstapligen baum-		ing the cotton textile industry	
wollsorten.....	2091	in China by the Cotton industry	
Leningrad. Institut zashit' ras-		commission.....	2325
tenii. Summary of the scientific-		Li, W.K. How to make the Shensi	
research work of the Institute		cotton production and market-	
of plant protection for the		ing cooperatives practicing its	
year 1936. Part II.....	1512	"grading, price fixing, collec-	
Let them eat cotton.....	239	tion and separative storing..."	2432
Let up on the co-ops.....	2767	Libya, cultivation experiments,	
Letov, A.S. Factors affecting the		Benghasi territory.....	21
germination of the microspores		Lichte, F.F.:	
of Verticillium dahliae Kleb.,		address on AAA regulations.....	2626
attacking cotton, sunflowers and		Farmer and ginner cooperation..	959
other plants. With A.A. Gubich-		Floyd county ginner realized	
eva.....	1512	profit by growing one variety	
Letunov, P.A. Summaries of work,		cotton.....	321
connected with drawing up and		Ginner's forum. With F.L. Gerdos	
using soil agrochemical maps		and C.A. Bennett.....	1951
on the collective farms of		Ginner's like standardization	
cotton growing machine-		plan.....	3260
tractor stations.....	1240	It's up to the ginner and the	
Levi, Camillo:		farmer.....	960
Il funzionamento della nostra		Quality cotton export program	
stazione sperimentale nell'		announced by United States	
anno 1937 (XV-XVI).....	3144	Department of agriculture...	3349
Italian cotton industry in 1936	3295	Quality of the 1938 cotton crop	3350
Levine, Harry. Technological		Lieser, T., micellar theory,	
advances.....	1107	criticism.....	1734
Lewine, Jerome. Stability of price		Lightning injury to cotton.....	3117
at higher average likely this		Lima, Peru. Ministerio de fomento.	
season.....	2642	Dirección de agricultura y	
Lewis, Ethel. Romance of textiles	1758	ganaderia. Memoria de la esta-	
Lewis, K.P., review forty years		cion experimental agricola de	
of textile progress.....	3305	la Molina correspondiente al	
Lewis, Ted, report of cotton		ano:	
improvement committee.....	260	1934.....	1205
Lewton, F.L. Historical notes on		1935.....	1551
the cotton gin.....	3273	Lima Pereira, Valbert de:	
Li, F.S.:		Estudo tecnologico do algodao	
Cotton insects problem in U.S.A.	2244	"Webber delta type".....	3418
On some control measures of		Notas historicas sobre o estudo	
...the cotton insect pests in		da morfologia da "fibra"	
China.....	1550, 2245	do algodao.....	3168

	Item		Item
A limitação da colheita Americana de algodão e sua influencia na produção do resto do mundo....	826	Linters: (Cont'd) resiliency.....	2464
Lin, C.P.:		second-hand, use in bedding	
Circumstance and price of the cotton market in Shanghai, November 1936. With T.W. Chang.....	2282	prohibited, New York.....	2866
Marketing and price of raw cotton at the beginning of the crop year 1936-1937. With T.W. Chang.....	2388	standards, United States, use, 1937-38.....	3474
Lindner, Gerhard. Über die selbstentzündlichkeit von textilleinen. With W. Manecke.....	3543	tariff, Czechoslovakia, reduced by trade agreement.....	1190
Lindsay, Harry, foreword to Agricultural marketing in Northern India, by S.A. Husain.....	727	treatment, for plastics.....	1452
Lined out for cotton fight.....	577	uses:.....	529,2469
Linen, consumption, United States, 1930-1937.....	1037	cellulose:	
Lining ditches with cotton.....	206	1937.....	1124
Lint:		compared with wood pulp..	3414
blue stains, causes.....	1730	experiments to determine	
color, effect of exposure in the field.....	870	ozone action on cellulose.....	1414
percentage, Argentina.....	3033	in manufacture of lacquer...	2120
<u>See also</u> Fibers.		inserting in straws.....	2797
Linters:		rayon manufacture in Philip-	3463
aging process develops house dust allergen.....	3457	pines.....	3463
analysis.....	3456	<u>See also</u> Fibers, lint and fuzz.	
composition.....	3456	Linthicum, C.W. Will the market	
definition.....	2796	for cottonseed be destroyed by	
density:.....	2464	high taxes on the foods derived	
measurement in helium, water and benzene.....	1421	therefrom?.....	1804
examination by U.S. Bureau of customs.....	857	Lipovskii, P.E. Results of trials	
exports:		of "brush cylinders" with	
Brazil, 1937.....	3455	plates in gins and linters.	
United States.....	3556	With A.D. Nisengauz.....	967
grades, improvement needed.....	799	Lipovskii, T.E. Effect of the	
import tax, France.....	2145	moisture of raw cotton on the	
licensed classifiers.....	3473	productivity of gins and on	
prices.....	2808	the quality of the fiber. With	
production:.....	2469	N.B. Sorkin, V.T. Kuz'min and	
1937.....	216	O.M. Topol'skaia.....	967
by grades, 1933-34 to 1937-		Lipscomb, J.W. Mississippi pro-	
38.....	2809	fessors advocate cotton export	
quality, United States, 1933-		subsidy. With V.G. Martin.....	3483
34 to 1936-38.....	2471	Little Egypt's cotton crop.....	120

Item	Item
Liverpool cotton association: (Cont'd)	Loan cotton: (Cont'd)
futures contracts: (Cont'd)	stocks: (cont'd)
Manchester delivery:..... 137	quantity and value..... 1390
editorial..... 437	should be liquidated..... 3011
refused..... 134,136,139	storage. <u>See</u> Storage, loan
Sakellaridis..... 2735	cotton.
new name for staple standard... 1683	weights, accuracy urged..... 1383
recommendations of committee	Loans, government:
regarding bills of lading... 1068	Egypt:..... 145
rule on damp cotton..... 1370	increased..... 1377
war risk rules..... 3372	United States:..... 2486
work..... 1382	1937, additional funds
Llerena, C.M.:	pledged..... 142
La industria textil Inglesa	1938:
y el cultivo del algodón en	amendment, cotton-wrapped
la Argentina..... 1961	bales..... 3854
Produccion de algodón en el	announcement..... 3009,3010
Imperio Britanico..... 2713	3016,3017
Lo, Tsung-Shih. Mechanism of the	editorial..... 2139,3008,3019
pyrogenic decomposition of	explained..... 3018
cottonseed oil. With Liu-	information needed..... 2053
Sheng Ts'ai..... 1132	instructions..... 3857,3860
Loading:	opinion..... 3021
free, Texas..... 3870	outlook..... 347
on ships, method..... 3387	probable provisions..... 2050
practices, Texas electric	program..... 3012
railway co. decision of	provisions explained..... 1807
Interstate commerce com-	questions of A.C.S.A. and
mission..... 2165	reply of Secretary
Loan cotton:	Wallace..... 2423
classing. <u>See</u> Classing, loan	resolution by:
cotton.	American ports cotton
disposal plans:..... 3849	compress and ware-
give to poor..... 3848	house association.. 2403
make mattresses..... 3793	directors of American
producers' pool may sell.... 2024	cotton cooperative
two-price system..... 3647	association..... 2156
government may release, and	unsatisfactory, editorial 3007
buy futures..... 2024	abandonment seen..... 3754
grade and staple responsibility,	cooperatives service..... 3006
relief of warehousemen sought 447	criticized..... 2829
price adjustment payments..... 1474	demanded for new crop..... 2759
prior liens..... 3858	effect on:
reconcentration, producer's	exports..... 2415,3364
consent necessary..... 2054	hedging..... 149
should a producer transfer to	prices:.... 149,2035,3014,3367
Government..... 1696	Liverpool..... 3720
stocks:	relation between spot
editorial..... 3744,3752	and futures prices.... 3364
estimate..... 115	South..... 2755
outlook, 1939..... 733	supply..... 2988
	trade..... 3403

	Item		Item
Loans, government: (Cont'd)		Lomax, James. Textile testing....	1090
United States: (cont'd)		Lombardon, de. Notes sur la cul-	
failure.....	3751	ture du coton dans le delta du	
fraud:		Nil.....	1241
arrests following ware-		London. Science museum. Science	
house fire.....	2051	library. Sampling of oil seeds.	
bale-plating.....	153	1937.....	3805
charges.....	3114, 3873	Long-lift large diameter ring	
probe by C.C.C.....	146	spinning.....	3431
warning by C.C.C.....	439	Long staple cotton:	
increase proposed. 3393, 3402, 3498		over production, United States. 1977	
maturity date extended. 1391, 2047		production:	
officials do not favor,		Egypt, survey.....	1652
editorial.....	2407	India, Bengal.....	2842
plan.....	144	United States:	
rate high enough.....	3753	increase urged.....	1331, 1636
regulations, non-cooperators	3392	shortage feared, 1937....	407
should farmers borrow, edi-		tariff on, United States,	
torial.....	154	effects.....	2508
use by banks.....	155	wilt-resistant.....	2577
value, Acala cotton.....	3005	yield, Arkansas, 1936 compared	
views in Taylor, Texas.....	2418	with 1937.....	1530
warehouse requirements.....	3103	Long-stored cotton often deter-	
warehousemen's part.....	1690	iorates, expert discloses.....	2052
<u>See also</u> Classing; U.S. Dept.		Loper, R.E. Cotton mill economies	
of agriculture. Commodity		and profits.....	376
credit corporation.		Lopez, Alfonso. El gobierno	
Lockenberg, E.H., report on reduc-		organiza la defensa del algodón	
tion of fire hazard by cotton		nacional.....	2150
bale covering.....	2949	Lorenzo, J.R.:	
Lockett, A.L. President's annual		Delta and Pine land company....	1932
report.....	1805	Las estaciones experimentales	
Lockett, C.L.:		algodoneras en los Estados	
Better seed cleaning.....	3804	Unidos de Norte-america....	2184
King cotton.....	1863	Estudios especiales sobre la	
Lockwood, Jeremiah. Textile cost-		lagarta rosada.....	3231
ing. With A.D. Maxwell.....	2680	Losses from wet cotton.....	1952
Lockwood, W.W., Jr.:		Louisiana:	
North China and the United		acreage allotments.....	2015
States cotton trade.....	1626	bales, plated, investigations..	1187
Trade and trade rivalry between		diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
the United States and Japan. 1618		fertilizers, granulated vs.	
Loeb, J.G. Mississippi cotton		pulverized.....	2224
merchant attacks industry's		ginning extension work....	1577, 3267
handicaps.....	1806	legislation, buyers' bond.....	3088
Loeb, J.T. Loeb's letter to		unit of National cotton coun-	
Duggan.....	2026	cil.....	2542, 3145
Logarithms.....	1090	Louisiana. Agricultural and mechan-	
Lohmann, Heinrich. Neue untersuch-		ical college. Division of agri-	
ungen über azetatzeilwolle. Die		cultural extension. Annual	
wärmeleitfähigkeit von natür-		report, 1937.....	3267
lichen und künstlichen textil-			
fasern. With P. Braun.....	485		

Item	Item
Louisiana cotton compress and cotton warehouse association. Sisal twine is outlawed by Louisiana compressors..... 1590	Lund, C.E.: Commerce in oils and fats..... 214 Fats and oils: their adaptability and uses..... 1776 Fats and oils trade of the United States in 1937..... 1451 1936 review of vegetable and competing oils..... 215
Lovett, H.C. Further studies of crinkle leaf. With D.C. Neal.. 2576 3117, 3583	Lustrous cotton like silk..... 185
Low prices set for cotton seed.... 898	Lyle, C. Cottonseed-hull bran in grasshopper bait. With R.E. Hutchins..... 3066
Low-quality crop presents problems 1054	Lyle, Claude. Mississippi weekly cotton insect report..... 2916
Lowe, B.T., comment on present situation..... 3634	Lynch, D.F.J. Report on development and use of rayon and other synthetic fibers. With C.H. Robinson, R.J. Cheatham and H.P. Holman..... 3683
Lowell textile institute, history. 1504	Lyon-Field, Notes on cultivation of Sea Island cotton..... 1531
Lowery, J.C.: Cotton production pointers for 1938..... 899	Lysenko, T.D., inventor of vernalization method of hastening maturity of seeds..... 1906
Rationalizing the use of fertilizer..... 2221	M., F. I costi di produzione nell'industria cotoniera della svizzera..... 3665
Some extension methods in promoting a fertilizer educational program..... 900	Ma, S.Y. "Stoneville no.4."..... 2222
Lowry, G.A. Is hemp to replace cotton in U.S.A.?..... 1627	Maass, O. Heats of wetting of cellulose by alcohols and their aqueous solutions. With J.L. Morrison and W.B. Campbell..... 3421
Lowry, O.M.: Bonnie View one-variety cotton project proves an outstanding success..... 2934	McCall, M.A., testimony before House Committee on appropriations..... 1247
One variety pays in Bonnie View 3614	McCampbell, Leavelle. Why. An answer to the recently published letter from Secretary of agriculture..... 551
Lozach, Jean. Delta du Nil... 634, 1354	McCollum, J.L. Quality of cotton ginned in Oklahoma, crops of 1933-36. With F.E. Nelson and C.C. McWhorter..... 2027
Lucas, Paul. Cómo trata la "U.R.S.S." de producir algodón en su territorio..... 3705	McCormick, Robert. He's for cotton..... 2185
Luebke, B.H. Survey of soil conservation practices in central west Tennessee, 1936. With C.E. Allred and B.T. Lanham Jr. 49	McCrary, J.R., testimony at investigation of cooperatives.. 3095
Lüdtke, Max. Weitere untersuchungen über das hautsystem pflanzlicher fasern und haare.. 758	McCrory, S.H. Recent cotton ginning investigations..... 646
Lütjohann, C.E.: El mercado de algodón de Buenos Aires..... 2411	
Politica economica..... 2044	
Lugard, W.J.: La culture cotonnière en Oubangui-Chari (A.E.F.) et au Congo-Ubangi (Congo Belge).. 1242	
Le développement de la culture cotonnière en Afrique Équatoriale Française..... 705	
Luis Pacella Heylen, C. See Heylen, C.L.P.	

	Item		Item	
McCulloch, N.G.	Developments in the cotton [textile] industry in other countries.....	1014	Machinery: (Cont'd)	
McDonald, J.E.:			farm: (cont'd)	
Believes present bill harmful..	240		planters:	
Domestic allotment plan would solve our cotton problem....	3484		costs, estimate.....	3251
"Fool program" should be changed.....	2829		trials, Siam, 1936-37....	3900
McDonald, R.E.	Pink bollworm is menace to America's cotton crop:	3232	poisoner invented to kill insects.....	46
comment by C. Ousley.....	3600		technical progress.....	45
McFadden, J.H., Jr.:			tillage, effect on crop.....	3159
compromise proposal on futures contracts changes.....	3742		tractors:	
Endorses moderate changes in futures contract.....	3732		displace labor, Texas....	1269
McFadden, W.P.	Cottonseed for work-stock.....	1777	French Colonies.....	1266
McGarr, R.L.:			use:.....	3607
Cotton flea hopper control in 1936. With K.P. Ewing.....	33		Texas, Lubbock County....	287
Mixture of sulfur and calcium arsenate for control of the cotton flea hopper and the boll weevil. With K.P. Ewing.....	3227		ginning:	
McGowan, P.H.	Farm bill.....	241	breast with revolving ribs, advantages.....	1585
"Machine-made" cotton crop saves Pine Bluff, Ark. planter thousands in labor.....	3607		brushes, care and repair....	1953
Machine picking--but not yet.....	2595		condenser.....	647
Machinery:			engines:	
cleaning and drying, improvement urged.....	957		Diesel:	
combined ginning, carding and spinning.....	773		installation, Louisiana.....	639
compresses, high density, installation at gin proposed, comment.....	2279		power cost.....	641
cottonseed oil mill, linters, individual drives.....	1769		waste heat generators, construction.....	952
farm:.....	871		filter to remove foreign matter.....	1285, 1948
chopper.....	311, 935, 937, 1268		importance of upkeep.....	1578
commercial importance, U.S.S.R.....	3705		improvements.....	66, 1287
ensilage harvester, Arizona. harvesting. See Harvesting, machinery.	2596		repairs:	
increase in High Plains area, Texas.....	2594		explained.....	965
			methods.....	2624
			saws:	
			dull, costly to farmers..	63
			teeth, use and preservation.....	963
			Uganda, 1937.....	3906
			unloading fan.....	2619
			mill:	
			abrasion and wear testing...	174
			adapting to 1937 crop.....	505
			carding:	
			description of various types.....	2085
			dressing up fillet wire..	1101
			flats, setting and grinding.....	1433
			improvement.....	1427
			micrometer setting gauge.	2083
			patent economizer.....	1745

Item

Machinery: (Cont'd)

mill: (cont'd)

carding: (cont'd)

plain or metallic cloth-
ing, experiments..... 2089

revolving flats, cleaning 3783

rigid clothing influence
on length of fibers... 785

stripping:

apparatus to do away
with..... 1745

by electro static
induction..... 3425

wire, facing-up..... 1105

wire length variations,
causes and remedies... 1106

care..... 1100

cleaning:..... 1103, 2086

new developments..... 1112

comber, Nasmith..... 1108, 3042

developments..... 195, 3433

doffer:

flyer frames, improve-
ments..... 2097

speed..... 1740

doubling:

development..... 3784

for fancy yarns..... 1436, 1744

for tire cord:..... 2092

double-twist..... 2787

improvements describ-
ed..... 2102, 2449, 2784

drafting:

condenser..... 1110, 1428

finisher drawframes..... 1110

twin sliver draw frame:.. 1431

new reversing motion.. 1432

gassing frame..... 1738

improvement, survey..... 1111

Japan:

idle being shipped to
China..... 1312

order for control..... 1473

lap:..... 1103

meter..... 1434

lickerin assembly..... 780

lint recoverer, Shirley
patent..... 2453

openers:

new developments..... 1112

Shirley..... 3041

Item

Machinery: (Cont'd)

mill: (cont'd)

roving frames, time study
tests..... 2093

slasher, high-speed..... 1114

spinning:..... 1437

Columbian spinster..... 773

condenser-trumpet on
finisher drawframes... 1110

developments.... 501, 3784, 3788

discussed..... 193

double twist..... 2455

evolution..... 1435

fly-frame..... 1109

high-draft mechanism: 196, 1739

two-zone four-roller
speed..... 776

improvements..... 3430

mule:

cop nosing motions,
automatic and non-
automatic..... 199

frictions, set-
ting..... 1743, 2094

resetting methods..... 203

rim and spindle bands,
care..... 1102

taking-in mechanisms,
care..... 1440

progress:

Baldus-Pross system... 1424

200 years..... 3782

reversible tape drive.... 783

ring frame:

development, history 509, 784

maintenance..... 506

resetting..... 197

roll-covering material,
symposium..... 2451

rollers, patented top.... 1429

single process speed
system..... 200, 3428

speed regulator..... 777

waste:

and Indian cotton..... 1750

improvements..... 3434

methods of future..... 2100

winding:

automatic pirn..... 2084

for tire cords..... 2092

high-speed pirn..... 204

	Item		Item
Machinery: (Cont'd)		McLendon, C.A. Some results of	
mill: (cont'd)		standardization of cotton pro-	
winding: (cont'd)		duction in one-variety communi-	
Universal no.44 Roto-		ties in Georgia and Alabama	
Coner.....	1741	(1931 to 1936, inclusive).....	260
yarn trap.....	3045	McMillen, Wheeler. Cotton roads..	2459
<u>See also</u> Apparatus.		McNamara, H.C.:	
Machines may save cotton.....	1267	Traces development of Delta	
McHugh, F.D. Machines pick cot-		experiment station.....	3146
ton, but--.....	3247	urges ceresan treatment of cot-	
Maciszewski, Felix. Demand for		tonseed to improve germina-	
U.S. cotton declines.....	2326	tion.....	907
McKaig, Nelson, Jr.:		McWhorter, C.C. Quality of cotton	
Experiments with granulated		ginned in Oklahoma, crops of	
fertilizers applied to cot-		1933-36. With J.L. McCollum	
ton in South Carolina--1937.		and F.E. Nelson.....	2027
With A.B. Bowen and E.M.		Macy, L.Z. Selected references on	
Roller.....	2224	practices and use of labor on	
Machine application of fertil-		farms...Part I. With W.A. New-	
izer to cotton in South		man.....	314
Carolina--1937. With A.B.		Madariaga, Alfonso. Datos his-	
Bowen and E.M. Roller.....	2224	toricos acerca de la aparicion	
McKeever, H.G., relates history of		del gusano rosado en la Repub-	
Cal. one-variety communities...	2614	lica Mexicana.....	2248
McKellar, Kenneth, brief on		Madeira, field experiments... 1522, 2219	
adjusted settlements for Farm		Mager, Margaret. Wage scales in	
Board losses.....	2487	South and New England not	
McKibben, E.G. Changes in farm pow-		comparable, view.....	685
er and equipment. Mechanical		Magri, Francesco:	
cotton picker. With R.L. Horne:	3246	La cotonicoltura nel Brasile... 3706	
review.....	938	L'industria cotoniera in	
McLain, F.B. Waterproofing cotton		Bulgaria:.....	378
duck and canvas.....	3776	II.....	660
McLaurine, W.M.:		L'industria cotoniera nella	
Glance at the new year.....	1015	Svizzera.....	1315
Reports South more cheerful as		La situazione dell' industria	
signs point to trade		cotoniera in Francia.....	3315
increase.....	377	Struttura ed orientamenti dell'	
Southern mills' interests		industria cotoniera mondiale: 1992	
constitute chief activity		II.....	2681
of American cotton manu-		Mahta, D.N.:	
facturers ass'n.....	1864	Cotton breeding in the Central	
There is a definite need for us		Provinces and Berar.....	3531
to modernize our industrial		Indian central cotton committee	
relations.....	684	and its work. With Sir	
Three major eras in forty years		Bryce Burt.....	1487
of industrial relations.....	3314	Make our cotton respectable.....	2944
McLean, E.R. Suggestive observa-		Making rayon from cotton linters..	3463
tions on the wetting, merceriza-		Malaya, cloth imports from:	
tion and dyeing of cellulose.		Great Britain.....	351
With C.F. Goldthwait.....	1085	India and China, increase.....	2310

	Item
Malott, D.W. Problems in agricultural marketing.....	730
Malta. Department of agriculture. Annual report, 1936-37.....	2543
Man with hoe threatened by new "chopper".....	311
Management of a textile business..	2659
Manby procedure for microscopic study of surface structure of fibers.....	2071
Manchester: port.....	1076
stocks, American cotton.....	2668
Manchester chamber of commerce: address by:	
Grundy, F.....	2669
Rhodes, Sir E.....	1028
and "Lancashire's remedy".....	539
Annual report of the Board of directors, 1937.....	686
mission to Egypt, report:.....	1204
considered.....	1208
Testing house. Annual report, 1937.....	759
Manchester cotton association, ltd.: Annual meeting, Manchester, Nov. 30, 1937.....	137
work.....	2413
Manchester statistical society. Transactions, 1936-37.....	1316
Manchukuo. <u>See</u> Manchuria.	
Manchuria:	
acreage.....	403
consumption.....	3691
cultivation.....	403, 3691
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
imports.....	3691
production:.....	3691, 3696
1933-1937.....	1661
outlook.....	3693
quality:.....	403
improvement.....	1894
situation.....	2981
sowing date, effect on growth and yield.....	1543
varieties.....	3696
Manecke, W. Über die selbstentzündlichkeit von textiloleinen. With G. Lindner.....	3543
Mangano, Guido. Com organizzare la produzione del cotone nel mezzogiorno d'Italia.....	632

	Item
Mani, M.S. On three chalcidoid parasites of cotton borer-beetles from South India. With T.V. Ramakrishna Ayyar....	306
Mann, H.B.: Placement of fertilizer for cotton. With E.P. Collins and G.A. Cumings.....	1519
Recent changes in southern agriculture.....	1355
Mann, H.H. Note on irrigation on black cotton soil areas coming under the Nizamsagar canal.....	1532
Mann, H.W., Jr. Ginner wonders--and no wonder.....	1158
Manns, M.M. Copper sulfate as a plant nutrient and soil amendment. With W.L. Churchman and T.F. Manns.....	2891
Manns, T.F. Copper sulfate as a plant nutrient and soil amendment. With W.L. Churchman and M.M. Manns.....	2891
Manual of the textile industry of Canada.....	3316
Manufacture:.....	3880
calculations of picks and yards by conversion table.....	1094
costs:	
compared with wool manufacturing, editorial.....	91
method of keeping.....	687, 2680
net, mathematical determination.....	3685
reduction.....	375, 1024
Switzerland.....	3665
described.....	261
facts.....	3557
laps, picker.....	778
machinery. <u>See</u> Machinery, mill.	
methods:	
Argentina.....	1191
compared with wool manufacturing, editorial.....	91
handling dyed cotton.....	503
problems:	
discussed.....	3790
presented by low quality crop of 1937.....	1054
review, 1937.....	1114
<u>See also</u> Carding; Mills; Roving; Spinning; Textile industry.	

	Item		Item
Manufacturers:		Mark, H.: (Cont'd)	
directory, Canada.....	3316	Zur kenntnis der oberfläche der	
meeting with growers and dis-		cellulose und ihrer färber-	
tributors, Atlanta, Ga.,		ischen eigenschaften. With	
February 1938.....	1309	E. Broda.....	471
Manurial and cultivation experiments		Marker, Lucillo. Weaving quality	
on tropical crops.....	901	of nine white cotton fabrics	
Marchant, T.H.:		as determined by their physical	
Cotton and the basis.....	3366,3884	characteristics. With K.	
That Southern mills actually do	97	Cranor.....	2073
Marchionatto, J.R. La mancha angu-		Market act (amendment), India,,	
lar se ha paseado por todos los		Central Provinces.....	576
algodonales del mundo.....	3877	Market advisers' acts, New York	
Marcus. Deutschlands anteil am		cotton exchange regulation.....	3739
aufschung des baumwollenbaus		Market news act. <u>See</u> Smith-Doxey	
in Zentralafrika.....	3351	act.	
Margarine:		Market news service for organized	
discussed.....	2473	groups of producers:.....	2149,2752
manufacture, recent develop-		2753,2757,3718	
ments.....	2806	administration.....	3098
protectionism, effects on		regulations.....	2503,2163
domestic trade.....	2316	Marketing:.....	3880
sales:		1864, comment.....	2726
relation to butter.....	219,3069	American cotton.....	3745
rights defended.....	1787	annual review, 1937.....	997
taxes:		Argentina:.....	1191,2039,2040,2044
discussed.....	2127	Buenos Aires.....	2754
upheld, Oklahoma.....	3829	fiber and seed sold separate-	
use:		ly by farmers.....	2731
comment.....	531	Australie, consigning.....	1688
prohibited in veterans		bartering for silver, plan	
hospitals.....	1784	announced.....	3383
Margin, requirements, New York		Belgian Congo, legislation.....	2500
cotton exchange.....	133	Brazil:.....	1199,1501
Maria Fernandes, José. <u>See</u> Fer-		compensated marks may not	
nandes, J.M.		be used by Germany.....	2662
Marin, Luis. El cultivo del		by farmers, United States,	
algodón.....	902	monthly, 1924-1936.....	422,1046
Mark, H.:		cash on arrival sales and	
Das nizzellare gefüge der cellu-		mutual protection clauses	
lose und die fixierung gross-		committee report.....	974
or moleküle an ihrer ober-		Ceylon, 1937.....	864
fläche.....	2441	China:.....	2555
Über die kristallstruktur der		1936-37.....	2388
cellulose. With K.H. Meyer:	486	review.....	2400
reply by E. Sauter.....	2444	complaints.....	3381
Über die kristallstrukturen der		contracting for, U.S.S.R.....	435
cellulose und des kautschuks.		cooperative:.....	3117
With K.H. Meyer.....	3419	Argentina.....	158
Zur frage der individuellen		China.....	2428,2432,2437
cellulosemicellen. With O.		editorial.....	741
Kratky.....	483	methods.....	730

	Item
Marketing: (Cont'd)	
cooperative:	
problems discussed.....	2766
reasons.....	1715
repurchase-pool.....	455
United States:.....	2436
seventeen years.....	1078
<u>See also</u> American cotton	
cooperative association;	
Cooperative associations.	
costs; Delta cotton delivered	
to Carolina mill.....	3762
described.....	261, 2198
effect of loan policy.....	3403
Egyptian cotton, in America....	862
factors, services performed....	2396
facts.....	3557
financing:	
England.....	441
methods, Egypt.....	1381
hog-round buying, effect on	
quality improvement.....	2043
India:.....	2734, 3727
Bombay presidency.....	1200
Central provinces and Berar,	
1935-36.....	1858
facilities.....	1065
procedures, editorial on	
need for survey.....	436
situation.....	659
verum cotton.....	576, 3139
methods and practices:.....	2564
bills of lading, Liverpool..	1068
Bombay straddling.....	2725
compared with 1914.....	3373
coordination, South Caro-	
lina.....	1508
criticized.....	3001, 3004
demonstration by U.S.D.A....	3376
3385, 3722, 3734	
England.....	441
France, Le Havre.....	1064
India, Northern.....	727
Nigeria.....	2849
North Carolina:	
Coastal Plain area..	1869, 3150
Salisbury area.....	3150
to use in meeting competi-	
tion.....	2333
United States:	
middlemen, 1800-1860....	728
producers' local markets.	2402

	Item
Marketing: (Cont'd)	
methods and practices: (cont'd)	
West Indies (British).....	2197
Peasants cotton, Antigua, B.W.I.	858
Philippine Islands.....	2877
plan for one-variety cotton....	3734
Poland, new developments.....	3400
pooling, advantages, China....	2288
Portugal, regulated and con-	
trolled by permanent commis-	
sion.....	564
problems.....	730, 2626
quotas, United States:.....	855
1938 crop, instructions	2839, 3863
1939 crop:.....	3859, 3864
questions and answers....	3866
called for.....	3101
court test.....	3115
farmer committees appointed	
to review, California....	3852
fought by Oklahoma shippers.	1181
Oklahoma.....	1645
referendum:	
1938 crop:	
comment.....	1177, 1179
explained.....	1164
instructions for hold-	
ing 852, 853, 854, 1183, 1184	
report.....	2854
results:..	1175, 1186, 1475
explained.....	2157
foregone conclusion,	
editorial.....	1178
1939 crop:	
announced.....	3516
editorial.....	3510, 3513
instructions for	
holding.....	3861, 3862
regulations:.....	2525, 2837
1938-39.....	2159
explained.....	2509
regulations:	
Argentina.....	3000
Milan, Italy.....	2041
United States, 1938 crop,	
explained.....	2848
research:	
hearings.....	1468
increases uses.....	1118
U.S. Bureau of agricultural	
economics.....	271
rules and arbitrations.....	974

	Item
Marketing: (Cont'd)	
schools.....	3155
services:	
Brazil.....	868
United States.....	2152
situation:.....	663
1935-36 and 1936-37.....	267
North Carolina, Salisbury	
area.....	732,1869
present.....	1302
squeezes, rules.....	3736
straddles:	
Alexandria-New York, 1934-	
1938.....	2393
Bombay-New York... 2401,2638,2725	
commission reduced.....	1595
use.....	730
surveys and appeals, India.....	446
Tanganyika territory, 1936.....	270
textbook.....	2665
U.S.S.R.....	342
United States:	
effect of Sino-Japanese con-	
flict.....	1613
irrigated Southwest.....	2046
work of Will Clayton.....	1211
<u>See also</u> Buyers; Factors;	
Futures; Speculation; Trade.	
Markets:	
Austria, lost to American	
growths.....	1978
Buenos Aires:	
constitution.....	1379
<u>See also</u> Mercado de algodón.	2411
China, situation, 1936.....	2286
control, outlook, 1938.....	347
foreign:	
and domestic allotment plan.	3479
dependence of agriculture	
upon.....	3881
loss:.....	397
caused by production con-	
trol.....	2372
effect on Texas producers,	
editorial.....	1973
permanent, threatened....	683
problem of United States.	2301
reasons discussed.....	1982
results.....	2328
problem of South.....	2330,2548

	Item
Markets: (Cont'd)	
foreign:	
recovering:	
aim of National cotton	
council.....	1999
discussed.....	1790
improvements in handling	
and baling may	
help.....	1957,1968
futures:.....	2398
analysis.....	2401
Bombay, largest in world....	2042
<u>See also</u> Exchanges; Futures.	
Havre:	
situation.....	1672
spot rather than cotton	
transit port.....	1075
India, report.....	2879
Indian cotton.....	576
international, development.....	79
Japan, loss to United States...	2320
local, methods and practices...	2402
New Orleans, La., facilities	
described.....	1689
regulated, establishment,	
India.....	576
regulation.....	730
relation to cotton discussed...	246
Shanghai, condition, Nov.1936..	2282
spot:	
India.....	1065
United States.....	76
Markovich, M.M.:	
Contracting for marketing of	
cotton.....	435
Cotton marketing.....	342
Marland, E.W. Oklahoma an indus-	
trial empire.....	413
Marshall, G. Relative speeds in	
carding.....	502
Marshall, George. Cottonseed--	
joint products and pyramidal	
control.....	2117
Marshall, J. Studies on the red	
boll-worm of cotton, Diparopsis	
castanea, Hampson--Part I. With	
F.S. Parsons and H. Hutchinson.	304
Marshall, P.L. Facts about the	
mechanical cotton picker,.....	312
Martin, D. Manufacture and uses	
of pulverized fibres.....	1120

	Item		Item
Martin, Fay H. Story of uneven yarn:..... 487 correction..... 1091		Matthews, E.D. Results from the use of limestone and magnesium in cotton fertilizers in Georgia..... 874	
Martin, Furman H., Jr. How to make time study tests on the roving frame..... 2093		Maudr, V.A. Lancashire of Central Europe..... 2327	
Martin, H.D. Preventing defects which may be caused by raw cotton dyeing..... 503		Mauersberger, H.R. American wool handbook. With F. Von Bergen.. 3332	
Martin, R.F. International raw commodity price control..... 1062		Maverick, Maury, wages and hours bill favored..... 249	
Martin, S.A. Cotton plant..... 3890		Maxwell, A.D. Textile costing. With Jeremiah Lockwood..... 2680	
Martin, V.G. Mississippi professors advocate cotton export subsidy. With J.N. Lipscomb... 3483		Mayer, R.J. Cotton oil straddle.. 2803	
Martin, W.J. Cotton harvesting and handling. With F.L. Gerdes and C.A. Bennett:..... 2564 editorial on..... 2903		Mayer, Robert: comment on present situation... 3634 Former cotton shippers head scores 'control'..... 2830	
Martín Lynch, A. Estudio experimental del algodón en Lambayeque..... 3195		Mazoe citrus experimental station. Report for the year ending 31 December 1936..... 3233	
Martins, R.C. See Cruz Martins, R.		Medvedev, I.D. Comparison of the efficiency of new models of hand dusters for cotton..... 1512	
Martins, R.G. See Gonçalves Martins, Renato.		Meerson, G.M. Methods of cultivating cotton practiced by stakhanovites of the Eastern Fergana..... 290	
Mason, T.G.: Concentration of solutes in vacuolar and cytoplasmic saps. With E. Phillis..... 278		Mehta, Chunilal, & co., ltd. Indian cotton review for the season 1936-37..... 661	
Note on the technique of cotton breeding:..... 1224		Meisakhovich, Y.A. Tests of the machine Pum 1 for disinfecting cottonseed with formalin..... 1512	
comment by:		Meister, E.:	
Evans, G..... 1221		Method of preventing "static" in drawing and spinning..... 1742	
Peat, J.E. and Prentice, A.N..... 3174		Ursachen und folgen der elektrostatischen aufladung von faserstoffen..... 2074	
Templeton, J..... 2208		Mejia Franco, Ramon. Informe sobre la marchitez del algodón en la region de Armero (Tolima). With C. Garces O..... 3218	
Observations on the selenization of cotton under field conditions in Trinidad. With E. Phillis..... 3236		Meldert, Leon van. See Van Meldert, Leon.	
Massachusetts, Fall River textile industry, situation..... 2684		Mello Geraldles, C. de. Les progrès de la production du coton dans les colonies Portugaises..... 706	
Mata, C.G. See Garcia Mata, Carlos.		Mellon institute of industrial research: new use for cottonseed hulls announced..... 3810	
Mata, R.G. See Garcia Mata, Rafael.			
Mathews, H. Some notes on the determination of glycerol in fats. With A.F. Nelson, P. DeCourcy, and C.J. Robertson... 530			
Mathis, Fred, letter regarding air-cut bales..... 1295			

	Item		Item
Mellon institute of industrial research: (Cont'd)		Mereness, H.A.:	
Research...during 1937-		Bibliography of textile test methods.....	1729
38.....	1497, 1865	Specifications of test samples should be complete and accurate.....	3777
work in finding new uses, comment.....	2457	Merica, Michael. Adjusting, timing and setting the new model Nasmith combor. Part II.....	1108
See also Cotton research foundation.		Merrill, G.R. Contraction graphs.	186
Meloy, G.S.:		Mershon, Ralph. International problems of cotton.....	578
Cottonseed also goes to market:	216	Metcalf, G.T. Research, a way out of trouble.....	462
editorial by C. Ousley.....	531	Method explained to determine 1938-1939 season cotton loans..	1807
Cottonseeds may differ widely in composition.....	3117	Methods of promoting sales of peanuts through retail trade...	1444
Development of standard grades for cottonseed.....	802	Meuret, A. Cultivating--why, how, when.....	1897
Hundred million for cottonseed specifications for cottonseed trier.....	1779	Mexico:	
Memphis agriculture club, address by L. Davis.....	892	cloth used 2000 years ago.....	2883
Memphis claims rates are unfair...	1394	Cottonseed oil, tariff.....	827
Memphis cotton exchange:		cultivation.....	13, 14
annual better seed conference..	903	diseases. See Diseases.	
ocean freight rates, investigation requested.....	1394, 1687	insects. See Insects.	
Memphis factors nail mid-south low-grade advertisement claims.	126	processing tax.....	2151, 2831
Memphis urges one-variety cotton..	903	production:	
Mendes, L.O.T. Observações sobre alguns insetos coletados sobre algodoeiro durante os anos de 1936 e 1937.....	3234	1938 compared with 1937.....	3716
Menezes, A.R. East India cotton association.....	2412	competing with American.....	2723
Mercado de algodón de Buenos Aires: constitution.....	1379	control.....	3871
Introducirá modificaciones en su reglamentación.....	3000	future of.....	2984
Nuevas autoridades.....	2754	spinning, waste control.....	1104
Mercerization:		Meyer, K.H.:	
Heberlein process.....	2452	Über die kristallstruktur der cellulose. With H. Mark;...	486
scientific basis.....	3772	reply by E. Sauter.....	2444
technique, progress, Germany...	190	Über die kristallstrukturen der cellulose und des kautschuks. With H. Mark.....	3419
Mercerizers association of America, hosiery development.....	1855	Meyer-Mark unit cell pattern of cellulose compared with Sauter's.....	3770
Merchandizing. See Cloth, marketing; Marketing.		Meynell, Henry:	
"Mercurian". Double-twist doubling machine.....	2784	Single-unit flyframe processing for coarse and medium counts.....	1109
Mercury dust kills spores of many seed-borne diseases.....	1911	Single unit processing featuring a specially constructed condenser-trumpet on finisher drawframes.....	1110

Item	Item
Michael, L.G. Cotton growing in the Soviet union..... 2714	Miller, Dale:
Michl, H.E.:	Black-eyed peas go to market... 2328
Cotton price structure.... 3357, 3884	Cotton quality and export trade 414
Textile industries..... 2682	Mr. Wallace peddles his farm program..... 3485
Micro-climatology of an irrigated cotton field in Sind..... 1888	Quality of Texas cotton must be improved..... 121
Micro-organisms. <u>See</u> Diseases, root rot.	Real value of cotton week not yet realized..... 1993
Microchemical method of determining the microflora and the damage produced by it inside the fibre of cotton..... 768, 2780	Should Texas get the cotton laboratory?..... 2186
Mid-South cotton growers' association:	Miller, E.A.:
annual directors meeting	Cotton..... 3261
Memphis, Tenn., June 28, 1938..... 2431, 2433	Important steps in growing cotton..... 1533
Mid-South announces operating plans for season..... 2768	Texas extension agronomist advises seed treatment as insurance against low and unprofitable yields..... 1546
prices offered for low-grade cotton..... 126	U.S. imports explained by Miller..... 2375
Mikhailova, K.A. Chromosome morphology of cotton..... 2207	Miller, G.E.:
Milan. <u>See</u> Associazione Italiana Fascista degli industriali cotonieri, Milano.	Quality of cotton ginned in Georgia, crops of 1928-36. With F.H. Harper and W.B. Lanham..... 411
Miles, I.E. Rapid testing of soils for plant food deficiencies under southern conditions..... 3574	Quality of cotton ginned in the irrigated southwest crops of 1928-36. With W.B. Lanham and F.H. Harper..... 1053
Milestone in drive for cotton bagging for cotton bales..... 2945	Miller, G.H. Cotton loans may lead to economic disaster in South..... 2755
Milkovsky, J.D. Die neuen baumwollsorten auf der Tschirpaner versuchstation..... 3575	Miller, J.S. South--and cotton manufacturing..... 1628
Mill heads resent threat to enter textile business..... 3317	Miller, Josse. Improvement of cotton varieties in Georgia.... 3576
Mill men assured wage law will be run democratically..... 3512	Miller, R.F. From cotton to a colorful finish..... 2120
Mill villages:	Miller, Thomas, shipped first bale of exported cotton from Georgia in 1788..... 1852
better type described..... 371	Million-bale cotton crop on the plains..... 707
erection of cotton houses urged..... 2465	Mills:
life described..... 383	air conditioning:..... 2450, 3044
problems, relation to University of North Carolina..... 3550	discussed..... 3786
southern:	Anoskeag manufacturing company, history..... 1638
letter from a merchant..... 362	balance sheet, preparation..... 1324
problems and living conditions..... 1641	

Item

Mills: (Cont'd)

buyers, uninformed.....	3762
buying policies.....	434
China:	
control by Japanese.....	84,2379
equipment from Japan.....	1620
reconstruction by Japan.....	1622
closed because of labor troubles,	
Huntsville, Ala.:.....	1989
editorial.....	1981
control measures, Japan.....	2519
cooperation in cotton bagging	
drive.....	2946,3285
development:	
India.....	1616
South.....	3888
economies.....	376
equipment, maintenance	
requirements.....	775
first, Paraguay.....	1310
government subsidies considered	3492
list, India.....	2960
machinery. <u>See</u> Machinery, mill.	
management by vertical inte-	
gration.....	3311
organization, Lancashire com-	
pared with others.....	3789
practices.....	500
problems discussed.....	3790
production increase urged.....	3667
profits.....	376
Queensland.....	582
shares, Great Britain, price	
statistics.....	1976
size, India.....	3679
southern, attack by W. Daven-	
port criticized.....	103
Spain, effect of civil war.....	2329
statistics, South Carolina.....	993
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed oil, mills;	
Textile industry.	

Milne, David. "Whole cotton," an	
annual source of cellulose.....	3052
Miniature "world war" in Spain....	2329
Minoguchi, Tokijiro. Small-scale	
industries of Japan; the cotton	
industry. With T. Uyeda.....	1035
Mississippi:	
"Balance agriculture with	
industry" program.....	1872

Item

Mississippi: (Cont'd)

committee on organization of	
National cotton council,	
personnel.....	2541
cooperative associations,	
assembling plan, observa-	
tions.....	1709
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
fertilizers:.....	603
experimental data.....	3571
tests on soils.....	1521
ginning, cooperative:	
development.....	2937
Newton county.....	3272
guide to agriculture.....	3129
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
laboratory for research, loca-	
tion desired.....	3552
manufacture, assistance upheld	
by Supreme Court.....	1828
production, Delta, effect of	
A.A.A.....	2154
quality in Delta.....	3698
soils, tests with fertilizers..	1521
Mississippi. Agricultural extension	
service:	
Getting most for cotton.....	2941
Some things necessary to	
properly gin cotton.....	65
Mississippi. House of representa-	
tives, resolution on price	
pegging, editorial.....	2728
Mississippi agricultural associa-	
tion, replaces Mississippi	
farm bureau federation.....	160
Mississippi cooperative cotton	
association:	
Ass'n record of past year	
draws praise.....	1712
growth since 1929.....	162
plans, 1938-39.....	3031
set-up, description.....	741
Mississippi cotton compress and cotton	
warehouse association:	
annual meeting, Jackson,	
Miss., Apr.4,1938.....	1491
resolution against use of	
Sisal twine in compresses	1380
Mississippi cotton ginner's asso-	
ciation:	
address by:	
Bennett, C.A.....	1574
Gerdes, F.L.....	1576

Item	Item
Mississippi cotton ginners' association: (Cont'd)	Moffatt & Pressley. Use of futures market by cotton merchants..... 730
annual convention, Stoneville, Miss., May 5, 1938. 1580	Moffitt, H.P. Only special qualities imported to U.S..... 2715
Mississippi growers cooperative association. <u>See</u> Mississippi cooperative cotton association.	Mohammad Afzal, M. Watering experiments on cotton at the Cotton Research Station, Risalevala, Lyallpur..... 3531
Mississippi state college. Extension Department. 1938 agricultural outlook for Mississippi..... 579	Moisture:
Mississippi state fair, exhibits on improved ginning methods.... 643	absorption:
Missouri:	by cellulose fibers..... 770
cotton pickers, strikes..... 3258	tests..... 497
one-variety communities:	American cotton:..... 138, 1382
plan urged..... 1058	complaints:..... 650
results, editorial..... 3265	replies..... 652
quality, improvement..... 1058	Liverpool's claims considered excessive..... 1588
spacing, thick..... 1536	problem, correspondence between Fred Taylor and the Liverpool cotton association..... 651
Missouri. Agricultural experiment station. Fifty years in the service of agriculture, 1888-1938..... 3147	determination..... 2181
Mitchell, J.E., Jr. What determines the value of American cotton..... 2620	Egyptian cotton:
Mitchell, Joe. Bur clover for cotton..... 2223	agreement..... 3413, 3624, 3627
Mitchell, K.L., ed. Problems of the Pacific, 1936. With W.L. Holland..... 1618	Alexandria report, 1937..... 969
Mitchell, N.M. Problems in New England industry..... 2683	complaints against..... 2007
Mitra, N.C. Volumetric estimation of moisture with particular reference to cotton. With K. Venkataraman..... 3420	standards..... 137
Mixing:	heat of wetting..... 3038
Egypt, legislation..... 862	rule of Liverpool cotton association..... 1370
in mills, effect of fiber characters..... 3409	standards, agreement suggested. 443
Mizelle, Hazel. Southern millmen mildly optimistic over 1938 outlook..... 379	test methods discussed..... 266
Mocó cotton. <u>See</u> Varieties, Mocó cotton.	volumetric estimation..... 3420
Mocrat, D.E. Southern workers in danger..... 3318	weigher's judgment vital..... 736
Model cotton gin gets good results..... 3619	<u>See also</u> Regain; Soils, moisture; Wet cotton.
Modern cotton gin..... 66	Mojave desert country tries cotton growing..... 3196
	Molasses. <u>See</u> Diseases, molasses.
	Mold. <u>See</u> Fungus, mold.
	Molecular basis of strength of cotton and rayon..... 760
	Molina. Agricultural experiment station. <u>See</u> Lima, Peru.
	Estación experimental agrícola de La Molina.
	Moloney, J.F.:
	Food from the cotton gin..... 1133
	Markets for cottonseed cake and meal..... 3068
	Production control, a review of some fundamentals..... 3831

	Item		Item
Molyneaux, Peter:		Moore, Frederick:	
Advocate of free trade, reply	1789	Open letter to President Roosevelt.....	1630
Average man in Texas cannot ignore cotton.....	662	Three basic requirements for cotton textiles defined.....	3667
Case of the South against the Black-Connery bill.....	98	Moore, Henry, Jr., address at meeting of Arkansas-Missouri ginners' association.....	2275
Cotton council's program is sound.....	3891	Moore, J.F. Give agriculture a new birthright of equal justice and opportunity.....	1808
Cotton crisis key to the whole New deal.....	2716	Moore, J.H.:	
Cotton program all factions can support.....	1206	Fiber diameter most important to strength of yarn.....	1092
Cotton year ends with a new crisis.....	2643	Influence of "rust" on quality and yield of cotton and the relation of potash applications to control. With W.H. Rankin.....	27
Five years of crying in the wilderness.....	828	Measuring the diameter of the cotton fiber.....	2442
Is Johnston's cotton council the answer?.....	2187	Moore, P.E. Plan to enforce marketing of '38 crop is advanced.	3089
Markets for American cotton still decline.....	1016	Moore, R.W.:	
More consumption, not price fixing.....	2188	For allotment act.....	3090
Nation's economic problem no.1, indeed!.....	2330	Production limits assailed by Moore.....	3832
Real meaning of the vote of the farmers.....	1178	Moore, V.B.:	
Save cotton's markets, save nation, is cry.....	1317	Cotton classing manual. With H.H. Willis and G. Gage.....	3405
That referendum of the farmers.	1179	Cotton spinning. With H.H. Willis and G.H. Dunlap.....	1441
What makes California senators so wild?.....	1159	Morgan, C.L. Use of cottonseed meal in the chick starting ration. With R.C. Ringrose....	1781
Monetary authority act, hearings..	635	Morgan, W.E.:	
Money crop of Egypt.....	1381	Can the U.S. cotton grower be a monopolist?.....	2392
Montague, F.O. One-variety cotton production in Matagorda County.	945	Cotton competition called dangerous.....	2331
Montórea, Luiz:		Moritz, A.J.L. Mechanical "stretch-out" necessary to progress--only human stretch-out is harmful.....	380
"Delintamento" das sementes do algodoeiro para o plantio...	1898	Morocco. Centre de recherches agronomiques. Rapport annuel d'expérimentation, 1935-1936...	1534
Emprego do piso de madeira, claraboia, etc. nos armazens dos estabelecimentos de beneficiamento e reenfardamento de algodao.....	328	Morphology.....	3880
Moody, L.S. Augusta and cotton industry.....	1629	Morrell, R.S., ed. Synthetic resins and allied plastics. With T.H. Barry, R.P.L. Britton, and H.M. Langton.....	1452
Mooney, Booth:			
Education in insect control....	1922		
Is South to become nation's stepchild?.....	552		
Rubber-tired hoe with a seat on it.....	937		

Item	Item
Morris, Arthur: address at meeting of Manchester cotton association limited.. 137 Manchester, the pulse of the Lancashire cotton trade..... 2413	Motes:..... 269 Punjab desi cottons..... 170 Motorcade visits Stoneville..... 1580 Mounting cotton surplus..... 2988
Morris, George. 'Cotton Ed' in revolt..... 3486	Mourao, P. de G. O "Boll-weevil" ou o caruncho do algodao..... 2584
Morris, H.M. See Cyrus Depart- ment of agriculture. Annual report, 1936.	Move to dissolve ACCA, on counsel of Creekmore..... 161
Morris, R.C. Structure of gossypol. I. With K.N. Campbell and R. Adams..... 1448	Movement: Corpus Christi, 1926-27 to 1936-37..... 699 Le Havre, 1931-1937..... 1075 See also Distribution.
Morrison, B.V. Proposed minimum requirements of 3 types of upholstery fabrics based on the analysis of 62 materials. With M.B. Hays..... 3053	Moyano Llorena, C. See Llerena, C.M.
Morrison, J.L. Heats of wetting of cellulose by alcohols and their aqueous solutions. With W.B. Campbell and O. Maass..... 3421	Munch, Fritz. Die produktion- splanung (disposition) im vorwerk der baumwollspinnerei..... 3432
Morrow, M.B. Establishment and spread of molds and bacteria on cotton roots by seed and seedling inoculation. With J.L. Roberts, J.E. Adams, H.V. Jordan, and P. Guest..... 1249	Muesebeck, C.F.W. Three new Brazil- ian species of Heterospilus (Hym. Braconidae), parasites of Gasterocercodes gossypii Pierce..... 628
Morse, F.S. Difficulties facing Japan trade..... 1825	Mukherjee, B.B. Agricultural marketing in India..... 2734
Morton, T.E.: Introduction to the study of spinning..... 1435 Recruitment and training for technical management..... 3148	Mukhtar Nabi, Mian. Cotton culti- vation at the Rawalpindi agri- cultural station..... 3197
Moscow. Biologicheskii inst. im. k.a. Timiriazeva--Fitamorfog- enoza, Otdelenie. Abhandlungen. Vol. I..... 1217	Mule cop nosing motions: auto- matic and non-automatic types.. 199
Moscow. Lenin academy of agricul- tural sciences, conference, Jan. 2-6, 1935..... 280	Mullen, R.B. Fall River cotton mills keep busy as public resumes buying..... 2684
Moskovets, S.N. Cotton leaf curl in Azerbaidzhan..... 3587	Muller, H.R.A. Plagen en ziekten van het katoengewas op Java. With C.J.H. Franssen..... 3228
La "mosquilla" es una plaga que puede producir graves danos.... 1923	Mumford, D.C. Large-scale farming in the United States..... 1559
Moss, B.L. Truth about the share- cropper..... 1936	Munck, Charles. La question coton- niere en Afrique du Nord..... 1356
Moss, O.J. Responsibilities of ginners and cotton buyers under the AAA of 1938..... 3105	Munds, Winslow & Potter. Cotton outlook..... 343
	Munro, J.W.: Cotton pest control in Southern Africa..... 305 Cotton pest control work in southern and central Africa and the Rhodesias..... 930
	Murchison, C.T.: address at: Duke university, Nov. 18, 1938 3668

	Item		Item
Murchison, C.T.: (Cont'd)		Murray, P.E. Conceptos expresados	
address at: (cont'd)		por el delgado de la Junta	
meeting of Cotton-textile		nacional del algodón ante la	
institute, New York,		Cámara algodonera y el Mercado	
Oct. 26, 1938.....	3319, 3884	de algodón y yute de Bs. Aires.	2037
American-Japanese cotton goods		Murray gin, experiments.....	1290
agreement.....	1631	Mussolini, Benito. Autarchia in	
Central textile data agency		the field of textiles.....	2332
urged.....	580	Mycock, W. Testing of cotton yarns	761
Cotton textile chief warns on		Mycorrhizal relationship in cotton	
processing tax.....	1463	production.....	3186
Cotton-textile industry in 1937	381	Myers, F.K., processing tax	
Cotton-textile institute; its		refunds denied.....	2865
record, its challenge, and its		Myers, Lawrence:	
opportunity.....	1866	address at meeting of Cotton-	
Dr. Murchison asks U.S. tex-		textile institute, New York,	
tiles be spared "shock" of		Oct. 26, 1938.....	3884, 3897
free trade.....	1017	Agricultural programs and the	
Japan cotton decree.....	2499	processing tax.....	3091
letter:		Cotton in roadbuilding.....	1759
opposing wage-hour bill.....	1464	Diversion of cotton and cotton	
regarding experiments in		products from their normal	
use of cotton bagging....	74	channels of trade. With	
Merchandising cotton goods.....	1994	E.H. Omohundro.....	1445
Mills to cooperate in promotion		Myers, W.I., testimony at inves-	
of cotton bagging.....	2946	tigation of cooperatives.....	3095
Murchison is cheerful for tex-		Mysore cotton:	
tiles in 1938.....	382	importance.....	1238
Murchison's report to Senate		quality.....	1657
Committee.....	829	N., C.R. Wear of cotton and	
Some thoughts on the future of		linen bed sheets.....	1418
cotton.....	1632	Nabi, M.M. See Mukhtar Nabi, Mian.	
statement:		Nabors, J.W. I live in a southern	
before Senate unemployment		mill village.....	383
committee.....	839	Nadkerny, N.T. Observations on	
on tariff reduction.....	838	the life history of pink boll-	
to Senate Committee on edu-		worm (Platyedra gossypiella	
cation and labor on Fair		Saund) at Parbhani. With H.D.	
labor standards act of		Nangpal and T.E. Krishnaswamy..	1238
1937.....	1817	Naftel, J.A.:	
views on effect of Pope pro-		Influence of excessive liming	
cessing tax bill on textile		on boron deficiency in	
industry.....	1162	soils.....	3574
Wages and hours.....	1018	Recent studies on boron in	
What rayon means to the cotton		soils.....	3198
industry.....	2969	Nagata, Saburo. Über die inten-	
Yesterday and today.....	1019	sitätsverteilung der faser-	
Murray, C.C. Analysis of the		diagramme. With Y. Go and J.	
cotton variety test.....	3569	Kakinoki.....	3415

Item	Item
Nagle, A. Menace of standover cotton..... 607	National association of cotton manufacturers: (Cont'd)
Nakamura, Kaju. Chinese cotton can't hurt U.S. trade in Japan. 1318	annual meeting Boston, Oct. 6, 1938..... 3535, 3545
Nangpal, H.D.: Carry-over of pink-bollworm through soil in the Marhatwadda Division of the Hyderabad State..... 3531	N.A.C.M. committee complains about cotton handlers.... 3381
Observations on the life history of pink bollworm (<i>Platyedra gossypiella</i> Saund) at Parbhani. With N.T. Madkerny and T.E. Krishnaswamy. 1238	National association of hosiery manufacturers, activities..... 1841
Nanjundayya, C.: Device for determining the proportion by weight of fibres of different length in a sample of cotton. With N. Ahmad..... 1722	National association of wool manufacturers. Rules for wool industry..... 1319
Studies in the variation of strength and weight per inch with group length of cotton fibres. With N. Ahmad..... 2075	National cotton board. <u>See</u> Argentine republic. Junta nacional del algodón.
Naps..... 269	National cotton compress and cotton warehouse association:
Nash, G.E. Basic yarn formula and the relation of all cotton roving and yarn calculations to this formula. With H.L. Pratt..... 2454, 3765	address by:
Nasmith, Frank: Textile Institute in retrospect and prospect..... 2544 Two years' survey of textile machine improvement..... 1111 Work of the Textile institute.. 1867	Johnston, Oscar..... 1378
Nath, Bhola. Note on the occurrence of chlorophyll deficiency in <i>Gossypium Arboreum</i> . With J.B. Hutchinson..... 3167	Rathell, G.E..... 1383, 1690
National academy of sciences, report of D.B. Anderson..... 3765	Reed, A.L..... 1691
National association of cotton manufacturers: activities described..... 1849 address by:	Williams, B.J..... 1666
Andrews, E.F..... 3512	annual convention New Orleans, La., Apr. 29, 1938..... 1385, 1684
Blanchard, F.S..... 3645	Excess acreage penalty laws are explained..... 2848
Fraser, W. McL..... 195	government loan explained... 3018
	report on activities by C.A. Bertel..... 1372
	resolution regarding size and number of samples drawn from bales in storage.... 1699
	seeking uniform loan cotton regulations..... 2420
	National cotton council of America: address by:
	Everett, C.K..... 3887
	Johnston, Oscar..... 3889
	Revere, C.T..... 3887
	discussed..... 3891
	editorial..... 2187, 3895
	meeting, Memphis, Tenn., Nov. 21, 1938..... 3879, 3882, 3903
	organization meeting, report..... 1999, 2876
	plans..... 3141, 3892, 3893
	Preamble and resolutions providing for creation, organization and establishment... 3894
	promotion..... 3902

	Item		Item
National cotton council of America: (Cont'd)		National cottonseed products association, inc.: (Cont'd)	
reasons for.....	3889	Education division. Do you know the "inside" story of a cotton boll?.....	2121
units organized:		Educational service:	
Alabama.....	2875,3123	Cotton contains own "bal- ancers" hidden in the seed.....	1453
Arizona.....	3534	Use cotton seed products daily in local homes..	2122
Arkansas.....	2878	Vision and courage build better livestock. 1939 feeding practices.....	3808
California.....	3534	Follow the proven way to greater profits on farm and ranch. 1938 feeding practices.....	217
Georgia.....	2539,3123	Mississippi division. Annual convention, Edgewater Park, Miss., June 16 and 17, 1938.....	2123
Louisiana.....	2542,3145	North Carolina division, joint meeting with South Carolina cottonseed crush- ers' association, Myrtle Beach, S.C., June 20 and 21, 1938.....	2125
Mississippi.....	2541	Proceedings of the forty- first annual convention... Dallas, Texas, May 17-19, 1937.....	3807
North Carolina.....	2546,3149	recommendations of basic committee on research....	220
Oklahoma.....	2874	research fellowship, report on nutritive value of cottonseed products.....	804
South Carolina.....	2874,3149	Through the cotton boll.....	3464
Tennessee.....	2874,3532	National federation of textiles, inc., history and activities...	1842
Texas.....	2874,3529,3889	National fertilizer association: Producing low-cost cotton.....	19
Virginia.....	2546	What 16,500 farmers say about fertilizing cotton.....	20
See also Cotton industry council.		National fire protection associa- tion. Cotton warehouse fire record.....	150
National cotton council of pro- ducers, organization at meeting at Stoneville, Miss.....	262	National foreign trade convention: address by E.J. Kyle.....	3828
National cotton ginners associa- tion, meeting, Dallas, Tex., April 6-8, 1938.....	1286	Official report of the twenty- fourth, Cleveland, Ohio, Nov. 3, 4, 5, 1937.....	1501
National cotton week:			
community of interests.....	1848		
conference, Atlanta, Ga., editorial.....	2172		
cooperatives part in program...	1713		
council formed by growers, manufacturers and distribu- tors.....	1309		
observance May 30-June 4, 1938 announced.....	571		
plans.....	1837		
success noted.....	2010		
support urged.....	2009		
value.....	1993		
National cottonseed products association, inc.:			
activities.....	2472		
address by:			
Jones, O.E:.....	1773		
comment by C. Ousley..	1780		
Leahy, J.F.....	1775		
Patterson, C.D.....	2475		
Williamson, N.C.....	1642		
Alabama-Florida division convention at Pensacola, Fla., June 27 and 28, 1938.	2473		
annual meeting, New Orleans, May 1938.....	1778		

Item	Item
National foreign trade council, American trade prospects in the Orient..... 1597	Neild, Harold. Lancashire cotton trade and the port of Manchest- er..... 1076
National joint committee on fertil- izer application. Proceedings of the thirteenth annual meet- ing, Chicago, Ill., Nov. 29, 1937 2224	Neilson, J.B. 1938 Agricultural act is unfair to cotton gin- ners..... 1809
National oil mill superintendents association: address by:	Nelson, A.E. Some notes on the determination of glycerol in fats. With P. DeCourcy, H. Mathews, and C.J. Robertson.... 530
Fash, F.H..... 2799	Nelson, F.E. Quality of cotton ginned in Oklahoma, crops of 1933-36. With J.L. McCollum and C.C. McWhorter..... 2027
Thornton, M.K., Jr..... 1782	Nelson, Tell. Observations on the nature of the house dust aller- gen. With M.E. Cohen and B.H. Peinarz..... 3457
joint convention, Memphis, Tenn., May 19, 20, 21, 1938, proceedings..... 2476	Neps:..... 269, 2068
National rayon weavers' association, activities and functions..... 1845	count..... 3416
Nations, U.I. Boys show the way.. 291	origin and composition..... 488
Navkal, Harirao. Effect of twist on the strength and length of cotton fibre. With N. Ahmad... 187	Net weight:
Nawa, Toichi. Cotton spinning industry in Japan and the problems of raw cotton..... 1020	Fulmer plan..... 1956
Nayak, H.R. Effect of farmyard manure on fibre-characters of cotton..... 608	plan of AAA..... 2855
Neal, D.C.:	Netherlands:
Cottonseed treatment for stand improvement..... 3117, 3583	consumption, 1937..... 2336
Crinkle leaf, a new disease of cotton in Louisiana..... 616	imports:
developed a wilt-resistant variety named Delfos with aid of C.B. Haddon..... 1542	from United States, 1937.... 2336
Further studies of crinkle leaf, With H.C. Lovett.. 2576, 3117, 3583	Rotterdam, 1936-37..... 1002
Promising wilt-resistant long- staple cotton. With C.B. Haddon..... 2577, 3117, 3583	ports, Enschede..... 2405
Study of wilt resistance of cotton in South Mississippi. 3219	textile industry, organization. 1339
Technique of artificial inocula- tion with Fusarium vasinfec- tum..... 3117, 3583	Netherlands East Indies:
Nearly million to be spent for farm marketing..... 2152	cultivation:
Need for cotton industry reorgani- zation in France..... 3669	Flores, interference of Landbouwwoorlichtings- dienst..... 3204
Neelakantam, K. Constitution of cotton flower pigments. With T.R. Seshadri..... 277	Minahassa, 1937..... 3212
	New Guinea, progress..... 1348
	East coast of Sumatra textile imports in 1937..... 1320
	Import restrictions:
	bleached and unbleached cot- ton piece-goods..... 1180
	textile goods:
	1937..... 848
	1938..... 3855
	Nettles, W.C. Cottonseed treat- ment gives larger yield..... 3583
	Neuss, Hesslein, Kempton, Ltd., Manchester, quotations from letter regarding false packed bales and wet cotton..... 71

	Item
New Bedford cotton manufacturers association, contract outlawing strikes and lockouts.....	1633
New Bedford textile council, contract outlawing strikes and lockouts.....	1633
New Caledonia, cultivation and prices.....	1498
New Caledonia. Chamber of agriculture. Rapport annuel.....	904
New Deal, tenant-sharing scheme discussed.....	53
New England:	
textile industry, situation:...	2683
editorial.....	3670, 3675
trade foresees recovery.....	2637
New Jersey. Agricultural experiment station. Annual report, 1937.....	1516
New lease for a new South.....	2603
New Mexico:	
cottonseed meal as feed for steers.....	1772
quality, 1928-1936.....	1053
varieties, testing.....	3207
New Mexico. Agricultural college, experiment with cottonseed meal.....	1772
New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station. Forty-eighth annual report, 1936-1937.....	1868
New Orleans:	
trade, history.....	664
warehouses, Bertel storage system.....	3388
New Orleans association of commerce, address by B.J. Williams.....	563
New Orleans cotton exchange:	
announces straddle commission reduction.....	1395
Annual report. Cotton crop of the United States for 1937-38.....	2644
associate membership adopted Jan. 17, 1938.....	450
features and facts.....	1686
futures contracts for delivery in March 1940.....	3725, 3735
oppose increase of steamship rates.....	1393
reported average weight of bales handled.....	3280

	Item
New Orleans cotton exchange: (Cont'd)	
resolutions indorsing Governor Leche's cotton industry council.....	265, 344
Sixty-seventh annual report, 1937.....	151
Trading in cotton in New Orleans.....	1689
New Orleans spot cotton merchants association:	
protest Federal wage and hour proposals.....	1322
reply to P.K. Norris... 3002, 3004	
New York Chamber of commerce, address by Douglas Walker.....	1698
New York commodity club, exhibits of centrifugal gin and mechanical chopper.....	935
New York cotton exchange:	
by-laws, amendment.....	3370
contracts:	
emergency situation rules.....	3736, 3738, 3741
March delivery, no notice issued on first 2 days...	1070
Cotton year book, 1937.....	77
market advisors' acts, regulation.....	3739
meeting, Oct. 27, 1938, to consider changes in futures contracts.....	3377, 3726
minimum margin requirements, new rule.....	133
Payment plan to be different...	2520
quotation methods, spot cotton.	2993
regulation of commodity markets	730
rules on premiums for grade and staple delivered on contract, modification, editorial.....	3728
services to growers.....	2750
Transcript of the conference with representatives of the cotton trade which was held in the New York cotton exchange, Oct. 27, 1938.....	3737
New York cotton exchange service:	
estimate of government holdings	115
World cotton record.....	2645
New York stock of Russian cotton is sold at last.....	3708
New York views foreign field hopefully.....	1998

	Item		Item
Newburger, E.K. Our competitors...	2028	Nisongauz, A.D.: (Cont'd)	
Newman, W.A. Selected references on practices and use of labor on farms...Part I. With L.K. Macy.....	314	Results of a study of the work of gin saws differing in their teeth "profiles." With S.P. Kokotkin and O.M. Topol'skaia.....	967
Newton, R.B. Story of heat-resist- ant cord.....	793	Results of the trials of the stationary "pile cleaner-- Petrovets no.2". With V.T. Kuz'min and A.P. Pan'kina...	967
Nicaragua:		Results of trials of a moisten- ing set up. With S.P. Kokotkin.....	967
bales, weights, etc.....	2631	Results of trials of "brush cylinders" with plates in gins and linters. With P.E. Lipovskii.....	967
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.		Trial of Williams' gin. With V.T. Kuz'min.....	967
staple length.....	2631	Nisikawa, Gorô:	
Nicaragua. Ministerio de agricul- tura y trabajo. Memoria.....	1465	Comparison between Upland and Asiatic cotton varieties, as regards the variation of fiber length. With T. Sasa- ki.....	3206
Nichols, S.R. Arkansas extends warehouse capacity.....	2756	Comparison between Upland and Asiatic cotton varieties, as regards the variation of the tensile strength and ribbon width of a single fibre. With T. Sasaki.....	1096
Nickerson, Dorothy. Use of I.C.I. tristimulus values in disk colorimetry.....	2882	Niven, C.D. On the heat transmis- sion of textile fabrics. With J.D. Rabbitt.....	3037
Nickson, A.C. Year of exploration	1382	Nixon, H.C. Forty acres and steel mules.....	2609
Nieh, K.Y. Historical sketch and present status of the cotton textile laboratory.....	2545	Nixon, R.G. Experimenting with airplanes built entirely of cotton.....	2794
Nigeria:		Noble, L.W. Imported parasites of pink bollworm at Presidio, Tex. 1932-36. With A.T. Hunt.....	38
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.		Noils, comber, effect on cost of combed yarn.....	473
marketing.....	2849	Nomograms, use in spinning.....	781
textile industry, quotas, 1938-39.....	3106	Norris, P.K.:	
Nigeria. Department of agriculture. Annual report:		American cotton in foreign markets.....	2717
1935.....	416	Better cotton in a better pack- age is necessary to regain markets.....	1298
1936.....	1055	Cotton skeins the world.....	1056
Nikitin, I.L., ed. Breeding work, genetics and physiology of cotton.....	280		
Nine in Mid-South are indicted on charges of fraudulent loans....	3873		
Nippon textile heads struggle for raw cotton.....	385		
Nippon's retail demand jumps, exports down.....	1021		
Nisbet, A.R., inventor of new cotton picker.....	2264, 2591		
Nisongauz, A.D.:			
Brief results obtained in work- ing out different problems..	967		
Ginning with saws of different diameters. With S.P. Kokotkin.....	967		
Obtaining raw cotton and fiber from the waste of cotton cleaning machines. With S.P. Vasil'ev.....	967		

	Item		Item
Morris, P.K.: (Cont'd)		North Carolina. Piedmont experi-	
experiences while studying		ment station, experiments with	
possible competition of for-		lime fertilizer and crop rota-	
eign growths with American		tion.....	3578
cotton.....	264	North Carolina. University, rela-	
Foreign cotton production and		tion to problems of cotton mill	
American exports.....	2333	employee.....	3550
Foreign cotton production and		North Carolina cotton growers	
its increase:.....	708,3117	cooperative association:	
adaptation.....	3096	annual meeting Raleigh, N.C.,	
comment by C. Ousley.....	1358	May 1938.....	2060
interview with.....	3002	service to members, repur-	
King cotton is dressing up.....	3628	chase-pool.....	455
statement on marketing system:..	3004	North Carolina cotton manufactur-	
editorial on.....	3001	ers' association:	
That ragged American cotton....	2281	address by B.M. Cone.....	228
What about Texas cotton?.....	1299	annual meeting at Pinehurst,	
North Africa, situation.....	1356	N.C., Nov.4-5,1937... 164,3733	
North Carolina:		North China cotton.....	1057,2030,2718
cottonseed:		North-South differential shows up	
infestation with Glomerella		in living costs as well as in	
and Fusarium, 1936.....	3217	wages.....	2953
treatment to control disease,		Nose, H. Wilt disease of cotton	
extension program.....	919	in Työsen.....	3220
delegates to National cotton		Novikov, V.A. Endemic conditions	
council selected.....	2546	of growth of Gossypium kirkii	
fertilizers:		Mart.....	3199
mechanical application, 1937	2224	Nowell, W. Work of the experiment	
placement:.....	1519	stations of Empire cotton growing	
experiments, 1937.....	2224	corporation, season 1936-37....	1494
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.		Nueces county and San Patricio county	
marketing situation, Salisbury		agricultural association of	
area.....	732	Texas.....	242
outlook, 1938-39.....	2646	Nutrition, experiments, Geor-	
sales taxes.....	228	gia.....	573,1851
tenancy, 1880-1935.....	54	Nutt, G.B. Comparison of fertil-	
textile industry, history.....	372	izer distributors combined with	
varieties, experiments, 1933-		cotton planters, South Carolina	
1937.....	896	experiment station 1937. With	
North Carolina. Agricultural		C.S. Patrick and R.H. Jones....	2224
experiment station:		Nyasaland:	
experiments to produce		production:	
varieties with staple		development.....	2363
lengths needed by North		possibilities.....	695
Carolina mills.....	896	spacing.....	3187
Fifty-eighth annual report,		Fylon selected as name for first	
1935.....	1502	all-chemical yarn.....	3671
Fifty-ninth annual report,			
1936.....	1869	Ocean charges on cotton.....	1687
Sixtieth annual report, 1937.	3150	Odenheimer, tests of cotton rope	
		bale ties.....	2633

Item	Item
O'Donnell, T.L. Seven basic reasons..... 832	Oklahoma: (Cont'd)
Odriozola, E. El cultivo del algodón en los valles del Norte. Tercera parte..... 1899	textile industry..... 413
Odum, H.W. Southern regions of the United States. (Commentary by G.W. Johnson)..... 317	yield:
Oeser, W. Die rechentafel in der spinnerei..... 781	1937..... 2361
Off with the silk..... 386	Greer County..... 291
Official American textile directory, 1937..... 165	Oklahoma. Agricultural and mechanical college. Department of agricultural economics and sociology and rural life. Factors to be considered in framing agricultural legislation... 554
Ohrman, U.H. Proper lighting improves ginning..... 961	Oklahoma. Agricultural experiment station, Tifton, work of..... 3542
Oil mill machinery manufacturers and supply men's association, joint convention, Memphis, Tenn., May 19, 20, 21, 1938, proceedings. 2476	Oklahoma cooperative council, address by W.W. Fetrow..... 1078
Okajima, Saburo. Refractive indexes of ramie, cotton and cotton linter. With Katsumoto Atsuki..... 3034	Oklahoma cotton ginner's association:
O'Kelly, J.F. Cotton degeneration 3117	address by:
Oklahoma:	Bennett, C.A..... 2273
acreage allotment..... 1480	Gerdes, F.L. (extracts).. 1584
cooperative associations, 1937-38 assembling plan..... 1709	annual convention, Apr. 20-21, 1937, excerpts from addresses..... 1581
experiments, relation of soil fertility to yield and quality..... 1235	Oklahoma cotton growers association:
losses from planting poor varieties..... 2568	annual meeting, Oklahoma City, May 23, 1938:..... 2434
marketing quotas..... 1645	resolutions adopted... 2435
oleomargarine tax, results of vote on removing..... 3829	program for improving bagging and bales for foreign consumption..... 3282
one-variety communities..... 1940	quality of cotton received from experiment farm at Tipton, Okla..... 3697
operation of AAA program, 1938. 2505	received bales wrapped in cotton bagging..... 971
outlook, 1938-39..... 2647	Oklahoma cottonseed crushers' association, annual meeting, Sulphur, Okla., June 25, 1938... 2474
production:..... 413	Oklahoma state cotton exchange:
1937..... 2361	address by B.C. Jackson..... 1461
quality:	improvement program outlined... 1658
1937..... 2361, 2702	Olcott, H.S. Non-toxicity of gossypol to certain insects. With E.P. Breakey..... 520
below 15/16 inch standard... 1350	Old and new cotton growers..... 50
crops of 1933-1936..... 2027	Old Dartmouth historical sketches no. 62..... 673
grown by experiment station at Tipton..... 3697	Old Dartmouth historical society, paper by H.H. Crabo..... 673
improvement, efforts..... 3358	Oldham cotton mill managers' association, meeting, Apr. 21, 1938..... 1794
produced by 4-H Club boys, Greer County..... 291	
shippers fight quotas..... 1181	

Item	Item
Oldham master cotton spinners association, ltd. Report of the committee for year ended December 31st, 1937.....	1503
Oldham mill managers', carders' and overlookers' association, discussion of spinning mill organization.....	3789
Oldham technical association, lecture by F.P. Slater.....	191
Oleomargarine. <u>See</u> Margarine.	
Oliver, J.G. Rayon around the world.....	2970
Olney, L.A.: Chemical foundation and the Textile foundation of the United States.....	3547
Value of textile education to the textile industry.....	1504
Omohundro, E.H.: Consumer package for shelled raw peanuts. With C.B. Barre.....	1442
Diversion of cotton and cotton products from their normal channels of trade. With L. Myers.....	1445
On-shore war risk insurance thing of past.....	735
One-variety communities:.....	269, 1939
advertising campaign in England.....	2932
Alabama:.....	2931
standardization of produc- tion, 1931-1936.....	260
Arizona.....	2933
Arkansas: Ouachita County.....	1944
Sheridan, Grant County.....	1941
California: cotton quotations service...	3718
history.....	2614
classing and market news service. <u>See</u> Classing; Market news service.	
cottonseed used: care in selection advised...	914
first year increase seed advised.....	56
editorial.....	3259
efforts to improve quality discussed.....	1486
One-variety communities: (Cont'd)	
exports, government aid.....	2999
Federal government backing suggested.....	55
formation recommended...	60,903,3140
	3266,3359
Georgia:.....	1851
1936.....	573
Carroll County.....	874,3117
editorial.....	949
profits received.....	943
standardization of produc- tion, 1931-1936.....	260
India.....	3531
marketing plan.....	3734
Mississippi.....	1572
Missouri: plan urged.....	1058
results, editorial.....	3265
Oklahoma.....	1940
organization, proposed out- line.....	1282
premium received.....	59
present status, 1938.....	1569
prospects, 1938.....	1569
results, ginners' view.....	3260
South:.....	2271
plan used before Civil War..	2272
Tennessee: organization.....	947
Tipton County.....	58
Woodruff County.....	1568
Texas:.....	1938, 1942, 3264
advocated.....	2935
Bonnie View:.....	3613, 3614
success.....	2934
contest sponsored by East Texas Chamber of com- merce:.....	944
results.....	3262, 3263
rules and regulations.	1281
cooperating in quality export program.....	3349
Coupland: 1937.....	943
editorial.....	942
wins first prize in 1937 contest.....	637
Dallas County, variety selected.....	638
development described.....	3261

Item	Item
One-variety communities: (Cont'd)	
Texas: (cont'd)	
Floyd County:	
profit realized by gin-	
ners.....	321
program.....	322
results.....	1280
McCulloch County.....	1943
Matagorda County.....	945
organization:.....	1279
editorial.....	3616
plans for improvement.....	57
Van Alstyne area.....	1567
varieties recommended.....	3210
value in quality improve-	
ment.....	636,3615
work of Cotton improvement	
association.....	2613
O'Neal, E.A. Do farmers want	
production control?.....	2157
O'Neal, W.W.:	
new process for manufacture of	
cotton bagging.....	1589
New uses.....	2462
Onodera, Jirô:	
Effects of day length upon	
development of flower buds	
in cotton plants.....	3169
On the specific names of Asiatic	
cotton plants cultivated in	
the Far-Eastern countries...	3200
Opening and cleaning machinery....	1112
Ordonnance n° 59/Agri., du 19	
avril 1938 sur la culture,	
l'achat et le commerce du coton	2500
Ordway, C.B. Applying research	
studies to the textile industry	
for profit. Part I--Cotton	
fiber research.....	2078
Organizations, effect of A.A.A.	
program.....	3886
Organize for battle.....	243
Ortiz, Gregorio. El algodón.....	3201
Ortiz G., Edgar. Informe de la	
sección experimental.....	2567
Osborn, L.W. Loss is due to	
planting poor cotton.....	2568
Osorio de Souza, José, Jr. Pre-	
juízo que o coruquerê causa ao	
algodao.....	1924
Osumi, Gohachi. Review of testing	
instruments and an improved	
recording fibre tester. With	
E. Kato.....	2079
Otero, A.R. El cultivo en Cuba del	
algodón Sea Island, una nueva	
fuente de riqueza.....	2902
Ottawa agreement and India.....	2305
Ouachita cotton improvement asso-	
ciation of Arkansas, organiza-	
tion.....	1944
Oubangui-Chari. <u>See</u> French Equa-	
torial Africa.	
Ousley, Clarence:	
Authentic cotton information...	1358
Character and reputation.....	1780
Compulsory weevil control.....	3235
Cotton farmers must choose.....	3513
Cotton research from a new	
angle.....	2569
Cottonseed also goes to market.	531
Defense of crop control.....	1466
Dirt an abomination.....	653
Dumping dangers to be avoided..	3834
Farming and ginning.....	2903
Government backs cotton im-	
provement.....	2414
Government loans on cotton....	3019
Improving the cotton we have...	1591
Increasing use of cottonseed	
oil.....	1134
Insect control.....	1257
Insect control meeting.....	2249
Japan buys more cotton.....	1323
Like begets like.....	60
Loans not to hinder exports....	2415
Mechanical cotton harvester....	2261
No politics in research.....	3548
Old-fashioned farming.....	3489
Pink boll worm.....	2585
Pink boll worm menace.....	3600
Quarreling dairy interests....	3069
Responsibility of ginnerers.....	2622
Supply and demand govern seed	
price.....	3465
Texas cotton association has	
best argument against crop	
restriction.....	555
That cotton laboratory.....	2189
To improve Texas cotton.....	417

	Item		Item
Ousley, Clarence: (Cont'd)		Pacheco e Chaves, Joao. A cultura	
War against the cotton South...	244	do algodoeiro e a conservacao	
Weather and cotton pests.....	2586	dos solos.....	3202
Outlook:		Packaging. <u>See</u> Balina; Cloth,	
American cotton.....	345	packaging.	
editorial.....	662	Paden, W.R. Intensity of removal	
Argentina:		of cations from cotton, corn,	
1937-38.....	406	and soy bean tissue by fraction-	
Tucuman.....	3701	al electrodiálisis. With H.P.	
Egypt, 1937-1938.....	862	Cooper and R.L. Smith.....	2
India, 1937-38.....	421	Páez C., Jorge. La "hoja crespa"	
Mississippi.....	579	del algodonoero. With J.E.	
Texas cotton, 1938.....	337	Wille.....	2234
United States:		Pagnacco, A. Un nuovo tipo di	
1938:.....	338,343,344,347	dinamometro: l'"autodinamo-	
effect of Agricultural		grafo".....	1093
adjustment act of 1938.	1163	Países productores y exportadores	
1938-39.....	2636	de algodón.....	2031
1939:.....	3638	Palmer, Albert. Antidote for	
charts.....	3637	higher costs.....	1024
world.....	978,2284	Pan, F.Y. Dry distillation of	
Overby, E.J. Size of crop and loan		cotton-seed oil foot. With	
program is question mark.....	2648	C.M. Tu.....	806
Oviedo, C.S. El algodón, factor		Pan American union. Oils and	
importante en la historia de		waxes.....	803
Catamarca.....	1207	Pan'kina, A.P. Results of the	
Owen, W.L., Jr. Cotton flea hopper,		trials of the stationary "pile	
an ecological problem. With		cleaner--Petrovets no.2". With	
F.L. Thomas.....	42	A.D. Nisengauz and V.T. Kuz'min.	967
Owens, O.P. Staining of cotton...	1730	Panse, V.G.:	
Owens-Illinois glass co. Progress		Delimitation of areas for strains	
in manufacture and use of glass		of agricultural crops with	
fibers demonstrated at Owens-		special reference to cotton.	3531
Illinois laboratory dedication.	100	Genetical study of roots in	
P., C. Brazilian cotton facing		relation to disease-resistance	
Japanese import ban.....	418	in cotton. With A.F. Patel.	6
P., D. Les perspectives de con-		Studies in plant breeding	
sommation de coton dans le		technique. II. With J.B.	
monde.....	2686	Hutchinson.....	591
P., H.:		Pape, G.H. Business recovery may	
Financial results of the German		help in cotton.....	2649
textile industry.....	1634	Paper, kraft, substitution for	
Regulation of prices in the		cotton uneconomic.....	1596
textile industry, I.....	428	Paradise farm, Brazil.....	2217
El P.E. envio al congreso el		Paraguay:	
proyecto de ley del algodón....	3835	exports:	
Pabst, H.E. Germany as a cotton		increasing.....	712
buyer in the U.S.A.....	2376	statistical law suspended...	2142
Pacella Heylen, C.L. <u>See</u> Heylen,		mill, first, equipment at Villa	
C.L.P.		del Pilar.....	1310
		Parham, W.L. Filed notes on cot-	
		ton growing in Fiji.....	609

Item	Item
Park, R.H. 5,000 attend annual meeting..... 2060	Pass notice day with no tenders, hold the actual..... 663
Parker, E.G. "Fraud charges" a mistake..... 3514	Patel, A.F. Genetical study of roots in relation to disease-resistance in cotton. With V.G. Panse..... 6
Parker, J.M. John M. Parker urges improved methods for ginning new crop..... 2623	Patel, S.J. Advantages and disadvantages of the back-cross method in plant breeding..... 3531
Parker, J.M., Jr. Pay parity price on domestic consumption, Parker's advice..... 556	Patrick, C.S. Comparison of fertilizer distributors combined with cotton planters, South Carolina experiment station 1937. With G.B. Nutt and E.H. Jones..... 2224
Parker, O. Agricultural investigations at the United States field station Sacaton, Ariz., 1931-35. With C.J. King and R.E. Beckett 3190	Patterson, C.D. Relations of farmers and ginners to the oil mills... 2475
Parker, Walter: comment on present situation... 3634	Paues, E.W.: Swedish textiles varied in type 2334
Exports and imports--as they affect the farmer..... 709	Textile industry..... 2687
Faulty government legislation.. 245	Paul, Lewis, invention of spinning machine..... 2101
Letter to Louis H. Bean..... 1962	Paulling, J.R.: Cotton pays Missouri growers 14 million dollars a year... 1058
Policies harmful..... 1812	Thick spacing of cotton for Missouri..... 1536
South victim of tariff policy.. 1813	Payments. See U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration, payments.
views troubles of U.S. cotton.. 3092	Peacock, B.B. Studies in the cotton drawing process..... 1113
Parkins, A.E. South, its economic-geographic development..... 2547	Pearse, A.S.: Algodón..... 1506
"Parkside": Maintenance of ring spinning frames..... 506	New uses of cotton..... 794
Making changes on the mule..... 507	Pearse, N.S.: letter regarding: California cotton..... 1605
Setting spinning mule frictions 1743	ginning wet cotton..... 1952
Setting the drawing-up friction on cotton spinning mules.... 2094	riposte to Brazilian's parry keen one..... 152
Twist: factors which influence it..... 762	Visit to U.S. cotton belt, 1937..... 269
Parr suggests plan to pay for first bales on quality basis..... 3352	Pearson, Thelma: Effects of laundry methods on cotton fabrics. With A.E. Ginter, M. Shadduck and M. Partlow..... 1725
Parry, W.F. Picks & yards..... 1094	Peat, J.E. Comments on Dr. Mason's note on the technique of cotton breeding. With A.N. Prentice... 3174
Parsons, F.S. Studies on the red boll-worm of cotton, Diparopsis castanea, Hampson--Part I. With J. Marshall and H. Hutchinson.. 304	
Parsons, S.F. Constitution of nectar secreted by the extra-floral glands of cotton..... 39	
Partington, H. Preparation of a mill balance sheet..... 1324	
Partlow, Margaret. Effects of laundry methods on cotton fabrics. With A.E. Ginter, M. Shadduck and T. Pearson..... 1725	

	Item		Item
Pectins, extraction.....	1098	Peru: (Cont'd)	
Pedersen, Jørgen. Analysis of price behaviour during the period 1855-1913. With O.S. Petersen.....	3368	production!.....	862,2371
Pedroza de Andrade, Joao:		development, 1912-1937.....	398
O algodao brasileiro e o mercado inglez.....	2688	world leader.....	2976
O desenvolvimento algodoeiro em Sao Paulo.....	710	spacing experiments, 1936-37...	891
Peek, G.W., opinion on feasibility of subsidized sales of farm surplus to needy.....	3837	statistics, 1935-36.....	1507
Pegging the price.....	2728	<u>See also</u> Lima, Peru; Molina.	
Pelikan, K.A. Determination of total saturated fatty acids. With J.D. Von Mikusch.....	2124	Peruvian cotton, prices, Liverpool, 1913-1938.....	3369
Pendleton, W.F. Brazilian "white gold".....	2377	Pest control act and draft rules, India, United Provinces.....	576
Pennington, J.W. Training of craftsmen in cotton manufacture. With W.M. Rankin.....	3153	Peters, R.W.:	
Pennsylvania. University. Wharton school of finance and commerce. Industrial research dept. Vertical integration in the textile industries.....	2689	Cotton cultivation.....	905
Pereira, C. Rhabditis Hambletoni n. sp., nema aparentemente semi-parasito da "Bróca do algodoeiro".....	1259	Harvesting cotton.....	1558
Pereira, V. de L. <u>See</u> Lima		Packing and consigning cotton..	1688
Pereira, Valbert de.		Report of the director of cotton culture.....	3549
Perry, J.H. So this is Florida. With F.P. Stockbridge.....	275	Petersen, O.S. Analysis of price behaviour during the period 1855-1913. With J. Pedersen...	3368
Persia. <u>See</u> Iran.		Peterson, A.J. Better seed urged.	1537
Peru:		Petrie, T.C. Education in relation to the textile industries.....	3151
cottonseed.....	1507	Petrov, E. Results of experiments with mechanical spray irrigation in the arid zones of the U.S.S.R.....	3577
cultivation:1507,1882,1890,2371,2901		Pettenpaul, George. Egyptian section of the cotton industry on the continent of Europe.....	862
small-scale.....	611	Phelps, E.L. Tests for the physical properties of textile fabrics.....	763
valleys of North.....	1899	Philippine Islands:	
distribution.....	862	cloth:	
experiments, Lambayeque.....	3195	imports:	
fertilizers:		from Japan, limited.....	2316
economic considerations.....	282	increased, 1937.....	1334
experiments:.....	880	trade agreement with Japan..	2674
1936-37.....	891	cultivation.....	876,883,2201,2877
use.....	1890	diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
industry.....	405	industry, development.....	2201
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.		insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
plants, vegetative development, abnormality.....	3561	marketing.....	2877
		production:	
		campaign for 1936-37,	
		results.....	2703
		statistics, 1936-37.....	2703
		quality, improvement.....	3033
		rayon, production methods.....	3463
		yield.....	2877

	Item		Item
Philippou, P.J. Three years experience of the anti-mixing law in Egypt.....	862	Pilette, M.: (Cont'd)	
Phillis, E.:		Les risques d'incendie dans les usines d'égrenage.....	1291
Concentration of solutes in vacuolar and cytoplasmic saps. With T.G. Mason.....	278	Pilkington, J., comment on Yarn strength of Egyptian mixings, reply by F. Dunkerley.....	181
Observations on the selenization of cotton under field conditions in Trinidad. With T.G. Mason.....	3236	Pima cotton growers organize.....	948
Physiology:.....	1879	Pink bollworm. <u>See</u> Insects, pink bollworm.	
conference, U.S.S.R.....	280	Pinto, L.G. de S. <u>See</u> de Souza	
Piani, Giovanni. Primi risultati ottenuti da alcuni esperimenti di coltivazione del cotone in coltura seccagna, nell'Agro Bengasino.....	21	Pinto, L.G.	
Pickard, R.H.:		Piper, J.J. John J. Piper writes.	3809
Investigation of invisible losses in expeller operation.....	3466	Pittman, Key, plan of bartering cotton for silver.....	3382,3383
Pressure cooking of cottonseed meats and its application to the expeller.....	3467	Plagas de insectos en los campos de algodón en Canete.....	1258
Pickard, Sir Robert H. British cotton industry research association.....	3896	Plague in Uganda, and cotton.....	3138
Pico, Rafael. Studies in the economic geography of Puerto Rico.....	906	Plans:	
Pidal, N.E. Tecnología textil comparativa del algodón tipo Chaco actual con algodones exóticos cultivados en la Argentina.....	3422	alternative to government program, questions and answers.	3908
Pierce, F.T. What kind of cotton does the spinner want?.....	764	barter, proposed.....	3383,3723
Pilavachi, George, ed. Egyptian cotton year book for 1936-1937.	862	credit, suggested by continental spinners.....	2404
Pilette, M.:		domestic allotment:.....	3491,3820
L'alimentation des egreneuses..	962	advocated.....	2817,2827,2829
Le condenseur et son action sur l'égrenage.....	647	2832,3077,3090,3839	
Considérations sur l'utilisation et l'entretien des peignes des égreneuses.....	963	and foreign cotton markets..	3479
L'égrenage rapide et ses conséquences.....	2277	approved by Texas commissioner of agriculture....	3495
Les égreneuses à brosses comparées aux égreneuses air blast.....	1290	defended.....	3844
		discussed.....	3848
		editorial.....	2819,3496
		endorsed.....	3097
		avored.....	240,3494,3634
		objective.....	3821
		opposed.....	2812,3076,3833
		suggested.....	2815,3484
		vs. A.A.A.....	3476
		whys and wherefores.....	3843
		<u>See also</u> Domestic allotment league.	
		farmer to receive 1-2 bale loan	
		cotton per unplanted bale...	3849
		government loan and subsidy....	144
		King plan.....	811
		marketing of 1938 crop.....	3089
		mill subsidy to supply textiles to poor.....	3300,3492,3836
		no-control cotton.....	3822
		production control, editorial in favor of.....	555
		suggested by Walter Parker.....	3092

	Item		Item
Plans: (Cont'd)		Plants: (Cont'd)	
two-price system:.....	3846	electrodialysis.....	2
advocated.....	3818	evolution.....	3531
editorial.....	3830	extra-floral glands, constitu-	
<u>See also</u> Agricultural adjust-		tion of nectar secreted.....	39
ment act, substitutes.		farm study.....	3203
La planta del algodón, estudio		fruiting, study.....	1514
dedicado a los agricultores....	3203	gum formation, nature of the	
Plantations:		cause.....	879,1238
owners experiences, South		hairiness, and jassids.....	1238
Carolina.....	2927	hairs, surface system, studies.	758
to be divided.....	2926	lightning injury.....	3583
Planting:.....	18	maturity, effects of super-	
advantage of ridge methods over		phosphate.....	613
flat, Mesa experiment farm,		metabolism:.....	1483,1833
Ariz.....	2225	boron supply level in rela-	
advice, Brazil, Sao Paulo.....	23	tion to nitrogen.....	1516
dates:		morphogenetical analysis.....	1217
Egypt, experiments.....	3568	mycorrhizal relationship.....	3186
Manchuria, influence on		nitrogen in.....	3156
growth and yield.....	1543	physiological requirement,	
world.....	1887	leaf as index.....	3531
depth, influence on germination		physiology, India, 1935-36.....	1482
of cottonseed.....	1518	properties, chemical and	
experiments:		physical, investigation.....	1497
India.....	1238	pruning test, Siam, 1936-37....	3900
Siam, 1936-37.....	3900	reaction.....	1216
statistics.....	3570	salt resistance.....	4
for profit.....	887,893	sap, vacuolar and cytoplasmic	
rate and distribution of seed..	870	concentration of solutes in.	278
seed placement, factors of		selenization, Trinidad.....	3236
efficiency.....	870	soil requirements.....	3159
study, Costa Rica.....	586	starvation.....	297
Plants:		sterility.....	588
arsenic in.....	3156	thinning.....	870
assimilation and relative		to yield more seed than lint:	
growth-rates, effect of		development urged.....	2569
age on.....	878	possibility of developing...	2574
breeding, progeny row work,		topping, China.....	2211
statistical method.....	591	twin, cytology.....	2557
carbohydrates, under different		type needed for mechanical	
seasonal conditions and		harvesting.....	3253
fertilizer treatment.....	3560	vegetative development, abnor-	
cell wall structure.....	1736	mality, Peru.....	3561
characteristics.....	1831	water-relations, studies..	1238,3165
chemistry.....	3880	water requirements.....	294
degeneration.....	3117	whole, utilized as source for	
degradation, detection and		cellulose:.....	2107,3052
estimation.....	1238	investigation, 1937-38...	1497
development:		wilt:	
effect of micro-elements on.	1512	resistant.....	3117
improved by treating cotton-		susceptibility to.....	1512
seed before planting.....	3564		

Item	Item
Plants: (Cont'd)	
<u>See also</u> Polls; Botany; Buds;	
Flowers; Genetics; Leaves;	
Roots; Stalks.	
Platt bros. & co. Fancy yarn	
doubling..... 1744, 2095	
Plauche, Henry:	
Cotton crop of the United	
States for 1937-38..... 2644	
Futures market..... 2398	
Hoover farm board "Bull corner"	
proved a cotton sit-down	
strike..... 1161	
Three cotton corners recalled.. 731	
390 point price drop incident	
to submarine warfare re-	
called..... 722	
Trading in cotton in New	
Orleans..... 1689	
Ploeg, J. van den. Bemoeienissen	
van den Landbouwwoorlichtings-	
dienst met de katoencultuur op	
Flores..... 3204	
Plow for bollworms..... 932	
Plow up cotton again..... 3490	
Podol'skaya, M. Carotenoids in	
cottonseed..... 3070	
Poland:	
arbitrage established..... 3395	
imports:	
by countries, 1936 to July	
1938..... 3353	
foreign growths, increased.. 93	
from United States, declined 2326	
labor, textile industry..... 110	
marketing, new developments.... 3400	
ports, Gdynia..... 2289	
textile industry..... 2289	
trade:	
Gdynia..... 2291	
with United States..... 2399	
Policy of prosperity through scar-	
city has yet to prove its	
worth..... 2501	
Polish mills may grow own cotton	
in Brazil..... 122	
Political and economic planning.	
The cotton situation..... 387	
Pomfret, H. Testing in theory and	
practice..... 765	
Pomfret, N.H.:	
Discourse on some of the practi-	
cal considerations to be taken	
into account when spinning	
cops with "protruding tails" 2096	
Stopping on the catch..... 782	
Ponzini, M.M. A exportação de	
algodao para o Japao..... 3354	
Pool participation trust certifi-	
cates:	
called in..... 2498	
procedure for buying..... 3099	
retirement:	
hearings..... 3094	
regulations.... 2527, 3110, 3523	
Pope, O.A. Applicability of cer-	
tain recent experimental designs	
to cotton research..... 3117	
Pope bill:	
equalization fee..... 3091	
introduced..... 1162	
Population:	
Alabama, effect of agricul-	
tural reforms..... 2605	
United States, per cent	
dependent on cotton..... 1877	
Ports:	
Bremen, Germany..... 2409	
Corpus Christi, Texas..... 2744	
Enschede, Netherlands..... 2405	
Galveston, Tex..... 1074	
Gdynia, Poland..... 1693, 2289, 3397	
Hamburg, Germany..... 2416	
Houston, Tex..... 1072	
Portsmouth, G.B. Interrelation of	
factors controlling the produc-	
tion of cotton under irriga-	
tion in the Sudan with special	
reference to variety..... 22	
Portugal:	
buying less American..... 101	
cloth markets..... 83	
imports:	
control..... 564	
tax..... 3093	
marketing, control..... 564	
textile industry, 1937..... 2974	
Portugal. Comissao reguladora do	
comercio de algodao em Rama.... 564	

	Item		Item
Portuguese colonies:		Prices: (Cont'd)	
exports, control.....	3108	analysis, 1855-1913.....	3368
production:		Antigua, B.W.I.....	858
encouragement.....	3341, 3710	Argentina:.....	1931
progress.....	706	speculators punished.....	158
standards.....	3108	basis:	
Portuguese East Africa, staple		factor in mill buying.....	724
length and bale weights.....	2631	resolution adopted by Cali-	
Posters of National cotton board,		fornia farm bureau feder-	
Argentina.....	2530	ation.....	538
Potash. <u>See</u> Fertilizers, potash.		below parity.....	2394
Powder, use in imitation suede		Brazil.....	426
leather.....	1120	China:	
Pratt, H.L.:		1936-1937.....	2388
Basic yarn formula and the		effect on exports.....	2994
relation of all cotton roving		compared with yarn and cloth,	
and yarn calculations to this		prices, 1925 to 1938.....	3298
formula. With G.E. . . .		control by government.....	1062
Nash.....	2454, 3785	decline, problem of Southern	
Cotton manufacture advances		farmer.....	1659
include acceptance of long-		Delta equivalent to Egyptian...	339
draft roving and introduc-		drop incident to submarine	
tion of high-speed slasher..	1114	warfare, Feb.1,1917.....	722
Precipitation. <u>See</u> Rainfall.		effect of:	
Prentice, A.N. Comments on Dr.		American government	
Mason's note on the technique		policy.....	1367, 3881
of cotton breeding. With J.E.		Bombay straddling.....	2725
Peat.....	3174	government loans...	149, 3014, 3367
Preparation, effect of driers.....	3274	situation.....	666
Pressley, E.H. Study of the effect		speculation.....	132
of pollen upon the length of		effect on acreage, Bombay	
cotton fibers.....	593	Presidency, India.....	2904
Preston & District textile managers'		efforts to raise.....	1161
association, address by H.		Egyptian cotton:	
Partington.....	1324	1936-37.....	1593
Prices:		statistics.....	3291
1864.....	2726	evolution.....	79, 427
1932-1937, by months.....	429	factors affecting.....	2727
1934-1937, by months.....	1668	fixing:	
1936.....	1060	Argentina.....	2037
adjustment payment plan:		definition of use in	
1937:.....	2813	futures trading.....	430
amendment.....	3522	discussed.....	2724
explanation.....	252	Japan.....	546
regulations.....	2526	schemes:.....	1793
1938, rights of producers...	1474	abandonment seen.....	3754
American cotton:		flexible, vital aid to trade	
above world parity.....	2387	and employment.....	1061
Nigeria.....	416	forecasts, advisability of	
statistics.....	3291	publishing.....	730
too low.....	2729		

Prices: (Cont'd)	Item
futures:	
American and Egyptian cotton,	
1936-37.....	128
spreads:	
Bombay and New York,	
effect on market.....	1063
New York, New Orleans	
and Chicago.....	130
Havre, effect of value of franc	2391
higher, urged.....	719, 1492
India:.....	3727
Central Provinces and Berar,	
1936-37.....	1859
decline, reasons.....	1667
Karachi, 1935-36, weekly....	1364
low, effect on farmers.....	425
situation.....	657
Indian cotton, statistics.....	3291
investigation, South Carolina..	835
Kenya Colony and Protectorate..	1
Liverpool:.....	3704
1913-1938.....	3369
1937-38.....	3704
effect of U.S. loan program.	3720
low-grade cotton, Memphis.....	126
Mexican cotton.....	2723
monopoly theory.....	2392
New Caledonia.....	1498
outlook:.....	1365
effect of 10 million bale	
crop.....	2730
parity:.....	2389
government effort defeated..	833
payment advised on domestic	
consumption.....	556
views of Secretary Wallace	
and C.T. Revere.....	3754
pegging:.....	2728
effect on exports.....	1972
resented by Japan.....	2390
urged.....	3719
primary market studies,	
Georgia.....	573, 1851
Queensland; relation to pro-	
duction and consumption.....	582
quotations furnished by U.S.	
D.A.....	3718
received by farmers:	
effect of trading in futures	721
for one-variety lint.....	59

Prices: (Cont'd)	Item
relation between:	
agricultural and industrial.	79
Egyptian and American cotton	1669
spots and futures:.....	721
effect of loan policy....	3364
relation to:	
profitableness in production	316
production, U.S.....	2729
staple length.....	723
St. Vincent.....	3355
situation:.....	3365, 3366
August, 1938.....	2638
discussed.....	1063
South Africa.....	3692
South Carolina.....	75
spot:	
quotations, changes, New	
York.....	2993
United States.....	76
staple premiums opposed.....	3003
statistics:.....	348
1937.....	384
straddles:	
cloth-cotton.....	1366
cotton and cottonseed oil...	2803
study, U.S. Bureau of agricul-	
tural economics.....	271
survey.....	2991
Tennessee.....	3116
Texas:	
1880-1935.....	76
North.....	2995
world:	
cause of decline of culti-	
vation in Malta.....	2543
effect of United States	
policies.....	2035
fixed by foreign growths	
instead of American,	
possibility discussed....	2038
present tendencies.....	665
problems.....	578
statistics.....	2287
See also Cloth, prices; Cotton-	
seed, prices; Loans, govern-	
ment, U.S., value; Two-	
price subsidy plan.	
Prichard, B.E.G. Cotton contest--	
1937 for better yield and staple	
value. With R.W. Hamilton.....	1892

	Item		Item
Prichard, W.M.:		Production: (Cont'd)	
From experience.....	3620	Brazil: (cont'd)	
Quality cotton the only solu-		Pernambuco.....	703
tion.....	123	policy.....	818
Prince-Smith & Stells, Ltd. Flyer		Sao Paulo.....	702,710,1344,2025
doffer spinning frames.....	2097	services.....	868
Problems:		British Empire:.....	2175,2367,2713
Brazil, Parahyba.....	1233	characteristics by country	
Pacific, 1936.....	1618	of growth.....	1047
South, solution.....	2548	position.....	3699
Proctor, Martin. Spun rayon.....	2335	Bulgaria, statistics.....	660
Producers. See Farmers.		California:	
Producers' pool:		1928-1937, by counties.....	2014
government loan cotton may be		1937, by counties.....	2029
sold.....	2024	Acala cotton.....	908
liquidation plans.....	2742	increase.....	400,1653
report.....	3160	Cameroons, prospects.....	420
Production:		Central Africa, Germany's share	
Algeria, regulation.....	2521	in developing.....	3351
allotment. See Marketing, quota.		Chile.....	116,2978
Antigua, B.W.I.....	858	China:.....	1057,2708
Argentina:.....	1341	1936, 1937.....	3340
1920-21 to 1936-37.....	1650	1938 compared with 1937.....	3690
1936.....	124	depended upon by Japanese...	677
1936-1937.....	1340	expansion.....	1059
future possibilities.....	2012	improvement, national	
history, Catamarca.....	1207	program.....	2381
north.....	2385	influenced by Japan.....	2296
outlook:.....	2699	North:.....	2378,3339
Catamarca.....	1042	by Japan.....	118,360,2379
policy.....	818	plans.....	2718
prospects for 1938, Chaco...	2362	survey.....	2357
statistics, 1936-37.....	2019	control:	
value.....	415	India:.....	2879
Arizona:		Madras presidency act....	1201
effect of soil environment..	2170	Mexico.....	3871
stub cotton, 1938.....	2228	schemes.....	560
Australia:.....	697	U.S.S.R.....	565
bounties, restoration.....	1820	United States:	
Belgian Congo:		adventitious factors.....	534
1936.....	7	choice must be made.....	543
development.....	1043	compared with reciprocal	
Ruzizi Plain.....	2566	trade agreements.....	262
Brazil:.....	426,658,1647,1655	compulsory, favored by	
2028,2980,3334,3362,3706		Texas agricultural	
1921-22 to 1937-38.....	2977	association.....	248
1931-32 to 1936-37.....	1654	criticism.....	2830,3482,3832
expansion.....	2377	danger of foreign competi-	
government rules.....	2513	tion.....	258
history.....	3711	defense.....	1466
increased.....	418,1644	discussed.....	1141

	Item
Production: (Cont'd)	
control: (cont'd)	
United States: (cont'd)	
editorial.....	1462
effect on:	
foreign trade.....	226,2372
	2504,3856
output and movement...	1144
prices.....	1144,1367
supply.....	2716
end urged.....	2636
evils.....	834
failure.....	340,833
fundamentals.....	3831
influence on world.....	826
lesson for grain.....	559
need.....	2157,3815,3816,3817
opposed.....	239
outlook for 1938.....	347
referendum.....	3507
results.....	2188
vs. acreage control, dis-	
cussed.....	231
See also Agricultural	
adjustment act, 1938;	
Plans; United States,	
legislation.	
cooperative, China.....	2432,2437
costs:	
comparison.....	3608
Peru.....	631
Philippine Islands.....	2877
Siam, investigation, 1936-37	3900
United States:.....	269,633
1932-1936, by states	
and regions.....	2265
1936, by selected states	
and regions.....	3556
decrease:	
by insect control.	1253,2253
methods.....	19,1270
urged.....	1215,2172
editorial.....	51
vs. government price fixing	
schemes.....	1793
Cuba, Camagiey, decreased.....	694
East Africa, 1931-1937.....	2370
effect of sunspots.....	2906
Egypt:.....	1349,3291
1820-1937.....	2990
1894-1937.....	1246

	Item
Production: (Cont'd)	
Egypt: (cont'd)	
1936-37.....	862,1593
1937-38.....	3288
1938.....	2983
Delta of the Nile.....	1354
State Domains farms, by	
varieties, 1926-1937.....	2356
Ethiopia:.....	698
development.....	404
outlook.....	2267,2365
uniform methods advocated...	2360
forecasts:	
advisability of publishing..	730
commercial, accuracy.....	2712
Indian cotton, 1936-37,	
accuracy.....	2710
foreign countries:	
and U.S. policies.....	3096
expansion planned years ago.	1056
factors affecting.....	2359
increased:.....	258,708,2704,3117
comment.....	1358
stimulated by New Deal.....	2387
French colonies.....	2825
French Equatorial Africa:.....	3337
development.....	705
French West Africa, possibili-	
ties.....	2721
Georgia:	
1936, by grades and staple	
lengths.....	1595
progress.....	346
Greece.....	862
Haiti.....	1197
Illinois (Alexander and Pulaski	
counties).....	120
increasing, compared with	
decreasing consumption,	
editorial.....	2017
India:	
1935-36.....	1482
1937-38, by provinces, states,	
and varieties.....	1351
Bengal.....	3538
Central provinces and Berar:	
1935-36.....	1858
1936-37.....	1859
estimates, efforts to	
improve accuracy.....	117
finance.....	3727

	Item		Item
Production: (Cont'd)		Production: (Cont'd)	
India: (cont'd)		Queensland:	
Punjab.....	2182	1936-37.....	3549
statistics.....	3291	annual review, 1936.....	582
Indo-China.....	1853	Rhodesia, Northern, prospects,	
insurance. <u>See</u> Insurance, crop.		1937.....	2549
international problems.....	578	Rhodesia, Southern:	
Iran.....	711,3703	1937.....	2550
Italian colonies, efforts to		history.....	3338
increase.....	2365	Roumania.....	3356
Italian Somaliland, outlook....	2365	St. Vincent.....	3355
Italy:.....	987	South Africa:.....	1213,3692
efforts to increase.....	2365	statistics, 1936-37.....	2034
organization.....	632	South Carolina compared with	
Japan's hopes blasted.....	2986	other areas, by periods,	
Kenya Colony and Protectorate..	1	1902-1936.....	75
Louisiana, contest, 1937.....	2570	South-West Africa, prospects...	420
Malta, 1936-37.....	2543	Spain, scheme.....	2722
Manchuria:.....	3691,3696	standardization. <u>See</u> One-	
1933-1937.....	1661	variety communities.	
outlook.....	3693	statistics.....	348,3890
methods:		Sudan:	
for meeting competition.....	2333	1931-1936.....	869
study, North Carolina.....	1869	American cotton.....	869
Mexico:		factors affecting.....	22
1938 compared with 1937.....	3716	last 20 years.....	869
future.....	2984	situation.....	2701
Mississippi Delta, effect of		surplus:	
Agricultural adjustment act		disposal:	
of 1938.....	2154	plans.....	2002,3849
New Mexico, labor requirements.	1868	to low-income groups.....	3845
Nigeria.....	416,1055	problem of farmers.....	3363
Nyasaland:		subsidized sales to needy,	
development.....	2363	opinions on.....	3837
possibilities.....	695	Tanganyika territory:	
Oklahoma:		1936.....	270
1937.....	2361	1937.....	3553
history.....	413	prospects.....	420
Peru:.....	862,2371	technology, changes.....	3256
development, 1912-1937.....	398	Texas:.....	707
increase.....	2976	1880-1935.....	76
Philippine Islands, 1936-37....	2703	1937.....	2021
Portuguese colonies:		decrease.....	1529
encouraged.....	3341,3710	effect of weather.....	1247
progress.....	706	review.....	242
profitableness, relation of		Togoland, prospects.....	420
fertilizers and selling		Turkey:.....	1033
price.....	316	development.....	1651
Puerto Rico:.....	1870,2190	increased under five year	
problems.....	610	improvement plan.....	2373
		possibilities.....	1662

	Item
Production: (Cont'd)	
U.S.S.R:.....	2714,3705
1937.....	1359
annual review, 1936.....	882
increased.....	2380
Uganda, 1936-37 and 1937-38....	3906
United States:.....	1347
1915-16 to date.....	2018
1936-37.....	80,976
1937.....	78,2384
1937-38.....	2644,3343,3639
1938, reduction analyzed....	3695
1938-39.....	3712
adjustment plan:.....	2026
<u>See also</u> Acreage adjust- ment.	
Delta section, shorter staples.....	2707
discontinuance in South- east predicted.....	317
effect of acreage in foreign countries, hearings.....	1468
factors affecting.....	2359
future affected by yield per acre.....	892
graphic summary.....	1646
increase urged.....	3667
increased, problem discussed	1659
leading counties in six states, 1937.....	2374
predicted.....	3360
relation of Soil conserva- tion and domestic allot- ment act.....	79
south.....	2547
statistics.....	3291
suggestions, 1938.....	899
trends, comparison by areas, 1909-1936.....	3255
unrestricted, effect on prices.....	2394
West Indies:	
1936-37.....	2016
1937-38.....	1665
world:.....	2031,2198
1909 to 1937, by periods....	2348
1915-16 through 1936-37.....	2283
1915-16 to date.....	2018
effect on U.S. cotton policy	2493
evolution.....	79
future.....	2369

	Item
Production: (Cont'd)	
world: (cont'd)	
increased, cause of de- cline of cultivation in Malta.....	2543
next 10 years.....	2032
present tendencies.....	665
statistics.....	2287
trends.....	1301
<u>See also</u> Cultivation; Industry; Statistics; Varieties.	
Profitable cotton plan.....	949
Profits, factors controlling.....	1239
Program:	
southwide.....	2004
suggested.....	2873
Texas.....	1206
<u>See also</u> Government, policy and program.	
Progress made on plan to find new uses for cotton.....	2108
Promotion of cotton bagging.....	74
Proposed cotton industry enabling bill.....	2502
Proposed treaty with England.....	1025
Protests rates and asks action to aid movement.....	2056
Protocol to the convention regard- ing the commercial relations between India and Japan.....	849,850 1325,2989
Puerto Rico:	
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
production, problems.....	610
Sea Island cotton.....	906
Puerto Rico. Agricultural experi- ment station. Annual report:	
1935-36.....	1870
1936-37.....	2190
Purchasing. <u>See</u> Buying.	
Pyenson, Louis. Notes on the biology of the cotton borer in Pernambuco, Brazil.....	3237
Quality:	
Argentina, comparisons.....	3422
Arizona:	
1928-1936.....	1053
Yuma Valley, 1937.....	399
basis for premium on first bales.....	3352

	Item
Quality: (Cont'd)	
biological aspects.....	1885
California:	
1928-1936.....	1053
acceptable to world spinners	1605
compared with other states..	112
Delta.....	3698
determination by spinning test,	
possibilities and limita-	
tions.....	2066
editorial.....	1363
effect of:	
delay in harvesting.....	1889
ginning practices... 61,1287,1576	
mabrana sorting, Egypt.....	1417
mechanical harvest-	
ing:.....	1929,2592,3247
with Nisbet picker....	2264
rainfall, India.....	480,3531
rust.....	27
variety.....	884,894
Egypt, 1937-38 crop.....	1045
factors.....	271,2448
Georgia, 1928-1936.....	411
improvement:	
American cotton in Nigeria..	1055
Arkansas:.....	1483
urged.....	2033
China:.....	1231,2383
economic aspects.....	2382
contest, 1937.....	1892
Cyprus, 1936.....	572
effect of hog-round buying..	2043
Egypt.....	1369,2358
Georgia.....	3576
Haiti, by selection.....	9
India:.....	1236,2358
aided by Indian central	
cotton committee.....	1196
indigenous compared with	
exotic plants.....	1244
Khandesh.....	409
Mungari cotton scheme....	576
Manchuria.....	1894
methods:	
better harvesting and	
ginning.....	1950
Brazil, Sao Paulo.....	1893
graduated subsidy.....	1165
multiple picking experi-	
ment.....	284

	Item
Quality: (Cont'd)	
improvement: (cont'd)	
methods: (cont'd)	
one-variety community	
production.....	3615
organization.....	1279
use of driers.....	1955
Missouri.....	1058
Oklahoma:	
efforts.....	3358
program outlined.....	1658
Philippine Islands.....	3039
record for 1937.....	78
services.....	3117
South Carolina.....	10,1508
sponsored by 4-H club boys..	3530
suggested to cut production	
costs and increase re-	
turns.....	1270
Texas:... 870,1050,1346,1943,3358	
1937.....	1938
need.....	704
organization of Texas	
statewide cotton com-	
mittee.....	417
report of Texas cotton	
association committee.	1510
suggested to hold world	
markets.....	1051
urged.....	121,414
Turkey.....	1662
United States:.....	269
1938.....	3359,3361
discussed at ginning	
conference.....	1284
urged.....	123,1298,1353,1492
1540,1591,2017	
See also One-variety com-	
munities.	
India, Mysore, legislation.....	1657
Manchuria.....	403
New Mexico, 1928-1936.....	1053
North Carolina, studies.....	1869
Oklahoma:.....	1350
1933-1936.....	2027
1937.....	2361,2702
effect of soil fertility....	1235
grown by experiment station	
at Tipton.....	3697
produced by 4-H Club boys,	
Greer county.....	291

Item	Item
Quality: (Cont'd)	Question of the week:
production aspects..... 1527,1385	Is the South the "nation's no.1
requirements of spinners..... 764	economic problem?" and if
selection for specified yarn	so, why?..... 2548
count..... 467	Would subsidized sales of farm
South Carolina, 1928-1936..... 119	surplus to needy prove
statistics, appropriation hear-	feasible?..... 3837
ings, 1939..... 1468	Quirin, H.A. Regulations govern-
Tennessee, 1928-1936..... 412	ing German trade with the
tests..... 1090	United States under "inland
Texas:	accounts" or cotton barter
1928-1936, District 1..... 1053	system..... 2850
1938..... 3350	Quotas. <u>See</u> Marketing, quotas.
trashy cotton, effect on gin-	Quotations. <u>See</u> Prices.
ning..... 1949	
United States:	Rackemann, F.M. Kapok and mold.
1937 crop..... 367,505,1054,1746	With H.C. Wagner..... 3040
1938 crop:..... 3551	Ragamuffin goes to market..... 1958
too high for some to spin 3707	Railroads:
editorial..... 1363	Canadian, fumigating charges
high, scarcity..... 408	and rules revised..... 3027
world..... 1343	cut Oklahoma to New Orleans
Quality export program of U.S.	freight rate 25%..... 2851
Department of agriculture:	hike cotton rates despite
announced:..... 3346,3349,3734	shippers' protests..... 1703
discussed..... 3385	Raineri, P.J. Brazilian cotton... 3711
Quarantine:	Rainfall, India, effect on quality 480
against pink bollworm extended	Rains, J.F.:
in Texas..... 2588	Cotton improvement by one-
<u>See also</u> U.S. Dept. of agricul-	variety community produc-
ture. Bureau of entomology	tion..... 3615
and plant quarantine.	Short staple costs State far-
Quarreling dairy interests..... 3069	mers..... 2033
Queensland, insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	Raj, L.D. <u>See</u> Des Raj, L.
Queensland. Department of agricul-	Rakitin, J.V. Flower-bud drop in
ture and stock. Annual report,	some varieties of the cotton
1936-37..... 3549	plant under the influence of
Queensland acclimatisation society.	different lengths of day..... 3
Seventy-first report...from 1st	Ram, L.N. Best rotation for cot-
April 1936 to 31st March 1937.. 419	ton..... 1538
Queensland cotton board:	Ramakrishna Ayyar, T.V. On three
1936-37..... 3549	chalcidoid parasites of cotton
General manager's annual report,	borer-beetles from South India.
season, 1936..... 582	With M.S. Mani..... 306
Quesenberry, J.R. Wintering beef	Ramanatha Ayyar, V.:
cows on the range with and	Age of leaf and its nitrogen
without a supplement of cotton-	content in Cambodia cotton.
seed cake. With W.H. Black	With N.C. Tirumalachari..... 879
and A.L. Baker..... 2111	Age of leaf and its relation to
	its nitrogen content in cot-
	ton. With N.C. Tirumalachari. 1484

	Item		Item
Ramanatha Ayyar, V.: (Cont'd)		Rankin, W.M.:	
Floral anatomy as an aid to the classification of cottons.		Association of technical institutions and textile education.....	3152
With P. Abraham.....	3531	Training of craftsmen in cotton manufacture. With J.W. Pennington.....	3153
Herbaceous cottons of India.....	1484	Rao, Rangnath. Mysore cottons and their importance, part IV..	1238
Some aspects of cotton breeding work in India.....	3531	Rao, V.K.R.V. Problems before the textile labour inquiry committee	388
Some effects of x-rays on Uppam and Karunganni cottons. With R. Balasubramania Ayyar.....	3531	Raskopf, E.D. Cotton compressing in Tennessee and United States. With C.E. Allred.....	1587
Ramdas, L.A. Statistical investigations on crop-weather relationships in India. With R.J. Kalamkar.....	2904	Rates: See Freight rates.	
Rampant misinformation.....	3675	Rathel, G.E.:	
Randall, C.C.:		conference on storage charges for government loan cotton..	1694
extension official emphasizes necessity of using idle cotton acreage.....	866	Warehousemen hear Rathell on their task.....	1383
Landlord-tenant problem in Arkansas.....	1277	Warehousemen's part in loan programs.....	1690
More acres per man needed.....	3611	Ratoon cotton:	
Randolph, W.L.:		Arizona.....	2228
address at meeting of Texas farm leaders, Dallas, Oct. 26, 1938, comment.....	3475	menace.....	607
Domestic allotment plan.....	3491	Raw commodity revolution.....	1668
Range of American and Egyptian cotton futures prices, 1936-1937.....	128	Raw cotton import control society, Japan.....	233
Rankin, C.E. University of North Carolina and the problems of the cotton mill employee.....	3550	Raw cotton of North China.....	3691
Rankin, J.E.:		Rayon:	
Cotton oil trust ravages farmer	3059	compared with cotton, wool and silk, 1925 to 1938.....	3298
Cottonseed 'trust' assailed....	2477	competition with cotton....	865, 2969
threatens probe of cottonseed trust.....	2470	3666, 3687, 3698	
Rankin, T.H.:		consumption:	
Effect of time of application of nitrogen on the yield of cotton.....	2224	statistics, 1937.....	384
Fertilizer-lime and crop rotation experiments.....	3578	United States:	
Influence of "rust" on quality and yield of cotton and the relation of potash applications to control. With J. H. Moore.....	27	per capita, 1918-1937....	1971
Seven factors control cotton profits. With P.H. Kime....	1239	value, 1920-1937.....	1037
		cuprammonium, formation, behavior of cotton fibers...	3410
		development and use.....	3683
		distribution by trades, 1937...	384
		dyestuff absorptivity, compared with cotton.....	499
		exports, 1937.....	384
		fibers:	
		strength, molecular basis...	760
		structure.....	1088
		Great Britain.....	1026

	Item		Item
Rayon: (Cont'd)		Reduction lint surplus through	
hosiery, compared with silk		increased uses basis of Govern-	
hosiery consumed in United		ment study.....	3492
States.....	1468	Reed, A.L.:	
imports, 1937.....	384	Cotton compress organization is	
industry, recent developments..	3674	praised.....	1691
markets studied by cotton mer-		Reed stresses importance of	
chants.....	2337	storing samples.....	3399
outlook.....	2970, 2975	Reeves, R.G. What happens to	
prices:		cottonseed meats when they are	
1932-1937, by months.....	429	rolled and cooked? With J.O.	
1937.....	384	Beasley.....	218
production:		Reforms in the Soviet Union.....	389
1937.....	384	Regain:	
methods, Philippines.....	3463	standards, comparison.....	2069
United States, 1937.....	1027	tables.....	1089, 1090
world:		See also Moisture.	
1890-1937.....	2011	Regional research laboratories	
estimate.....	2350	under the Agricultural adjust-	
status.....	2970	ment act of 1938.....	1814
progress, review of 25 years...	3308	La réglementation de la production	
sources:		du coton en Algérie.....	2521
cellulose used, 1937.....	1124	Reglamentó el registro de dis-	
cotton, India.....	1326	tribuidores de semillas de	
cottonseed oil residue,		algodonero la J.N. del algodón.	1900
Japan.....	2115	Regulations for free classing by	
wood pulp.....	521	U.S. are ready.....	2522
spun:.....	2335	Reichelt, Ernst. Stand und	
discussed.....	3787	aussichten der baumwollkultur	
statistics, 1937.....	1027	in den mandatsgebieten.....	420
tests.....	1090	Reid, R.V. Meat wrapping process	
trends.....	2963	opens new market for cotton....	2463
uses:		Reinarz, B.H. Observations on the	
comparison with other fibers	3664	nature of the house dust aller-	
tire cords.....	515, 2690, 2793	gen. With M.B. Cohen and T.	
tire fabric.....	3676	Welson.....	3457
yarn:		Relation of the ginner to the	
contraction due to twist:...	186	oil mill.....	3067
production, world, 1937.....	2676	Relazione alla corporazione tes-	
See also Staple fiber.		sile presentata dalla federazione	
Razin, R. Iranian textile indus-		nazionale fascista degli indus-	
try.....	2000	triali cotonieri.....	390
Recent developments in tenancy		Relief and recovery law. See	
programs in North Carolina.....	2930	Agricultural adjustment act.	
Reconcentration of loan cotton....	2054	Remedies for the cotton trade.....	1327
Recruitment and training for		Remedy for dwindling cotton	
technical management.....	3148	exports.....	2001
Redit, W.H. Report of fertilizer		El rendimiento de algodón en bruto	
placement experiments with cot-		en 1936.....	124
ton--1937. With J.J. Skinner..	2224	Reorganization in the cotton in-	
		dustry of the U.S.S.R.....	102

	Item		Item
Report praising cotton bagging is sent Wallace.....	2949	Retain, practice described.....	740
Reppert, R.R.:		Return to free market with domestic allotment plan.....	2832
urges boll weevil control through destroying crops as soon as picking is complete.....	3222	Reumuth, Horst:	
Will the "bugs" get the cotton?	1552	Baumwollfaser-modelle.....	3778
Research:		Der histologische aufbau der baumwollfaser im mikrobild und das verhalten der baum- wollcuticula in der beuche und bleiche. With W. Köhler	489
advantages.....	463	procedure for microscopic study of surface structure of fibers, disadvantages and deficiencies.....	2071
botanical work, Hyderabad, India.....	575	Revere, C.T.:	
discussed.....	456	address at National cotton council meeting (extract)...	3887
fundamental, expectations of mill men.....	460,745	Cotton--a record of futility...	833
ginning, value.....	1945	Cotton mills miss opportunity to avoid large inventory loss.....	391
India:.....	2879,3540	Lower barriers.....	2002
Punjab.....	2182	New uses for cotton.....	208
Rangamati.....	574	Revere ponders lack of interest in cotton for road construc- tion.....	3451
insect control, Texas.....	2918	Revere seeds lower yield per acre for the current season.	2650
market, relation to laboratory research.....	2792	Revere urging use of cotton for highways.....	3054
methods.....	3117	U.S. favourable production costs.....	633
no politics in.....	3548	Verdict of the market supreme, is "impersonal and impar- tial".....	246
on fibers.....	877	Wallace view of "parity" is hopeful sign.....	3754
plans of:		Weighing up the 1938-39 Ameri- can cotton crop.....	3712
Cotton research foundation..	1488	Reversible tape drive for spin- ning and twisting frames.....	783
Texas special committee.....	2552	Reviving cotton exports.....	3838
United States institute for textile research, need financing.....	459	Revolving drum gins cotton with- out tearing fiber.....	1583
textile industry:		Reynolds, E.B.:	
industrial applications. 166,	2078	Effect of fertilization on the composition of a Lufkin fine sandy loam and of oats grown on it. With G.S. Fraps and J.F. Fudge.....	288
institute urged.....	163	Recent developments in agronomy.	1539
needed.....	742		
statistical needed.....	824		
value.....	462		
work of:			
Cotton research foundation:.	2191		
Mellon institute, 1937- 38.....	1497		
Shirley Institute.....	1082		
See also Laboratories.			
Resolution condemning editorial in American cotton grower reflecting upon the House of representa- tives.....	1467		
Restricted acres caused by re- stricted markets and what they mean to growers.....	3082		
Results extensive tests upon cotton seed are available.....	1243		

Item	Item
Rhodes, Sir Edward, second presidential address..... 1028	Rivers, E.D. Cotton textile industry in Georgia..... 346
Rhodesia, Northern. Department of agriculture. Annual report for the year 1937..... 2549	Roberts, Clarence. Marketing quota for every cotton farmer..... 1164
Rhodesia, Southern:	Roberts, J.B.:
cloth, tariff changes..... 2494	Condemnations heavy at shipside, port warehouseman gives reasons..... 654
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	Cotton bagging superior to jute as foe to dampness..... 334
production, history..... 3338	Sampling question important.... 1692
Rhodesia, Southern. Department of agriculture and lands. Report of the secretary, 1937..... 2550	Warehouse weigher's judgment of dampness in cotton is vital. 736
Rice, George. Dyeing cotton for use in road construction..... 490	Warehouses' use aids producers to hold for market..... 3401
Richards, P. Consumption, textile raw materials. With M.R. Cooper..... 1971	Roberts, J.L. Establishment and spread of molds and bacteria on cotton roots by seed and seedling inoculation. With M.B. Morrow, J.E. Adams, H.V. Jordan, and P. Guest..... 1249
Richards, P.B. Control of pink boll-worm..... 3531	Roberts, T.S. Alabama's industrial possibilities..... 392
Richardson, T.C. State agricultural platform..... 1209	Robertson, C.J. Some notes on the determination of glycerol in fats. With A.F. Nelson, P. DeCourcy and H. Mathews..... 530
"Richardson" system of drafting cotton fibres..... 508	Robertson, Caffey:
Richmond, T.R. Notes on the progeny of a brown lint by green lint cross of upland cotton. With R.E. Harper and D.T. Killough.. 3117	America must lead in restoring world exchange of commodities..... 3740
Riemer, Harry:	assails government program..... 338
Attack on Southern cotton mills held "cowardly libel"..... 103	Robins, E.L. If the boys can, why can't a man?..... 2570
Cotton-textile institute hears Andrews stress aim to avoid interference..... 3897	Robinson, A.A. Some recent developments in the manufacture of margarine..... 2806
Rigler, W.E. Some nitrogenous and other electro-dialyzable constituents of the cotton plant at different stages of growth under differential fertilizer treatment. With D.R. Ergle and J.E. Adams..... 3574	Robinson, E.B. Resiliency and density of some upholstery plant fibres: investigations on..... 2464
Ringrose, R.C. Use of cottonseed meal in the chick starting ration. With C.L. Morgan..... 1781	Robinson, Ben. Recruitment of labour in cotton mills..... 3154
Rinoldi. Per determinare le alterazioni subite dalla lana e dal cotone..... 1095	Robinson, C.H.:
Rinow, M.B. Modern efficiency combines with ancient trade faith. 3400	address on marketing problems.. 2626
Ríos C., R.J. Un nuevo e importante cultivo en Caldas: el del algodón..... 2226	Classing service for one-variety farmers..... 2757
	New services for cotton growers..... 2503
	Report on development and use of rayon and other synthetic fibers. With R.J. Cheatham, D.F.J. Lynch and H.P. Holman.. 3683

Item	Item
Robinson, C.K. St. Vincent: Good cotton crop..... 3355	Roots: genetical study, relation to disease-resistance..... 6
Robinson, H.Y. Textile imports into Great Britain..... 3677	length, comparison between Cam- bodian and American cottons. 3900
Rochester, M.C. Farm adjustments in Saluda county, South Caro- lina. With O. Steanson..... 2601	studies..... 3156
Rodríguez, J.P.: Annual report of the cotton specialist, 1936-37..... 2190	Rosowa, S.S. Cotton pectins, extraction. With M.M. Tschil- ikin..... 1098
Problemas que afectan las cosechas de algodón y las hierbas para forraje en Puerto Rico..... 610	Ross, T.H. Effect of various grades of fertilizers on the salt content of the soil solu- tion. With L.M. White..... 3117
Roehrich, Olivier: A propos des cardes à garni- ture rigide.--Leur influence sur la longueur du coton. With L. Chapuy..... 785	Rossiter, F.J.: Chinese textile industry and American cotton. With T. Ladejinsky..... 2971
Position actuelle de la rayonne courte devant le coton..... 3324	Trends and possibilities of cotton production in China.. 1059
Rogers, C.H.: Cotton diseases reported from Texas..... 2232	Rostron, Harold. British associa- tion for commercial and indus- trial education. With C.A. Harrison..... 3133
Strand formation in Phymato- trichum omnivorum. With G. M. Watkins..... 1250	Rotations: best for cotton..... 1538
Rogers, H.W. Electrical progress in the textile industry during 1937..... 1115	experiments: Alabama..... 1830
Rogers, R.E. Service study of four qualities of cotton tur- kish towels. With M.B. Hays... 2443	Florida..... 1850, 2538
Die rohstoffversorgung der deut- schen textilindustrie..... 1635	India, Hyderabad..... 575
Le rôle du Comité cotonnier de l'Afrique Equatoriale Fran- çaise..... 1210	North Carolina..... 1869
Roller, E.M.: Experiments with granulated fertilizers applied to cot- ton in South Carolina--1937. With W. McKaig, Jr. and A.B. Bowen..... 2224	Piedmont experiment station, Statesville, N.C..... 3578
Machine application of fertil- izer to cotton in South Carolina--1937. With W. McKaig, Jr. and A.B. Bowen.. 2224	Siam, 1936-37..... 3900
Romance of textiles..... 1758	recommended..... 3159
Romyn, A.E. Protein supplements for fattening bullocks. With R.H. Fitt..... 1454	suggested, Crockett County, Tenn..... 2209
	Rotterdam cotton association. Report, 1937:..... 1384
	comment..... 2336
	Roumania: production..... 3356
	yarns, tariff changes..... 2494
	Rouzaut, Rodolfo. La reaccion de Halphen en la caracterizacion del aceite de algodón..... 2478
	Roving: calculations, relation to basic yarn formula..... 2454, 3785
	long-draft:..... 198
	acceptance in manufacture... 1114
	discussed..... 3786
	single and double..... 1116, 3787

	Item		Item
Rowalt, E.M. Soil defense in the South.....	3205	Saco-Lowell shops:	
Royal agricultural society of Egypt:.....	2537	lap meter.....	1434
work and investigations.....	3874	model 32 spinning frame.....	1437
Royal commission on the textile industry of Canada. <u>See</u> Canada, textile industry, Royal commission report.		series 4 twistors.....	1438
Rude, C.S. Parasites of pink bollworm in Northern Mexico.....	40	Sacrificing textile exports.....	1328
Rudolph, B.A. Verticillium wilt of cotton in California.....	918	Sadorra, Nasario. Farm crops of the Philippines.....	876
Rudy, J.L. Old machinery can be made like new.....	2624	Saeger, H. de. La importancia de la reaccion del suelo en el cultivo de algodono y utilidad del empleo de las cenizas.	2227
Rugging of flock sheep.....	3050	St. Vincent, production, prices, exports, etc.....	3355
Russia. <u>See</u> Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.		Sakha 4 improved.....	1731
Russian cotton, imports into United States.....	3708	Sakostschikoff, A.: treatment of fibers with sulphuric acid, results questioned.....	1736
Rust, John. Rust defends good work of cotton picker.....	2262	Über die homogenität nativer zellulosen und ihrer derivaten. Mitteilung III. Einige angaben über die chem. zusammensetzung der querstrukturelemente (QSE) substanz. With D. Tumarkin.....	188
Rust brothers: change original plan to lease cotton-pickers.....	47	Sales. <u>See</u> Marketing.	
plan to manufacture 1,000 pickers a year.....	2263	El Salvador. Cotton--Import permits required.....	557
will help labor displaced by cotton picker.....	2610	Salvago, J.P., & co.: Egyptian cotton crop.....	2990
Rust foundation, charter of incorporation.....	2610	Straddle differences between Alexandria (Ashmouni contract) and New York during the years 1934-1938.....	2393
Rust or potash hunger serious disease of cotton.....	617	Salvekar, P.M. Soil fertility and moisture relationships in relation to growth and yield of rain-grown cotton in Malwa. With G.K. Sant.....	1238
Ryabov, A. Refining of black cottonseed oil.....	3071	Samoilov, A.F. Bacterial contamination of cottonseed oil and the survival of some microorganisms in the oil. With A.F. Samoilov.	3058
Ryberg, B.A. Some industrial applications of textile research.....	166	Sample rooms, described.....	3389
Rz. Die einfuhr von baumwollgeweben aus Japan.....	3678	Samples, Egypt to England by air..	2049
S., A. Paraguay. Innenpolitik--Aussenhandel und währung--Baumwollfieber im Chaco.....	712	Sampling:	
S., E. H. Modern ring spinning...	2785	at gins, comment.....	2279
Saburova, P.V. Physiological study of the tracheomycotic wilt of cotton.....	3588	compressed cotton.....	1692
Sacaton plant breeders pry into genetic secrets of cotton.....	3175	methods: change sought by Southern cotton shippers association.	1509

	Item		Item
Sampling: (Cont'd)		Sao Paulo (state), Brazil. Insti-	
methods: (cont'd)		tuto agronomico de Campinas:	
discussion.....	3531	(Cont'd).....	
resolutions:		Relatorio de 1935, volume I.	1871
California farm bureau feder-		scientific service.....	1496
ation.....	538	work on cotton.....	1895
National cotton compress and		Sao Paulo (state), Brazil. Secre-	
cotton warehouse associa-		taria da agricultura. O algodao	
tion.....	1699	e o cooperativismo.....	1079
supervision by warehousemen		Sao Paulo agricultural institute.	
advised.....	3399	Cotton plant: spacing exper-	
Sampson, H.C. Some reminiscences		iments.....	909
of work on the cotton crop. II.	1244	Saraiya, R.G. Indian cotton:	
Sanders, J.T. Farm tenancy as a		prospects for 1937-38.....	421
factor conditioning the well-		Sasaki, Takesi. Comparison between	
being of southern farm opera-		Upland and Asiatic cotton var-	
tors.....	3117	ieties, as regards the varia-	
"Sanko-sha" patent card economizer	1745	tion of:	
Sant, G.K.:		fiber length. With G. Nis-	
Soil fertility and moisture		ikawa.....	3206
relationships in relation		tensile strength and ribbon	
to growth and yield of rain-		width of a single fibre.	
grown cotton in Malwa. With		With G. Nishikawa.....	1096
P.M. Salvekar.....	1238	Sastry, N.S.R. Size of cotton mills	
Spacing of desi cotton (Cawn-		in India.....	3679
pore 520) in Gang Canal		Sato, Ken. North China cotton	
colony, Bikaner State.		possibilities.....	2378
With Shamsher Singh.....	1238	Sauer, H.F.G.:	
Sant, P.T.:		A queda dos botoes floriferos	
Land use problems in Crockett		e das macas em formacao dos	
County, Tennessee. With		algodoeiros.....	2556
C.E. Allred.....	2209	O aparecimento de Phlyctanodes	
Price greas of farm products		bifidalis (Fab.) como praga	
in Tennessee. With C.E.		do algodoeiro no Brasil	
Allred.....	3116	(Lep. Pyraustinae).....	1259
Santa Fé, Argentine Republic		Origens das infestações dos	
(Province). Ministerio de		algodoaes paulistas pela	
instruccion publica y fomento.		lagarta rosada.....	2250
Instituto experimental de in-		Saunders, C.T. Home market for	
vestigacion y fomento agricola		textiles in Great Britain.	
ganadero. Su organizacion y		With A.C. Wild and E. Devons...	1316
labor. Leves y decretos de la		Saunders, D.A. Revolution in the	
provincia referentes a inves-		deep South.....	48
tigacion y fomento agropecuario	2153	Sauter, Erwin:	
Sao Paulo (city). Instituto biolo-		Über die kristallstruktur der	
gico. Archivos.....	1259	cellulose:.....	2444
Sao Paulo (state), Brazil. Instituto		reply by H. Mark and	
agronomico de Campinas:		K.H. Meyer.....	3419
Medidas aconselháveis ao		Über eine neue art von faser-	
plantio e adubação do		diagramm.....	1732
algodao.....	23		

Item	Item
Sauter, Erwin: (Cont'd)	Schiefer, H.F. Tests for mechanical properties of yarns:..... 189
unit cell pattern of cellulose compared with that of Meyer and Mark..... 3770	discussion by M.E. Campbell. 750
Savannah exchange's cotton receipts less by 13,469 bls. in year.... 2720	Schier, E. Development of the Bremen cotton trade..... 2417
Saw cylinder and gin brush repairs explained..... 965	Schmidhäuser, O.: Festigkeit und substanzausnutzung bei baumwoll-, zellwoll- und baumwollzellwoll-garnen. II. Teil..... 767
Sawhney, K.: Cotton problems of Hyderabad State..... 3531	Haftungs- und reibungsverhältnisse bei faserstoffen. With R. Stoll..... 2445
Note on sowing cotton in experimental plots..... 1238	Progress in technique of mercerisation..... 190
Spinning tests with new strains of Hyderabad Gaorani..... 3531	Schmidt, B.N. Die gebräuchlichsten formeln für die baumwoll-spinnerei..... 510
Saxl, E.J. Load-versus-compression characteristics of gelatins, fibers, and other materials.... 766	Schnitz, Eduard. Cotton merchants begin study of spun rayon market..... 2337
Saxl, I.J.: Quantitative measurement of stiffness and resiliency.... 491	Schneider, W.H. Better seed program needed..... 1540
Research and testing pay their own way and return a profit on the investment..... 463	Schoenhardt, E.H. Evils of crop control..... 834
Über die bestimmung des drehmomentes in garnen..... 492	Schoffelmayer, V.H. Texas launches organization of cotton industry as whole, co-ordinating body is voted..... 867
Sayre, F.B.: Assistant Secretary of state Sayre tells of theory and practice of pacts..... 2003	Schools: cotton, Texas..... 3134
Trade agreements and the South. 2691	for co-op gin managers..... 3155
Trade agreements program..... 1029	textile, Danville, Virginia.... 272
Scales, A.L. Toxicity of a number of insecticides to three cotton insects. With G.L. Smith..... 41	See also Classing, schools.
Scarsoth, G.D. Losses of phosphate from a light-textured soil in Alabama and its relation to some aspects of soil conservation. With W.V. Chandler..... 1901	Schramek, W. Zur frage der eignung der dauerbiegeprüfung an einzelfasern und garnen zur feststellung von spezifischen faser-eigenschaften und der gebrauchstüchtigkeit..... 3423
Scattorty, J.H. U.S. cotton policy held disastrous..... 2833	Schuler, E.A. Social status and farm tenure..... 1563
Schaefer, Fritz. Importance of Hamburg..... 2416	Schultz, E.F. El algodón..... 1553
Schopkina, T.V. Microchemical method of determining the microflora and the damage produced by it inside the fibre of cotton..... 2780	Schultz, Henry. Theory and measurement of demand..... 2692
Scheuer & co. Aid distributor to limit shifts in prices, plea... 129	Schwarz, E.R.: Cotton fiber maturity. With L. Shapiro..... 2080
	Recent trends in textile technology..... 464

	Item		Item
Schwarz, E.R.: (Cont'd)		Selfish animosity.....	219
Twist measurements in single		Sen, K.R. Suitability of two cot-	
yarns.....	1097	tons for purposes of mill mixings	
That of textile technology.....	465	in relation to their fibre char-	
Scott, T.M. Cellulose as a chem-		acters. With H. Ahmad.....	3409
ical raw material. With G.J.		Senate. See U.S. Congress. Senate.	
Esselon.....	3414	Senators fail to increase loan....	3402
Scouring process.....	1726	Serore experiment station.....	3899
Se efectuó el 11 de agosto la		Los servicios algodóneros en el	
reunión de la Junta nacional		Brasil.....	868
del algodón.....	3898	Seshadri, T.B. Constitution of	
Se estima que podrá llegar a 477.900		cotton flower pigments. With	
hectáreas de área sembrada con		K. Neelakantan.....	277
algodón en la campaña 1937-1938.	713	Soverance, J.L.:	
Sea island cotton. See Varieties,		Cloth-cotton straddles gain	
sea island; Test Indian Sea		attention.....	1366
island cotton association.		Cotton market seems headed for	
Sealy, George:		frastic control in 1938.....	347
Are the cards stacked against		Emergency powers voted for	
the cotton South?.....	558	cotton.....	3741
Sealy urges graduated subsidy		Sevkel, Celâl. Possibility of	
as means of bettering qual-		Ottoman cotton production.....	1662
ity.....	1165	Seydel, Paul. Paul Seydel, in	
Two prices for cotton urged for		Australia, finds sheep wearing	
recovery of export trade....	3839	coats made of cotton duck.....	1121
Second-hand ban gets first test...	2866	Shadduck, Margaret. Effects of	
Secret war for cotton.....	1489	laundry methods on cotton	
Section on child labor effective		fabrics. With A.E. Ginter,	
for warehouses.....	3840	M. Partlow and T. Pearson.....	1725
Sectionalism is bad.....	2972	Shafer, Karl. Basis for social	
Seed-coat fragments.....	269	planning in Coffee County,	
Seed cotton, drying, overhead		Alabama.....	307
cleaner system.....	3269	Shall we borrow?.....	154
Seedlings:		Shalyschkina, V.I.:	
diseases, South Carolina.....	1508	Preliminary data on the incuba-	
grown in pure culture, Phymato-		tion period of the leaf form	
trichum root rot, cytology..	589	of cotton blackarm.....	1512
inoculation, of molds and		Tests of seed disinfectants for	
bacteria on roots.....	1249	the control of cotton black-	
Seksaria, Govindram, cornering		arm.....	1512
Indian cotton market.....	1673	Shama Iyengar, M.A.:	
Selection:		Saline soils of Sind and the	
Brazil.....	1222	cotton plant.....	3531
experiences, Uganda.....	3172	Tater requirement of crops.	
experiments, Tanganyika Ter-		With V.A. Tamhane and J.J.	
ritory.....	3209	Chandhani.....	294
India, Indore, 1936-37.....	15	Shanghai cotton exchange, plans	
Tanganyika Territory.....	295	by Japanese mills for opening..	3398
to improve quality, Haiti.....	9	Shannon, I.V.:	
Selenization of cotton under field		Solar radiance governs cotton	
conditions in Trinidad.....	3236	yield per acre.....	2571

Item	Item
Shannon, I.V.: (Cont'd) statement regarding sunspots, summary..... 2906	Sherman, S.H. Does cost-finding pay?..... 687
Shapiro, Leonard. Cotton fiber maturity. With E.R. Schwarz... 2080	Sherrill, William. South's unmortgaged crop..... 2807
Shardakov, V.S. On the salt resist- ance of the cotton plant..... 4	Sherwood, F.W. Critical evalua- tion of the rat-growth method for determining vitamin B and its content in meals from cer- tain oily seeds. With J.O. Halverson..... 2479
Sharecroppers: Alabama, plight..... 320	Shiota, S. Claims Texas must improve staple..... 1030
Arkansas, Dyess colony de- scribed..... 2612	Shippers: American, credit plans urged by continental spinners..... 2404
bibliography..... 2606	and warehousemen of whole belt foregathered here in annual conventions..... 1385
Georgia, plight..... 320	association. <u>See</u> American cotton shippers association. plan for next contract fight... 3742
pen-and-camera portrait..... 319	Shirley institute, Didsbury. <u>See</u> British cotton industry research association, Shirley institute.
problems..... 1275, 1278	Short staple cotton as cellulose base..... 1329
situation..... 1937, 2268	Short staples last to sell..... 723
truth about..... 1936	Shorter, S.A., address before British association of mana- gers of textile works..... 1112
wages..... 635	Shrinkage tests..... 1090
Sharp, J.S. Annual report of the president to TCGA annual mem- bership meeting..... 1717	Siam. Cotton experiment station, Klongtan, Swankaloke. Annual report, 1936-7..... 3900
Shaw, C.S. Overhead cleaner-dry- ing systems for seed cotton. With C.A. Bennett..... 3269	Siever, H.L., patent for treatment of fibers granted..... 2088
Shaw, Luther: North Carolina reports progress of extension program of cotton seed treatment for control of plant disease..... 919	Significance of soil types in farming..... 24
Why and how to treat cottonseed 2905	Sih, Tien-Tsung. Cotton growing in North China by Japanese.... 2379
Shaw, W.K., Jr. Egyptian cotton market in America..... 862	Silk: and cotton stockings..... 1762
Shchepkina, T.V. Microchemical method of determining the micro- flora and the damage produced by it inside the fibre of cot- ton..... 768	artificial, manufacture from short staple Indian cotton, possibility..... 2460
Shedding. <u>See</u> Bolls, shedding; Buds, shedding.	boycott, effect on cotton..... 386
Sheets: wear, premature, causes..... 1418	comparison with cotton, wool and rayon, 1925-1938..... 3298
<u>See also</u> Cloth, sheeting.	consumption: statistics, 1937..... 384
Shen, C.Y. Studies on tomosis of cotton..... 2233	United States: per capita, 1918-1937..... 1971
Shen, W.F. Cotton production and marketing cooperatives in U.S.A..... 2436	value, 1920-1937..... 1037
Sherman, C.B.: 1937--A cotton year of high records..... 78	
New techniques in standardiza- tion..... 2758	

	Item		Item
Silk: (Cont'd)		Sino-Japanese conflict, effect on:	
futures:		Chinese textile industry.....	1970
contracts.....	2739	exports of American cotton,	
trading.....	1698	editorial.....	1323
outlook, 1938-39.....	3320	Indian exports to Japan.....	2022
prices, 1937.....	384	Indian producer.....	1660
tests.....	1090	Indian textile industry.....	2314
Silveira, Osman. A classificaçao		United States market.....	1613
do algodao.....	737	Sisal:	
Silveira Grillo, Heitor da. <u>See</u>		discussed at meeting of Inter-	
Grillo, H. da S.		national cotton committee...	266
Silver, barter plan, for cotton...	3382	twine. <u>See</u> Twine, sisal.	
Simla. <u>See</u> India, Simla confer-		Sisley, J.P. Possibilités de	
ence.		l'Afrique Occidentale Française	
Simmons, J.W., Jr. Report of tests		au point de vue de l'industrie	
on 20s carded cotton yarn for		textile.....	2721
the determination of yard-to-		Sisson, W.A.:	
yard variation in weight through-		Existence of mercerized cellu-	
out the bobbin, and the per-		lose and its orientation in	
centage of variation over and		helicystis as indicated by	
under the standard number.		x-ray diffraction analysis..	1419
With F.H. Wilkinson, Jr.....	493	Orientation in young cotton	
Simplifying the simple.....	1737	fibers as indicated by x-ray	
Simpson, A.D., presents views of		diffraction studies.....	1733
T.L. Clayton regarding cotton..	1501	X-ray diffraction analysis and	
Simpson, D.M. Problems in the		its application to the study	
germination of cottonseed.		of plant constituents.....	3779
With G.M. Stone.....	3117, 3583	X-ray diffraction behavior of	
Sims, Will. Oil mills--another step		cellulose derivatives.....	2081
towards the consumer.....	3468	Situation:	
Singh, B.E. Effect of visible,		charts.....	975
ultra-violet and infra-red		editorial.....	3293
radiations upon the germination		effect on prices and income....	666
and the therapeutic treatment		world:.....	978
of cotton seed. With R.S.		1937-38.....	2952
Choudhri.....	292	discussed.....	3290
Singh, S.A. <u>See</u> Ajit Singh, S.		<u>See also</u> Industry; "situation"	
Singh, S.C. <u>See</u> Charan Singh, S.		under names of countries,	
Singh, S.S.S.L. <u>See</u> Labh Singh,		growths, etc.	
S.S.S.		Skeete, C.C. Memorandum on pro-	
Singh, Shamsheer. Spacing of desi		cautionary measures against the	
cotton (Cawnpore 520) in Gang		introduction of the cotton boll	
Canal colony, Rikaner State.		weevil into the islands of the	
With G.K. Sant.....	1238	Eastern West Indies.....	851
Single passage speed frame eliminat-		Sketch sky-rocketing of Gdynia to	
ing intermediate processes.....	200	place as Baltic's first port...	1693
Single-variety communities. <u>See</u>		Skinkle, J.H. Recent developments	
One-variety communities.		in textile testing and textile	
Single variety cotton program in		microscopy.....	494
Floyd County.....	322		

Item	Item
Skinner, J.J.:	Smith, A.L.: (Cont'd)
Fertilizers for southern soils. 2892	Reaction of cotton leaves to hypodermic injections of <i>Fusarium vasinfectum</i> ... 3117, 3583
Improved cotton fertilizers.... 2572	Relation of fertilizers and varieties to cotton wilt in Georgia. With R.P. Blodsoe and U.R. Gore..... 3117
More plant food for your fertilizer dollar..... 2573	Smith, Alex. Cotton bagging..... 3629
Potash requirements of cotton in relation to acid and neutral fertilizers. With E.R. Collins, R.P. Blodsoe and J.H. Hunter..... 874, 3117	Smith, Beverly. King cotton himself..... 1211
Report of fertilizer placement experiments with cotton--1937, results in North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia. With W.H. Redit... 2224	Smith, Bradley. The C.I.O. enters the cotton fields..... 2268
Results of particle size fertilizer experiments with cotton in 1937..... 2224	Smith, C.C. Operation of the 1938 A.A.A. program in the Delta.... 2154
Skinner's cotton trade directory of the world, 1938-39..... 3901	Smith, E.D.:
Skliar, Robert:	Agricultural adjustment act of 1938..... 1166
Export trade stimulates Italian cotton industry..... 2338	in favor of investigation of American cotton cooperative association by U.S. Senate.. 1168
French cotton industry offers a field for statistical analysis..... 2339	proposal to subsidize the cotton farmer or increase the loan approved by H.A. Wallace.... 3498
Soviet republics advance cotton production..... 2380	senatorial career..... 2185
Slater, F.P. Textile institute's scheme for standardisation in textiles..... 191	suggests government provide classing service..... 1679
Slattery, J.M. Farmers' problem.. 1636	Smith, G.D. Cattle beetle most dangerous insect..... 1925
Slayter, Ganos. Glass fibers..... 104	Smith, G.E.P. How much water for Pima?..... 1541
Sliver, size, method for determining at any regain..... 478	Smith, G.L. Toxicity of a number of insecticides to three cotton insects. With A.L. Scales..... 41
Sloan, W.J.S.:	Smith, George R. How to make cotton loans..... 155
Corn-eat worm in this season's cotton crop..... 1260	Smith, Glenn R. Dilemma of the Southern cotton farmer..... 1659
Leaf-eating pests of cotton.... 1261	Smith, H.P. Progress of mechanical cotton harvesting traced.. 3249
Small spot cotton sales..... 3403	Smith, J.H. Entomological investigations..... 3549
Smerner, Olivia. Analysis of some staple cotton materials used extensively for children's clothing..... 495	Smith, J.M. Sunspots determine size of cotton crop..... 2906
Smith, A.L.:	Smith, K.D.:
Air-dried oat-wheat mixture for contaminating soils with the cotton-wilt organism, <i>Fusarium vasinfectum</i> 3117, 3583	Cotton to hold place as tire re-inforcing material..... 209
Lightning injury to cotton 3117, 3583	High flex cord in bus and truck tires..... 1763, 2109
	Smith, L.B. Improving west Texas cotton..... 1943

Item	Item
Smith, R.L. Intensity of removal of cations from cotton, corn, and soy bean tissue by fractional electro dialysis. With H.P. Cooper and W.R. Paden..... 2	Sociedade nacional de agricultura, Brazil, address by J.M. Fernandes..... 1347
Smith, T.L. Discussion of "Problems of croppers on cotton farms," by C.O. Brannen..... 1278	Society of biological chemists, India: Annual review of biochemical and allied research in India..... 1212
Smith, W.F. Improved method of ginning cotton..... 1585	Proceedings, vol.I. January 1936--November.1936..... 879
Smith-Doxey act: editorial..... 1803	Society of chemical industry. Reports of the progress of applied chemistry, V.22..... 1420
need for appropriation to carry out..... 562	Society of dyers and colourists, discussion on standardization of textile testing methods..... 795
regulations:..... 2163, 2484	Soil conservation and domestic allotment act, relation to production..... 79
explained..... 2503	Soil science society of America. Proceedings, 1937..... 3574
status..... 3117	Soils: agrochemical maps, U.S.S.R..... 1240
U.S. Department of agriculture urged to carry out provisions..... 553	and mon..... 3159
See also Classing, United States, service for growers; Market news service for organized groups of producers.	black, studies, India, Central provinces and Berar..... 2181
Smithsonian institution. Annual report of the Board of regents, 1937..... 3273	boron deficiency, influence of excessive liming on..... 3574
Snow, B.W. Corn man looks at the cotton problem, sees lesson for grain..... 559	Brazil, Parahyba..... 296
Snowden, R.B., Jr. Fascism or Americanism for the South..... 2269	conservation: Brazil..... 3202
Social problems, South's population..... 3612	practices, Tennessee, 1936.. 49
Social security act, effect on cotton employers..... 256	South..... 3205
Social status and farm tenure..... 1563	contamination with Fusarium vasinfectum Atk..... 3117
La Sociedad cooperativa agricola de Las Brenas remitió a la Cámara de diputados una nota en la que expresa su opinión con respecto al ante-proyecto de la nueva ley del algodón..... 3842	effect of: cotton crop on..... 3159
Sociedad nacional agraria: Como se produce el algodón en el Peru..... 611	nitrogenous fertilizers on.. 874
Memoria que la junta directiva ...presenta a la asamblea general ordinaria, ano 1935-36..... 1507	effect on: germination of cottonseed... 1518
	production, Arizona..... 2170
	experiments..... 3574
	fertility: effect on yield, Oklahoma... 1235
	relation to cultivation and yield, India..... 1238
	test..... 870
	fertilization urged, Brazil.... 2215
	fungicides, evaluation..... 3215
	Lufkin fine sandy loam, Texas... 288

Item	Item
Soils: (Cont'd)	Sorkin, M.B.: (Cont'd)
moisture, relation to cultiva-	Pneumatic and mechanical open-
tion and yield, India..... 1238	ing of moist cotton..... 967
plant requirements..... 3159	Results of trials of centrifugal
poor conditions, cause of attack	fans no.45 and no.50 manu-
of insects..... 2240	factured by "Tashsel'mash".. 967
problems, Egypt..... 862	Sosrohadikoosoemo, R. Ng. S.
productivity, Arkansas..... 2889	Katoencultuur in Egypte..... 2204
relation of phosphates to	Soulioti, Costa. Cotton production
yield, Alabama..... 1830,1901	in Greece..... 862
saline, effect on plants,	South. <u>See</u> United States, South.
India, Sind..... 3531	South Africa:
salt content, effect of fertil-	cloth imports:
izers..... 3117	1937..... 2008
structure, significance in	first half of 1937..... 688
relation to tith problem... 3574	experiments..... 2885
testing for plant food defi-	ginning methods..... 645
ciencies..... 3574	prices..... 3692
types, fertilizer treatments... 24	production:..... 3692
U.S.S.R., Azorbaidjan Lowlands. 283	statistics, 1936-37..... 2034
use of ashes, reaction in cul-	South Africa. Department of agri-
tivation..... 2227	culture and forestry:
<u>See also</u> Fertilizers; Land.	Annual report, 1937..... 1213
Somaliland. <u>See</u> Italian Somali-	Division of plant industry.
land.	Review of the 1936-37
Sooter, C.A. Temperatures at	cotton crop..... 2034
which boll weevils freeze.	South America, cottonseed oil
With E. Hixson..... 37	production..... 803
Sorkin, M. Über den zusammenhang	South Carolina:
zwischen festigkeitseigenschaf-	acresage:
ten und polymerisationsgrad bei	allotments under House farm
zellulosefasern. With H. Staud-	bill criticised..... 230
inger and E. Franz!..... 769	relation to farm value the
comment on..... 760	previous year..... 75
Sorkin, M.B.:	classing, free service to farm-
Blowing air through moist cot-	ers..... 452
ton..... 967	cottonseed:
Effect of the moisture of raw	treated with mercury com-
cotton on the productivity of	pounds, should not be
gins and on the quality of	fed to livestock..... 1770
the fiber. With V.T.Kuz'min,	treatment:..... 3117
O.M. Topol'skaia and T.E.	benefits demonstrated by
Lipovskii..... 967	results..... 1225
Experiment in using the cocoon	farmers experiences..... 2927
dryer Simplex in drying moist	fertilizers, cooperative place-
cotton affected by frost.	ment studies, 1937..... 2224
With V.B. Voronov..... 967	gins, regulation, legislation.. 1155
Forcing pneumatic set up for	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.
filling warehouses with raw	manufacture, development..... 1193
cotton. With A.N. Chaplin-	mills, statistics..... 993
skii..... 967	prices..... 75

	Item		Item
South Carolina: (Cont'd)		South-wide movement to be launched	
production compared with other		in Delta for reciprocal pacts..	2004
areas, by periods, 1902-		South will build.....	1872
1936.....	75	Southern agricultural workers.	
quality:		See Association of southern	
1928-1936.....	119	agricultural workers.	
improvement.....	10	Southern combed yarn spinners	
railroad and truck rates.....	3763	association:	
spindles, taxation, 1937.....	1815	Cotton yarn rules of:	
spinners, discussion.....	201	1937, resolution.....	996
textile industry:		1938:.....	2685, 3126
expansion.....	373	resolution on.....	3121
wages, increase since 1909..	2299	joint meeting at Charlotte,	
underclassing of 12-cent loan..	537	N.C., Dec.17, 1937.....	996
yield, increased.....	10	letter charging substitution	
South Carolina. Agricultural exper-		of California for Delta	
iment station. Clemson agricul-		cotton:.....	2733
tural college. Fiftieth		comment.....	2997
annual report, 1937.....	1508	editorial.....	2737
South Carolina. Department of		reply:.....	2741
agriculture, commerce and in-		statement regard-	
dustries. Yearbook, 1936-1937.	3755	ing.....	2738
South Carolina. House of Represen-		meeting at Gastonia, N.C.,	
tatives:		June 9, 1938.....	2192
bill on gin regulation		see lack of desired grade-	
introduced.....	1155	staple.....	408
Committee on agriculture,		views on Anglo-American	
hearing on ginning bill..	819	trade treaty.....	689, 989
resolution regarding inves-		Southern commissioners of agricul-	
tigation of classing.....	1467	ture. See Association, the	
statement by D.W. Watkins		southern commissioners of	
on Feb.23, 1938.....	1173	agriculture.	
South Carolina. State legislature.		Southern cotton shippers associa-	
Report of Committee to investi-		tion, annual meeting Memphis,	
gate the methods employed in		Tenn., Apr.23, 1938.....	1509
handling certain farmers cotton		Southern economic association,	
pledged to the Federal Govern-		address by L.H. Bean.....	3336
ment.....	835, 3755	Southern mill men watchful for	
South Carolina cottonseed crushers'		rate rule.....	2523
association, joint meeting,		Southern secretaries association,	
Myrtle Beach, S.C., June 20 and		address by C.K. Everett.....	1848
21, 1938.....	2125	Southern sociological society,	
South Carolina ginners' association.		paper by C.C. Taylor.....	3612
South Carolina ginners make		Southern tenant farmers' union:	
DeLoach president.....	2625	letters from sharecroppers.....	1937
South Texas. See Texas.		national convention, proceed-	
South Texas Chamber of commerce		ings.....	2268
demands 12-cent loan on new		strike of cotton pickers	
crop.....	2759	ended.....	3257
South Texas cotton cooperative		Southern textile association:	
association:		address by:	
meeting, Corpus Christi, Tex.,		Bahnsen, A., Jr.....	2450
Jan.25, 1938.....	1077	Campbell, M.E.....	2065
reports of progress.....	739		

Item	Item
Southern textile association: (Cont'd)	Souza, J.O. de, Jr. <u>See</u> Osorio
address by: (cont'd)	de Souza, José, Jr.
Holt, E.M..... 2309	Souza, W.C. de. Moco cotton: occur-
Jacobs, W.P..... 2673, 3660	rence in Brazil..... 910
Williams, D.H..... 1702	Souza Pinto, L.G. de. <u>See</u> de
annual meeting, Blowing Rock,	Souza Pinto, L.G.
N.C., June 17 and 18, 1938... 2340	Soviet cotton..... 1359
Eastern North Carolina division,	Sowing. <u>See</u> Planting
meeting at Raleigh, N.C.,	Soxman, R.C. Quality of cotton
May 21, 1938..... 2098	ginned in Tennessee, crops of
Gaston county division, meeting	1928-36. With W.B. Lanham..... 412
at Gastonia, N.C.:	Soybeans:
Apr. 15, 1938..... 1746	source of new fiber..... 1643
Sept. 30, 1938..... 3551	textile fiber described..... 2005
history and activities, brief	wool..... 2006
sketch..... 1856	Spacing:
Northern North Carolina-Vir-	desi cotton, India..... 1238
ginia division, meeting at:	experiments:
Burlington, N.C., Oct. 22,	Brazil..... 909
1938..... 3786	Kenya Colony and Protector-
Danville, Va., Apr. 23,	ate..... 1
1937..... 1747	Peru, 1936-37..... 891
Piedmont division, meeting at	Puerto Rico..... 2190
Charlotte, N.C.:	Texas..... 870
May 28, 1938..... 2099	Uganda..... 1876
Nov. 6, 1937..... 193, 202	Nyasaland..... 3187
South Carolina division, meet-	row-to-stalk test, Siam, 1936-
ing:	37..... 3900
Greenville:	tendencies, Egypt..... 2895
Apr. 30, 1938..... 1748	thick, Missouri..... 1536
Oct. 15, 1938..... 3787	Spahr, W.E., opinion on feasibility
Spartanburg, S.C., May	of subsidized sales of farm
14, 1938..... 2193	surplus to needy..... 3837
Western South Carolina division,	Spain:
meeting..... 201	civil war, effect on mills
Southern workers in danger..... 3318	and trade..... 2329
South's laboratory..... 3552	production scheme..... 2722
South's landless farmers..... 2607	Spangenberg, Gustavo. Notas sobre
South's un-mortgaged crop..... 2807	el cultivo del algodonero..... 25
Southwest Africa, production,	Speaking of new uses..... 3810
prospects..... 420	Speaks, C.E. Tire official urges
Southwestern compress & warehouse	growth of long staple cotton... 1331
association, annual meeting,	Species:
Dallas, May 26, 1938..... 2048	distribution..... 3531
Southwestern irrigated cotton	phyletic relations between,
growers association, described. 738	contemporary concepts..... 2207
Southwestern soil improvement com-	<u>See also</u> Varieties.
mittee. Planning for the 1938	Speculation:
cotton crop..... 1245	effect of minimum margin
Southwestern states annual agricul-	requirements..... 133
tural conference, address by	effect on Indian producer..... 1660
M.R. Cooper..... 336	insurance against price shifts. 132

	Item
Spibey, H. Modern cotton spinning machinery developments.....	3788
Spielman, H.W. Gins equipped with driers show smaller below-normal preparation. With K.E.Voelkel.	3274
Spindles:	
China, number and percentage owned by different nationalities, 1932-1936.....	354
South Carolina, active, statistics.....	75
United States:	
growth and decline, by regions.....	670
increase, South, 1938.....	988
Spinning:	
discussed....	201,202,1439,1746,1747 1748,2098,2099,3551,3787
drafting:	
compound:	
developments.....	1426
England.....	3426
cost.....	1430
open, defects.....	2456
perfected, principles.....	3427
Richardson system.....	508
roll speed, effect on tensile strength of spun yarn....	1113
drawing. <u>See</u> Spinning, drafting.	
Egyptian cotton, study, 1935-	
36.....	1417
formulas, customary.....	510
industry. <u>See</u> Textile industry.	
instruction.....	1441
machinery. <u>See</u> Machinery, mill, spinning.	
mule:	
copping parts, function.....	2087
knots and when to use them..	1751
stopping on the catch....	507,782
taking-in, importance of velocity of carriage.....	786
twist:	
and drag.....	3435
correct.....	1749
nomograms, use of.....	781,779
practical considerations, cops with protruding tails.....	2096
preparatory processes, production planning.....	3432

	Item
Spinning: (Cont'd)	
processes:	
description.....	1435
modern and old.....	2101
primitive, China.....	2178
quality. <u>See</u> Fibers, spinning value; Quality.	
research at Texas A. & M. College.....	176
ring:	
long-lift large diameter....	3431
progress.....	2785
static charging, method of preventing.....	1742
tests:	
comparison of 30s warp from single and double roving.	1116
Egypt:	
discussed.....	754
Giza mill.....	1417
report on 1937 crop.....	1045
Sakha 4 improved.....	1731
station.....	2537
India:.....	480
new strains of Hyderabad Gaorani.....	3531
Punjab-American 4F cotton.....	1404
possibilities and limitations.....	2066
Uganda.....	1876
U.S. Department of Agriculture.....	2065
value. <u>See</u> Fibers, spinning value.	
waste control, Mexico.....	1104
weight irregularities, causes and correction.....	1408
<u>See also</u> Manufacture; Mills; Winding.	
"Spintech." Correct twist on the mule.....	1749
Spot houses place hedges in Oct., 1939.....	3384
Spot markets. <u>See</u> Markets, spot.	
Spotlight on Egyptian cotton.....	2007
Spun glass fabric.....	2341
Spun rayon. <u>See</u> Rayon, spun.	
Spurlin, H.M. Mechanism of cellulose reactions.....	3424
Squeezes. <u>See</u> Marketing, squeezes.	

Item	Item
Squire, F.A. Report on an investigation of cotton pests during the year September, 1936 to September 1937.....	Standards: (Cont'd)
2197	American cotton: (cont'd)
Srinagabhushana. Note on Wagad 8 cotton--early and late sown....	history.....
293	research, hearings.....
Stackhouse, M.S. Urges higher duty on imported oils.....	1468
247	Sea island established.....
Stacy, S.P. Particle size fertilizer experiments with cotton and fertilizer placement experiments at Griffin, Ga.--1937.	2853, 2861, 3756
With R.P. Bledsoe.....	staple length:
2224	amendment to public notice establishing.....
Stacy, S.V. Effects of superphosphate upon the yield and earliness of maturity of cotton.	2860
With C.B. Williams and T.S. Buie.....	tests, India.....
613	480
Stager, H. Textile fibres: moisture relations. With A. Engeler, J. Friedle and H. Tschudi..	Chinese cotton.....
1415	1682
Staging a come-back in cotton.....	Indian cotton, universal.....
3358	2879
Staining of cotton.....	Portuguese colonies cotton.....
1730	3108
Staley, Eugene. Raw materials in peace and war.....	<u>See also</u> Cloth, standards;
560	Cottonseed standards;
Stalks:	United States cotton standards act.
anatomy.....	Standover cotton. <u>See</u> Ratoon cotton.
2886	
as source of paper, experiment.	Stanford, J.E. Side-dressing cotton and corn.....
3442	911
Stamm, A.J. Bonding force of cellulosic materials for water.	Stangel, W.L. Effect of calcium supplements on gains of lambs fed sorghum fodder or sorghum silage as the roughage portion of the fattening ration. With J.M. Jones.....
With L.A. Hansen.....	3462
1421	Stanley, Oliver, reply regarding enabling bill.....
Standardization:	2502
American cotton, new techniques in.....	Stansfield, R. Cotton waste spinning plant:
2758	Part I.--Special machines for dealing with Indian cotton.....
cloth testing methods discussed.....	1750
795	Part II.--Machines and methods of the future....
community cotton:	2100
suggested, Texas.....	Part III.--Improvements available for existing machines.....
1209	3434
<u>See also</u> One-Variety communities.	Staple cotton cooperative association:
functions.....	Alternative marketing methods employed by a producers' cooperative organization.
449	730
Standards:	Board of directors, report by W.M. Garrard.....
American cotton:.....	3635
2554	demonstration of Watson centrifugal gin reported.
comparison with official standards for grade in Argentine Republic.....	1292
3758	use of futures market.....
discussion.....	2998
1681	Staple cotton discount corporation, landlord-tenant contract, comment.....
dulling.....	1276
2751	
grade and staple, American cotton shippers association committee report.....	
974	

	Item		Item
Staple fiber:		Staple length: (Cont'd)	
acetate, new investigations....	485	West Indies (British).....	2631
competition with cot-		See also Quality.	
ton:.....	691,3324,3686	Starczewski, Telery. Poland	
Europe.....	370	exchanges neat for cotton.....	2399
dyestuff absorptivity compared		State conference of vocational	
with cotton.....	499	agriculture teachers, address	
economic significance.....	3658	by E.R. Torn.....	3263
fiber structure.....	1088	State-wide cotton committee of Texas:	
government regulations to		address by:	
encourage use, Japan.....	364	Cheatham, R.J.....	788
Great Britain.....	1026	Clapp, A. Sr.....	619
new inventions, Germany.....	1995	asks aid for control of	
production, world, increased...	3644	insects:.....	1915,3238
properties, utilization.....	767	insect control section:	
spinning, weight irregularities,		established.....	1256
causes and correction.....	1408	program, proposed.....	2252
statistics, 1937.....	1027	meeting at:	
use:		Dallas, Tex., Feb.24,	
blended with cotton, Japan..	236	1938:.....	861,867,1214
increase forecast, Austria..	668	editorial.....	1206
yarn strength.....	767	Hillsboro, Texas, Sept.10,	
See also Rayon.		1938.....	3125
Staple length:		objectives.....	3124
by country.....	1343	organization.....	417,581
Dominican Republic.....	2631	Research on insect control.....	2918
Egypt, by bales and acreage....	114	resolution on permanent metal	
India:		tag for bales of American	
1937-38.....	2023	cotton, editorial.....	972
relation to count and lea		work.....	581,1500
strength.....	2782	State-wide cotton improvement	
Iran.....	2631	committee. See State-wide cot-	
Java.....	2631	ton committee of Texas.	
Liverpool standard to be called		Statistical investigations on	
extra staple.....	1683	crop-weather relationships in	
measurement.....	2778	India.....	2904
needed by North Carolina mills.	896	Statistical method:	
Nicaragua.....	2631	covariance in replicated field	
Portuguese East Africa.....	2631	experiments.....	3118
relation to price.....	723	India.....	2168
Texas, improvement urged to		replication and randomization in	
supply Japanese demand.....	1030	breeding work.....	591
United States:		used in experiments in Egypt...	1195
1928-29 to 1937-38.....	3714	Statistical record of textile	
1937 crop, shorter.....	1361	growth for forty years.....	3326
1938 crop, longer.....	3713	Statistics:.....	3556
changed regulations for deliv-		1935-36 and 1936-37.....	267
ery opposed.....	3003	1936-37.....	77
Delta cotton, trend to		handbooks, Contelbuero.....	3633
shorter.....	2707	need in textile industry.....	129
deterioration, factor in		See also subheading "statistics"	
Liverpool futures con-		under names of countries,	
tract.....	1069	etc.	

Item	Item
Staudinger, H.:	Stewart, A.D.:
Über den zusammenhang zwischen festigkeitseigenschaften und polymerisationsgrad bei zell- ulosefasern. With M. Sorkin and E. Franz:..... 769	Association cotton classers withstand rigid B.A.E. tests 3757
comment on..... 760	Growers show thru M.C.C.A. they can cooperate, profit.. 162
Über hochpolymere verbindungen:	Personal message..... 1167,1718
138. Mitteil. Über das zer- reißen von faden-molekül- len der cellulose beim vermahlen. With E. Dreher..... 496	Stewart, M.M., Jr., testimony at investigation of cooperatives.. 3095
182. Mitteil. Bemerkungen zur micellartheorie der cellulose von Th. Lieser. 1734	Stine, O.C. Cotton farmers' income reduced..... 1272
Stearson, Oscar. Farm adjustments in Saluda county, South Carolina. With M.C. Rochester..... 2601	Stockbridge, F.P. So this is Florida. With J.H. Perry..... 275
Stedronsky, V.L.:	Stocks:
Care and repair of cotton-gin brushes. With A.J. Johnson. 1953	American cotton:
Construction of engine waste heat generators. With C.A. Ben- nett..... 952	on farms, 1910-1937..... 1274
Engine heat for cotton driers. With C.A. Bennett..... 324	surplus:
Steele, W.M. Forty years in cot- ton gives Plauche broad view of trade..... 664	disposal by two-price system..... 3830
Stefani. Le direttive del Duce per la coltura del cotone in Etiopia..... 3579	efforts to move..... 1625
Die steigende bedeutung der ölf Früchte in der weltwirt- schaft..... 3469	problem..... 715,3345
Stems. See Stalks.	removal:
Step in the right direction..... 3799	AAA operations..... 3160
Stephenson, Howard. Cotton finds new markets..... 1122	suggestions..... 1032,3049
Stephenson, M. Determination of the dry weight of cotton by means of the commercial ven- tilated drying oven..... 3780	foreign growths, New York..... 3708
Stepunina, A.V. Relative toxicity of bactericides on cotton blackarm..... 1512	India, Aug.31,1937..... 1049
Stevens, Henry. Fellowship aids knowledge of cottonseed feed products..... 804	international statistics..... 1007
	See also Loan cotton, stocks; Supply.
	Stoll, R. Haftungs- und reibungs- verhältnisse bei faserstoffen. With O. Schmidhauser..... 2445
	Stone, G.M. Problems in the germination of cottonseed. With D.M. Simpson..... 3117,3583
	Stone, L.T.:
	Argentina predicts cotton future of United States..... 3360
	Big guns for King cotton..... 3902
	Coffer made president Georgia crushers..... 2126
	Cotton for the sake of cotton- seed..... 2574
	Cottonseed comes out of adolescence..... 3470
	Is it a new use or a new abuse for cotton?..... 2951
	Method of utilizing waste Diesel heat shown at Superin- tendents' convention..... 1586
	N.C.P.A. Board of directors holds important meeting..... 220

	Item		Item
Stone, L.T.: (Cont'd)		Street, O.E. Tobacco substation	
National cotton council per-		at Windsor, report for 1935.	
fectured in atmosphere of co-		With P.J. Anderson and T.R.	
operation.....	3903	Swanback.....	519
Riches in rags.....	221	Streets, R.B.:	
Viciousness a la 20th century..	2127	Control of Phymatotrichum (cot-	
Visitors to Tennessee experi-		ton or Texas) root rot in	
ment station watch milling		Arizona.....	2578
processes.....	1135	Phymatotrichum (cotton or Texas)	
W.H. Jasspon addresses Tri-		root rot in Arizona.....	618
States superintendents at		Striking pickers return to work	
meeting.....	222	for higher wages.....	3258
Wage-hour bill interpretations..	3517	Stroman, G.N. Improved strains of	
What does the trade think of		Acala cotton for New Mexico....	3207
seed grading?.....	1136	Struve, A.W. von. <u>See</u> Von Struve,	
Whys and wherefores of the		A.W.	
Domestic allotment plan.....	3843	Stub cotton. <u>See</u> Ratoon cotton.	
Wind off New Jersey.....	2763	Stubblefield, Elaine:	
Stop on red--go on green.....	1873	British trade agreement draws	
Storage:		practically unanimous opposi-	
Bertel system:		tion from textile industry..	1031
experiment on deterioration.	442	Farm bill et al.....	836
used in New Orleans public		Wage-hour legislation.....	2155
warehouse.....	3388	Stuckey, H.P. To treat seed.....	1902
deterioration of Broach Palej		Sturkie, D.G., director new cotton	
cotton in.....	480,3531	research laboratory, Alabama	
in open.....	147	Polytechnic Institute, Auburn,	
loan cotton:		Ala.....	1080
charges, conference.....	1694	Suárez, T.A. Ensayos algodonceos	
rates announced by Commodity		en la Prov. de Mendoza.....	612
credit corporation.....	2421	Subsidy:	
requirements.....	3018	announced by AAA.....	2856
uniform regulation sought...	2420	denied.....	3101
long, deteriorates cotton.....	2052	graduated, urged.....	1165
problems discussed.....	2048	Mexico.....	2151
samples, importance.....	3399	proposal of Senator Smith	
space:		approved by H.A. Wallace....	3498
available for next crop,		ruling by comptroller.....	1182
discussion.....	1701	urged.....	719,3824
needed, 1938.....	1695,1700	<u>See also</u> Cloth, subsidies.	
<u>See also</u> Warehouses.		Sudan:	
Story of the year.....	2769	experiments.....	2194
Strachan, E.K. Equilibrium moisture		insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
content of some textile mater-		production:	
ials.....	3038	control under irrigation,	
Strachan, James. Solubility of cell-		factors.....	22
ulose in water.....	2446	situation.....	2701
Straddles. <u>See</u> Marketing, strad-		varieties:.....	22
dles.		Sakellaridis cotton, breed-	
"Stranded" pickers.....	1564	ing.....	279
Strauss, Frederick. Technical		Sudan. Agricultural research ser-	
progress and agricultural de-		vice:	
pression. With E. Altschul....	45	report, 1936.....	2194

Item	Item
Sudan. Agricultural research service: (Cont'd)	Supply: (Cont'd)
Report of the government chemist for the year 1937. 3156	American cotton: (cont'd)
Sudan. Department of agriculture and forests. Annual report, 1936:	effect of: (cont'd)
Part I..... 869	government control..... 2716
Part II..... 2194	loans..... 2988
Sudeten-German textile industry... 3681	Manchester..... 2668
Suggestion for better cotton and better ginning..... 3275	quantity owned by government..... 115
Suitable cotton varieties for the 1938-39 planting..... 3208	staple shortage feared, 1937 crop..... 407,408
Sulphur, friend of the South..... 1903	effect on prices..... 2636
Sumatra, cloth imports, 1937..... 1320	France..... 3335
Sumerlin, Ted. Longer staple makes 1938 crops more valuable than previous..... 3713	Great Britain, basis broadened. 2308
Sun, E.L.:	Japan, control law..... 2843
Critical review of the cotton experiment and extension work..... 2551	situation, August, 1938..... 2638
Critical review of the cotton marketing..... 2400	trends, United States and Great Britain..... 3287
Critical review of the cotton production and marketing co-operatives and its loan work..... 2437	world:
Guide to cotton growing and extension..... 2229	1926-27 to 1938-39..... 2645
National program of improving the raw cotton production in China..... 2381	relation to problem in:
Sun, Y.P. Insecticides for the control of cotton aphids..... 2251	Texas..... 888
Sundara Rama Sastry, N. <u>See</u> Sastry, N.S.R.	United States..... 1960
Sundaram, Lanka. Cotton crisis in India..... 1660	<u>See also</u> Stocks.
Sunspots determine size of cotton crop..... 2906	Supply and demand council, Japan, established..... 2488
Superintendents hear of plans for research at experiment station. 3471	Surplus. <u>See</u> Production, surplus; Stocks, American cotton, surplus.
Superiority of Acala cotton is proven by price..... 3580	Survey of Manchurian agriculture.. 1661
Supply:	Suter, J.D.:
American cotton:	Cotton engineering and inspection service chief outlines activities..... 1386
discussed..... 2982	Maintain insurance classification uninterruptedly, engineer advises..... 1387
effect of:	Warehouse insurance classification explained by chief cotton engineer..... 1388
Agricultural adjustment act of 1938..... 1147	Swanback, T.R. Tobacco substation at Windsor report for 1935. With P.J. Anderson and O.E. Street..... 519
	Sweatshops not welcome in the South..... 2764
	Sweden, textile industry:..... 2687
	conditions..... 2334
	education..... 3142
	Sweezy, A.R. Amoskeag manufacturing company..... 1638
	Swift & company develops new method of wrapping fresh meats..... 3452

	Item		Item
Swiss federal institute of technology.....	3137	Tale of two crops.....	561
Switzerland:		Tamano y mecanización de las chacras algodonerías.....	2928
cloth exports to Czechoslovakia, 1927-1938.....	3678	Tamhane, V.A. Water requirement of crops. With M.A. Shama Iyengar and J.J. Chandnani.....	294
textile industry:.....	1315	Tang, C.Y. Economic aspects in the cotton improvement program of China.....	2382
education.....	3137	Tanganyika Territory:	
position sound.....	393	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
production costs.....	3665	legislation, changes, 1937.....	3553
Sydnor, C.S. A gentleman of the old Natchez region, Benjamin L.C. Wailes.....	3904	production, prospects.....	420
Syndicat général de la industrie cotonnière, address by M. de la Beaumelle.....	655,1966	Tanganyika Territory. Department of agriculture. Annual report: 1936.....	270
Synthetic fibers:		1937. Part I.....	3553
consumption trend.....	79	Tanganyika Territory. Department of agriculture. Reports from experimental farms: 1936.....	295
development and use.....	3683	1937.....	3209
lactofil, from skim milk.....	2678	Tankard, J. Absorption of water by cellulose and cellulose compounds.....	1422
lanagen, Italy.....	1997	Tao, C. Observations on cotton aphids (<i>Aphis gossypii</i> , Glover) in the vicinity of Tsinan (China). With S. Tseng.....	629
milk wool.....	2696	Tare. <u>See</u> Bagging; Bale ties.	
Nylon.....	3671	Tariff:	
production.....	2335	Canada, Royal commission report	3322
sources:.....	3313	changes, various countries: 823,2494 summary.....	1160
beechwood, Germany.....	2962	Colombia, on yarn and cloth....	1791
coal and chalk, Germany.....	2961	Egypt, cloth:.....	1799
cow hair, Italy.....	1996	increased:... 1798,1810,2141,2490	
fish albumen and cellulose..	1614	defended.....	3481
soybean.....	2005,2006	protests by British textile industry. 1800,2007	
thermal conductivity.....	485	quotas instead of increased duties suggested.....	1801
versus cotton.....	3301	France.....	2145,2146,2825
<u>See also</u> Cellulose, fibers;		Great Britain, benefits in trade agreement with Eire.....	1963
Competing fibers; names of fibers such as Rayon, Staple fiber.		India, cloth:.....	3659
		reduction discussed.....	2324
		Mexico, cottonseed oil.....	827
		Portugal.....	3093
		United States:	
		between states, effect on oleomargarine.....	2816
Tabor, E.F., Jr. Condensed data relating to New Bedford cotton mills.....	673		
Taeusch, C.F. Report to Dr. H.R. Tolley, administrator, A.A.A., on the cotton and tobacco referendum held March 12,1938.....	2854		
Taguti, K. Some observations on the cotton-seed weevil, <i>Araecerus fasciculatus</i> DeG., as the Chinese yeast-feeder in Tyosen. With T. Yokoo.....	3242		
Takeda, T. Textile industry shows stability.....	2343		
Taking-in on the mule.....	786		

	Item
Tariff: (Cont'd)	
United States: (cont'd)	
change urged.....	3391
compared with equalization	
fee and processing tax...	3091
effect on:	
cotton.....	535,1790,1802,1808
farmer.....	3078,3087,3828
industry.....	1805
South.....	1813,2330
textile industry.....	1789
trade.....	3086
fundamental cotton problem..	1461
high:	
arguments against.....	2496
effects on foreign trade	
offset by trade treat-	
ies.....	81
jute, advocated.....	2943
long-staple cotton, effects.	2508
protective against imports of	
Japanese cloth urged.....	830
reduction:	
discussed.....	1486
effect on yarn production	1023
opposed by textile indus-	
try.....	838,992
urged.....	548,3140,3477
relation to farmer.....	549
restitution payments to	
farmers.....	2148
Venezuela, cloth, increased....	1818
See also Trade, agreements;	
Trade, barriers.	
Tatnall, A.G. Cotton versus	
asbestos drier felts.....	517
Tattersall, F.W. British cotton	
trade and recent reorganization	
proposals.....	2344
Taubenhaus, J.J. Some studies on	
Phymatotrichum root rot. With	
W.W. Ezekiel and J.F.	
Fudge.....	3117,3583
Tavares, H.A.:	
Escolha de variedades do	
algodoeiro.....	1904
Situação algodoeira do estado	
de Pernambuco.....	714
Taxes:	
cottonseed products, Arkansas..	1804
import. See Tariff.	

	Item
Taxes:	
margarine.....	2127
processing:	
and agricultural program....	3091
Congressional debate.....	1457
effects.....	824
legislation, plans.....	3083
Mexico.....	2151,2831
Pope bill introduced.....	1162
refunds:	
denied.....	2865
letter from Sec. Wallace	
to Sen. G.W. Norris...	551
threat in wake of farm bill	
enactment.....	840
urged.....	2134
warning.....	1463
relief urged.....	3826
sales, North Carolina.....	228
spindles, South Carolina, 1937.	1815
See also Bankhead act, taxes.	
Taylor, A., ed., Textile recorder	
year book.....	1875
Taylor, C.C.:	
Constructive measures for deal-	
ing with the South's popula-	
tion problems.....	3612
Disadvantaged classes in Amer-	
ican agriculture. With H.	
W. Wheeler and E.L. Kirk-	
patrick.....	1565
Taylor, E.:	
Preventing defects in condenser	
cotton yarns.....	787
Resetting a mule.....	203
Taylor, Fred:	
approval of Chinese cotton	
standards.....	1682
correspondence regarding wet	
cotton.....	651
"False-packed" cotton bales....	3631
investigation abroad of false	
packed bales:.....	73,331
editorial.....	653
reports on moisture in American	
cotton, replies of U.S.	
Department of agriculture.	650,652
Taylor, G.W. Vertical integra-	
tion in the textile industries.	
With H.S. Davis, C.C. Balder-	
son, and Anne Bezanson.....	2689

	Item		Item
Taylor, H.A. Alabama solon favors Domestic allotment plan.....	3494	Tenants and tenancy: (Cont'd) landlord-tenant contract devised by Staple cotton discount corporation.....	1276
Taylor, H.C. Cotton curtailment threatens the corn belt.....	2504	methods for aiding.....	2269
Taylor, P.S. Power farming and labor displacement in the cotton belt, 1937. Part 1.--Northwest Texas.....	1269	Mississippi, characteristics... North Carolina: 1880-1935.....	1562 54
Taylor, R.B., experiments in cotton-seed processing at Tenn. engineering expt. sta.....	3807	program development.....	2930
Taylor, T.H.C.: Report on investigations on cotton stainers. With H. Hargreaves.....	1876	relation of leasing system to land use program.....	2603
Report on pink boll worm.....	1876	situation in cotton belt.....	53
Taylor, Texas, doesn't agree with Washington "leaders" on loan basis!.....	2418	social status.....	1563
Tcherkinsky, M. Present tendencies on the world cotton market.....	79,665	Tennessee.....	2929
Teamwork is necessary.....	3361	Tenderability, United States, 1928-29 to 1937-38.....	3714
Technical progress.....	329	Tendering of Manchester cotton against the Liverpool future delivery contracts.....	139
Technique of artificial inoculation with Fusarium vasinfectum.	3117	Tennessee: compressing.....	1587
Technique standardized.....	105	one-variety communities, organization:.....	947
"Technologist": Surface properties of textile fibres.....	2781	Tipton county.....	58
Wetting of cellulose fibres.	497,770	prices.....	3116
Telling the Government.....	839	quality, 1928-1936.....	412
Temperature: at which boll weevils freeze... control, tests.....	37 1090	rotations, Crockett county....	2209
used in drying.....	747	soils, conservation practices, 1936.....	49
Templeton, J. Reply to Dr. Mason's note on the technique of cotton breeding.....	2208	tenants and tenancy.....	2929
ten Bruggencate, J.A. See Bruggencate, J.A. ten.		textile industry.....	352
Tenants and tenancy: Arkansas: farms operated more profitably.....	2266	unit of National cotton council formed.....	3532
methods of raising standards of living.....	3611	yield, high.....	352
problem.....	1277	Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station, cottonseed milling laboratory.....	3471
causes.....	2607	Tennessee. Engineering experiment station, experiments on cottonseed processing.....	3807
correlation with other factors.	941	Tennessee cotton compress and cotton warehouse association, resolutions.....	1389
effect on southern farm operators.....	3117	Tennessee cotton ginners' association: address by: Bennett, C.A.....	1950
		Gerdes, F.L.....	1950, 1954
		Hite, J.E.....	1954
		Report of annual convention held at Reelfoot Lake, Tenn., May 30, 1938.....	1954

	Item
Teplitz, Irving. New silk futures contracts.....	2739
Tercero concurso exposición de algodón de Tucumán resultó una brillante muestra.....	3554
Terrell, G.E. Defends domestic allotment.....	3844
Terrenos para o plantio do algodao	296
Terry, Calude. Growth of gin insurance company proves need and worth in the co-op field.....	966
Testing:	
fees.....	2743
research, hearings.....	1468
<u>See also</u> Cloth, testing; Fibers, testing; Varieties, testing; Yarn, tests.	
Tetreau, E.D. Hired labor requirements on Arizona irrigated farms.....	2600
Texan exhibits new cotton dryer...	1293
Texans endorse Hull reciprocal trade program.....	1874
Texas:	
A.A.A. program, 1938.....	2505
acreage:	
decline.....	3709
harvested, 1880-1935.....	76
quotas:.....	1476
1938.....	1478
bagging, cotton, for bale covering.....	3286
baling.....	859
classifying.....	859
cotton schools.....	3134
cottonseed:	
Acala distributed.....	1228
production, price per ton and total farm value, 1910-1935.....	76
cottonseed meal and cake, freight rate, petition requesting suspension.....	2511
cottonseed oil mills, cooperative, El Paso county.....	3468
credit, review.....	242
cultivation:.....	859, 1533
by machinery, Lubbock county	287
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
distribution, review.....	242
farm value of cotton, 1880-1935	76

Texas: (Cont'd)

	Item
farms, organization and management.....	870
fertilizers:	
relation to plant produced..	895
use, decrease.....	1529
freight rates, intrastate.....	3028
ginning:.....	859
complaints, editorial.....	1579
methods, improvement suggested to hold world markets....	1051
gins:	
cooperative:.....	1946
development.....	3270
insurance.....	966
organization and results, Hidalgo county.....	327
prospects for next season	648
operating costs and financial conditions.....	870
grade and staple, by districts, 1928-1936.....	716
harvesting by machinery, Lubbock county.....	287
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
laboratory for research:	
arguments for establishment.	2186
location sought by delegation to Washington.....	2174
needed.....	1500
pay as you go plan.....	746
progress of movement to obtain.....	461
loading, free, decision of I.C.C.....	3870
machinery displacing labor.....	1269
one-variety communities:..	1942, 3264
Bonnie View.....	3613, 3614
contest:.....	944
results.....	3262
cooperating in quality export program.....	3349
Coupland:	
1937.....	943
editorial.....	942
wins first prize.....	637
Dallas county, Watson's cotton, selected.....	638
Floyd county:.....	322
profit realized by ginners.....	321
results.....	1280

	Item		Item
Texas: (Cont'd)		Texas. Agricultural and mechanical	
one-variety communities: (cont'd)		college: (Cont'd)	
Matagorda county.....	945	classing contest, report....	1677
organization:.....	1279	Farmers' short course,	
editorial.....	3616	address by P.K. Norris...	2717
plans for improvement.....	57	fiber and spinning research:	
prices:.....	2995	history of project.....	176
1880-1935.....	76	laboratory "open house"	
production:.....	707	held Dec.15,1937.....	177
1880-1935.....	76	Texas. Agricultural and mechanical	
1937.....	2021	college. Department of agricul-	
by counties and type-of-farm-		tural education. More money	
ing areas, 1900-1934.....	76	from cotton: how can Texas	
decrease.....	1529	farmers make it?.....	2935
effect of weather.....	1247	Texas. Agricultural experiment	
review.....	242	station:	
program:.....	1206,1209	Annual report, 1936.....	870
for submission to U.S.D.A...	2552	insect control campaign.....	3230
quality:		variety tests at:	
1938.....	3350	Denton.....	11
district 1, 1928-36.....	1053	Greenville.....	1243
improvement:.....	1050,1346,1943	sub-stations.....	1524
efforts.....	3358	Texas. Board of insurance commis-	
need.....	704	sioners:	
report of Texas cotton		endorsement required on	
association committee		insurance policies.....	2841
on recommendations....	1510	ruling discussed.....	2745
suggested to hold world		Texas. Railroad commission:	
markets.....	1051	concentration rules changed....	3504
urged.....	121,414,1030	hearings on freight rates,	
<u>See also</u> State-wide cot-		testimony of L.D. Estes.....	3023
ton committee of Texas.		Texas advisory cotton planting	
situation.....	717	seed committee. Cotton plant-	
soils, Lufkin fine sandy loam..	288	ing seed varieties.....	3210
staple length improvement. <u>See</u>		Texas agricultural association:	
Texas, quality improvement.		address by E.J. Kyle.....	549
statistics.....	76	meeting at Fort Worth, Texas,	
technological changes, high		week of December 6,1937.....	248
plains area.....	2594	opposition to allotment plan...	3076
type-of-farming areas.....	52	Texas agricultural workers' asso-	
varieties:		ciation, address by:	
selection.....	888	Duggan, I.T.....	542,1152
tests:.....	912,1243	Wheeler, L.A.....	396
1925-1937.....	17,599	Texas better ginning autocode,	
weights.....	973	visit to U.S. Cotton ginning	
yield, 1880-1935.....	76	laboratories.....	2276
<u>See also</u> Corpus Christi; Galves-		Texas co-operative ginners'	
ton; Houston.		association:	
Texas. Agricultural and mechanical		address by P.K. Norris. 1298,1299	
college:		regional meetings end in	
activities in improving cot-		annual session.....	1294
ton quality, 1937.....	1938		

	Item		Item
Texas cotton:		Texas cottonseed crushers' associa-	
and the co-ops.....	2772	tion! (Cont'd)	
foreign markets.....	1299,3078	address by: (cont'd)	
outlook:		Gregory, T.H.....	2472
1938.....	337	Ward, A.L.....	2132
1938-39.....	2649	annual convention at El Paso,	
Texas cotton association:		Tex., June 14,1938.....	2128
address by:		purpose.....	2132
Jackson, E.C.....	1051	testimony on cottonseed oil	
Sayre, F.B.....	1029	freight rates.....	846
annual convention, Dallas, Tex.,		Texas farm bureau cotton associa-	
Mar.18,1938:.....	977	tion. <u>See</u> Texas cotton growers	
resolutions.....	933	association.	
Committee on recommendations,		Texas state-wide cotton committee.	
report.....	1510	<u>See</u> State-wide cotton committee	
Committee on weights, report...	973	of Texas.	
Remedy for the cotton dilemma,		Texas state-wide cotton improve-	
comments by C. Ousley.....	555	ment committee. <u>See</u> State-wide	
State-wide cotton committee.		cotton committee of Texas.	
<u>See</u> State-wide cotton com-		Textile corporation, Italy, rela-	
mittee of Texas.		tion to Federazione Nazionale	
Texas cotton cooperative associa-		Fascista degli Industriali	
tion. <u>See</u> Texas cotton growers		Cotonieri.....	390
association.		Textile distributors institute,	
Texas cotton ginners' association:		inc., scope.....	3546
address by A.L. Lockett.....	1805	Textile foundation, United States:	
annual meeting, Dallas, Tex.,		history.....	1504,3547
April 6-8,1938.....	1286,1575	present status.....	3547
Eleventh district, meeting at		Textile industry:	
Dallas, Tex., Aug.8,1938....	2626	1935-36, Italy.....	987
resolutions urging boll weevil		1935-1937, Belgium.....	394
control.....	1262	1936, Canada.....	986,3649
vote on AAA or Domestic allot-		1937:	
ment plan.....	3476	Belgium.....	1612
Texas cotton growers association:		Colombia.....	1609
address by:		India.....	1988
Creekmore, E.F.....	1711	Japan.....	682
Sharp, J.S:.....	1717	Lancashire.....	995,1001
annual meeting, Dallas, Tex.,		United States!.....	349,356,381
May 9,1938:.....	1719	391,983,999	
resolutions adopted.....	1720	1937-38, United States.....	3319
operating plans.....	2770	1938, Turkey.....	3331
plan for consumption backed....	1308	activity, percentage basis	
representatives classed loan		changed.....	3555
cotton satisfactorily.....	3746	analysis:	
reserve fund, distribution.....	2771	France.....	2339
Texas cottonseed crushers' associa-		United States.....	2682
tion:		and autarchy.....	1834
activities and achievements.	2116	Argentina.....	2973,3643
address by:		basic requirements defined.....	3667
Doc, R.W.....	2535	Belgium, since 1935.....	394
Gill, J.R.....	2116	Brazil.....	984,2663,2973,3362

	Item
Textile industry: (Cont'd)	
Bulgaria.....	660
Canada:.....	2954
<u>See also</u> Canada, textile industry, Royal commission report.	
changes, significant.....	3313
China:.....	1986
effect of:	
Japanese export curbs....	2675
Sino-Japanese conflict...	1970
Japanese mills.....	1010
competition:	
government, resented by mill heads, United States.....	3317
Japan and Europe.....	2321
with new countries urged....	2172
control. <u>See</u> Textile industry, regulation.	
coordination.....	3883
costs. <u>See</u> Manufacture, costs.	
Czechoslovakia:.....	3652
Sudeten area.....	3327, 3663
definitions.....	178, 3111
development:.....	1014
Argentina:.....	1599
China.....	2971
France.....	655
Great Britain, 1934-1937....	387
Iran.....	1619, 2000
Japan.....	90
orient and occident, 1928-1937.....	2298
South Carolina.....	1193
United States:.....	3305, 3326
South.....	3668
directories:	
United States, 1937.....	165
world, 1938-39.....	3901
distribution organization, study.....	169
economic revolution.....	2337
Ecuador.....	3362
education. <u>See</u> Education, textile.	
effect of:	
devaluation of the franc,	
France.....	1966
forty-hour week, France.....	669
lowered tariffs, United States.....	1789

	Item
Textile industry: (Cont'd)	
effect of: (cont'd)	
processing tax bill, United States.....	1162
reciprocal trade treaties, United States.....	2666
trade agreement with:	
Canada.....	3646
Great Britain.....	1003, 3646
U.S. government policy in Belgium.....	2491
world conditions on United States.....	2314
Egypt.....	1847, 2345
electrical progress, 1937.....	1115
equipment, survey, 1928-1938...	980
Europe, Egyptian section.....	862
expansion, South Carolina.....	373
export trade safeguards, Great Britain.....	550
factor's services.....	2698
Georgia.....	346
Germany:.....	3662, 3681
Sudeten area.....	3652, 3657
Great Britain.....	686, 1961
Greece.....	2693
history:.....	1019
Augusta, Ga.....	1629
India.....	2173, 2536
Japan.....	3325
Massachusetts:	
Mill River.....	2179
New Bedford.....	673
North Carolina.....	372
Hungary.....	2290, 2292
improvement:	
China.....	2325, 2349
Netherlands.....	1002
income, percentage paid to labor, United States, South.	1630
India:.....	2312, 2960
Ahmedabad.....	1965, 2677
and American cotton.....	1338
effect of Sino-Japanese war.	2314
Indo-China.....	1853
industrial relations, United States:	
modernization needed.....	684
three major eras.....	3314
Iran.....	991

	Item
Textile industry: (Cont'd)	
Italy:.....	2313,2332
economic strain.....	2315
stimulated by export trade..	2338
Japan:.....	89,366,2343,3653
and American cotton.....	96
compared with Great Britain	
and United States.....	2968
competition with India and	
Great Britain.....	2967
progress hoped for.....	2323
relation to national economy	3309
labor. <u>See</u> Labor, textile	
industry.	
Lancashire:.....	2303
Egyptian section.....	862
future.....	2655
legislation. <u>See</u> names of acts	
and "legislation" under	
countries.	
management.....	2659
market, annual survey, 1928-	
1938.....	980
mechanical changes, 1910-1936,	
effects.....	774
middlemen, United States,	
1800-1860.....	728
Mississippi, state assistance	
upheld by Supreme Court....	1828
monopoly inquiry, United States	2195
New England.....	2656
Oklahoma.....	413
operation, annual survey, 1928-	
1938.....	980
organization:	
Netherlands.....	1339
recent changes, Japan.....	1316
relation to industrial	
reorganization, Bulgaria.	378
outlook:.....	1019
1938:.....	365,379,983,3298
United States:.....	382
South.....	377
1938-39, New England.....	2637
India.....	3656
promising.....	261
Poland.....	2289
Portugal, 1937.....	2974
prices, regulation, Germany....	428
problems:	
Japan.....	1020

	Item
Textile industry: (Cont'd)	
problems: (cont'd)	
result of Austro-German	
union.....	1303
United States.....	990
world.....	1969
production, study, progress....	169
profits and losses, Germany....	1634
progress. <u>See</u> Textile industry,	
development.	
prosperity, restoration, Great	
Britain.....	1991
public relations, United States	3545
rationalization.....	2294
raw materials:	
broadened basis of supply,	
Great Britain.....	2308
Germany.....	1635,3648
lack, Japan.....	1624
regulation:	
Germany.....	1600
Great Britain.....	1006
Japan.....	225,237,238,1473,1623
2840,3107,3509,3853	
relation of education.....	2553
reorganization:	
Great Britain.1011,1327,2140,2344	
needed, France.....	3669
U.S.S.R.....	102,389
research. <u>See</u> Research, tex-	
tile industry.	
situation:	
Alabama, Huntsville, edi-	
torial.....	1979
Argentina.....	2965
France.....	2347,2352
Great Britain.....	2669
Japan.....	359,679,1357,1825,2695
Lancashire.....	1336,1974
Massachusetts, Fall River...	2684
New England:.....	2683
editorial.....	3670,3675
United States:.....	369
hearings.....	681
standardization, interna-	
tional.....	192,3448
statistics:.....	667
central data agency urged...	580
stretch-out, necessary to	
progress.....	380
structural modification.....	395

	Item
Textile industry: (Cont'd)	
Sweden.....	2334,2687
Switzerland.....	393,1315
technological advances.....	1107
Tennessee.....	352
Turkey, five-year plan:...	3328,3654
progress.....	1033
U.S.S.R.:.....	107
reasons for backwardness....	3321
United States:	
attitude of administration	
towards.....	551,3297
capacity and demand.....	3306
comparison with other coun-	
tries, editorial.....	3672
discussion.....	829
opposition to proposed trade	
agreement with Great	
Britain.....	1031,1335
sectional criticisms.....	2972
South:.....	1628,2547
views of a friend.....	1838
Southeast.....	939
study.....	2307
vertical integration.....	2689,3645
world:.....	3329
behind-the-scenes view-	
point on.....	692
Yugoslavia.....	3650
<u>See also</u> Cloth; Manufacture;	
Spindles; Spinning; Yarn.	
Textile institute:	
address by:	
Beardwell, C.G.....	3119
Bowie, J.A.....	3120
Dent, A.P.....	3128
Fenelon, K.G.....	3130
Greg, H.G.....	3131
Hanton, W.A.....	3132
Harrison, C.A. and Rostron,	
H.....	3133
Hosman, B.R. and Kershaw, S.	3135
Hitchman, L.....	3136
Honegger, E.....	3137
Kjellstrand, Stig.....	3142
Morton, W.E.....	3148
Masmith, F.....	2544
Pennington, J.W.....	3153
Petrie, T.C.....	3151
Rankin, W.M.....	3152,3153
Robinson, Ben.....	3154

	Item
Textile institute: (Cont'd)	
address by: (cont'd)	
Whittaker, C.M.....	3162
Wilkinson, W.....	3163
Windfeld-Hansen, H.....	3164
annual conference, Peebles,	
Scotland, June 21 to 25,	
1938.....	2553,3157
annual meeting and visit to	
Halifax, 27th April, 1938...	2447
communication from City and	
guilds of London institute..	3122
Council's annual report, balance	
sheet and accounts for 1937.	1511
development and prospects.....	2544
formation, developments lead-	
ing to.....	3878
Lancashire section, lecture by:	
Hill, Harold.....	501
Slater, F.P.....	191
Report on visit of delegates to	
the United States of America	
and Canada.....	3158
rules for the organization of	
sections.....	3905
scheme for definition of textile	
terms, comment.....	178
standardisation in tex-	
tiles.....	191,795,1423
work:	
and future developments.....	1867
described.....	2192
<u>See also</u> Cotton textile insti-	
tute.	
Textile Mercury, Ltd., cotton year	
book, 1937.....	261
Textile mission to Japan. <u>See</u>	
American-Japanese cotton goods	
agreement.	
Textile operating executives of	
Georgia, meeting, Atlanta:	
Mar.19,1938.....	1439
Oct.8,1938.....	3790
Textile recorder year book:	
1937.....	167
1938.....	1875
Textile ropes and bands; rule	
spinner's knots and when to	
use them.....	1751
Textile society of Canada, paper by	
A. Palmer.....	1024

Item	Item
Textile square club, address by R.E.Loper..... 376	Thomson, Procter: External lighting for reading Lovibond colors..... 532
Textile weekly record of trade prices, 1932-37..... 429	Variation in the F.F.A. content of cottonseed within a sample..... 3811
Textile workers' organizing committee: asks Senate to probe labor conditions in Southern mills..... 82	Thornton, E. Cotton industry in Russia..... 107
progress in South..... 109	Thornton, M.K., Jr.: Effect of relative humidity of air in contact with cottonseed and cottonseed products upon rate of gain in moisture. With F.F.Bishop. 1455, 2129
Thadani, K.I. Breeding of imported strains of cotton suited to local conditions with particular reference to Sind and their extension..... 3531	Storage of cottonseed..... 1782
Thakurdas, Purshotamdas, address at meeting of East India cotton association, ltd., Bombay, Dec.6, 1937..... 657	Thoughts on the future of cotton.. 1632
Tharp, W.H.: Field studies on Fusarium wilt of cotton in Arkansas. With E.M. Cralley..... 3117, 3583	Thread: for sewing, quality testing.... 757
Sand-nutrient infection technique for the study of fusarium wilt of cotton..... 920	whirling, equilibrium and air-drag..... 1416
Thatcher, H.K., address at meeting of Arkansas-Missouri ginners' association, brief report..... 2275	Threat of processing tax looms in wake of farm bill enactment.... 840
"Theorist." Cotton combing..... 2786	Ti, F.Y. Practice of cotton grading of the United States Department of agriculture..... 2419
Thibodeaux, B.H. Description of the agriculture and type-of-farming areas in Texas. With C.A. Bonnen..... 52	Tien-Tsung Sih. <u>See</u> Sih, Tien-Tsung.
Thomas, F.L.: Cotton flea hopper, an ecological problem. With W.L. Owen, Jr. 42	Ties. <u>See</u> Bale ties.
Cotton insect situation..... 1554	Tightening-up in Japan..... 2695
Cotton insect situation in Texas..... 1263, 2919	Time to sew up this hole in the cotton farmer's pocket..... 3239
Insect report..... 2589	Timmons, B.N. Ellender, Smith in bitter feud over southern cotton co-ops..... 1168
Insects infest Texas cotton.... 1555	Tire cord: double-twist doubler for..... 2787
Intelligent insect control lowers cost of cotton production..... 2253	heat-resistant..... 793
Thompson, L.M. Alabama farmer deplures use of poor bags and makes a suggestion..... 1764	manufacture..... 2102
Thompson, Lewis. Fine structure of cotton..... 3170	woven and on cones, testing, standard methods..... 3764
Thompson, M.L., inventor of gin filter..... 1285	<u>See also</u> Uses, tire cord.
	Tire fabric: rayon..... 3676
	testing, methods and standard specifications..... 511
	Tirumalachari, N.C. Age of leaf and its relation to its nitrogen content in cotton. With V. Ramanatha Ayyar..... 879, 1484
	Tisdale, H.B.: Cotton varieties in relation to cotton wilt. With J.B.Dick. 3583

	Item		Item
Tisdale, H.B.: (Cont'd)		Towels, turkish:	
Fertilizers in relation to		consumer classification and	
incidence of wilt as affect-		specification.....	1443
ing a resistant and a sus-		qualities, study.....	2443
ceptible variety. With J.B.		specifications.....	3447
Dick.....	3583	Townsend-Landau. French cotton	
Tissot, P. Situation mondiale		industry still inert, but	
actuelle et avenir du coton....	978	imports from U.S. are improving	2347
Todd, J.A.:		Trade:	
Cotton statistics.....	348,2287,3291	agreements:	
Egyptian cotton position.....	1669	between Great Britain and:	
Egyptian futures contract.....	140	Colombia, denunciation by	
Finance, America and cotton		Colombia.....	1990
prices.....	1367	Eire.....	1963
Twenty-five years of cotton		India:	
prices.....	3369	at Ottawa.....	2305
Togoland, production prospects....	420	conference at Simla... 2679	
Tokio extends rule on cotton trade.	2346	failure.....	2672
Tokuoka, Matsuo. Fertilization for		between Japan and:	
cotton. I. Efficacy of boron for		Australia.....	2317,2658
cotton plantations. With S.		India, renewed to 1940....	1005
Dyo.....	3211	between Lancashire and India,	
Tolles, N.A. Regional differences		desired but not reached..	2311
in cotton-textile wages, 1928		between United States and:	
to 1937.....	690	Belgium, benefits.....	2304
Tompkins, D.A., biography.....	1193	Canada.....	3646,3682
Too much cotton.....	715	Czechoslovakia.....	1190
Topol'skaia, O.M.:		Germany:	
Effect of the moisture of raw		sought.....	2660
cotton on the productivity of		urged.....	2959
gins and on the quality of		Great Britain:... 108,3646,3682	
the fiber. With N.B. Sorkin,		cotton inclusion	
V.T. Kuz'min and T.E. Lip-		urged.....	3303
ovskii.....	967	editorial.....	1025
Results of a study of the work		effect on textile	
of gin saws differing in		industry.....	1003
their teeth "profiles."		objections of spinners	
With A.D. Nisengauz and		and manufacturers..	689
S.P. Kokotkin.....	967	982,992,1000,1017	
Results of the trials of the		1031,1335,3680	
movable "pile cleaner" "Dip"		remarks before the Com-	
manufactured by the Petrov-		mittee for recipro-	
skii factory in the city of		city information....	1000
Kherson. With V.T.Kuz'min..	967	statement by Cotton-	
Torn, E.R. One-variety-cotton		textile institute,	
community contest.....	3263	inc.....	1610
Torres, J.P. On the improvement		views of Southern	
of Philippine cotton.....	3039	combed yarn spinners	
Torta de semilla de algodón como		association.....	989
forraje.....	2480,3072	Japan:.....	1631
		limits Japanese cloth	
		exports to Philip-	
		pines, 1938-39.....	2316

Trade: (Cont'd)	Item
agreements: (cont'd)	
bilateral, remedy for decline of Lancashire's cloth exports.....	2001
program, United States:.....	1029
	1311, 1607
endorsed.....	1874
report of Texas cotton association committee on recommendations....	1510
significance for export trade.....	396
United States:.....	79
advantage offset by peg- ging price through government loans.....	1972
and the South.....	2691
brief by Cotton textile institute.....	994
danger to textile indus- try, editorial.....	2666
may offset effects of high tariff barrier...	81
more important than crop control.....	262
movement launched.....	2004
necessary because of high duties.....	979
theory and practice.....	2003
urged by directors of American cotton cooper- ative associa- tion.....	2156, 2426
American cotton, Germany to be broker.....	3375
barriers:	
elimination urged.....	2351
hamper industry.....	1666
Belgian Congo, legislation.....	2500
between:	
Germany and United States, regulations.....	2850
India and Japan:	
protocol to the convention	850
relations.....	1325
India and Lancashire.....	2964
Japan and United States:....	2996
effect of American pol- icy.....	2319, 2322
no competition from China.....	1318

Trade: (Cont'd)	Item
between: (cont'd)	
Malaya and India.....	2310
North China and United States	1626
Poland and United States....	2399
United States and Orient, prospects.....	1597
foreign:	
Brazil, cotton as a factor in United States:	2013
decline.....	1016
editorial.....	3834
effect of government policy on.....	2504
effect on:	
American agriculture and industry.....	1501
farmers.....	709
food crops.....	2323
prosperity in the South.....	701, 3117
efforts to regain.....	1968
increase urged.....	3891
methods of maintaining...	2717
need for expanding...	414, 2871
restoration urged.....	3740
Germany:	
advantages under Control board, Bremen.....	2409
compensated marks for pur- chase from Brazil pro- hibited.....	2662
Great Britain:	
mission to Egypt.....	1208
safeguards.....	1012
with Egypt.....	985
history, New Orleans.....	664
Indo-British relations.....	3659
Japan:.....	353
control.....	843, 3853
exchange rules loosened.....	1998
policies.....	358
Lancashire.....	1076
outlook, 1938-39:	
Arkansas.....	2635
Oklahoma.....	2647
Poland, Gdynia.....	2291
position, Manchester, England..	1028
Spain, effect of civil war.....	2329
United States:	
effect of:	
European situation.....	3374

	Item		Item
Trade: (Cont'd)		Trials. <u>See</u> Experiments.	
United States: (cont'd)		Trinchieri, Giulio. Il cotone:	
effect of: (cont'd)		nemici e malattie.....	308
possible war.....	3378	Trinidad, insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
tariff.....	3086	Troxell, W.W. Part-time farming	
problems discussed.....	1376	in the southeast. With R.H.	
tipsters may be restricted..	2740	Allen, L.S. Cottrell, Jr., H.L.	
world:.....	2641	Herring and A.D. Edwards.....	939
1937-38.....	3347	Truth about sharecroppers.....	1936
changing conditions.....	1011	Ts'ai, Liu-Sheng. Mechanism of	
directory, 1938-39.....	3901	the pyrogenic decomposition of	
domestic markets must be		cottonseed oil. With Tsung-	
open to.....	2408	Shih Lo.....	1132
evolution.....	79	Tschilikin, M.M. Cotton pectins:	
shrinkage, effect on Lanca-		Extraction. With S.S. Rosowa..	1098
shire.....	1013	Tschudi, H. Textile fibres: mois-	
<u>See also</u> Marketing.		ture relations. With A. Engeler,	
Trader in Bombay cornering cotton.	1673	J. Friedle and H. Stäger.....	1415
Transport act, India, report.....	2879	Tseng, S. Observations on cotton	
Transportation:		aphids (<i>Aphis gossypii</i> , Glover)	
Argentina.....	1191	in the vicinity of Tsinan	
costs.....	1376	(China). With C. Tao.....	629
legislation, Egypt.....	2834	Tsou, P.W. Cotton improvement work	
ocean, rate making and space		under the auspice of the Cotton	
booking practices.....	1396	industry commission.....	2383
primitive methods, China.....	2178	Tu, C.M.:	
Tranter, K.V. Women looks at		Cotton-seed oil as a Diesel	
Egyptian cotton.....	1447	oil. With C.T. Ku.....	805
Tree cotton. <u>See</u> Varieties, tree		Dry distillation of cotton-	
cotton.....		seed oil foot. With F.Y.	
Tremelloni, Roberto:		Pan.....	806
Appunti sulla modificazione		Vapor phase cracking of crude	
strutturale dell'industria		cotton-seed oil. With C.	
cotoniera nel mondo.....	395	Wang.....	807
La produzione di materie prime		Tucker, R.W., statement regarding	
tessili nel mondo e l'anda-		cotton growing in Barbados.....	3357
mento industriale tessile... 3329		Tuller, A.V. Improvements in the	
Trend is toward a two-priced		technique of cotton hybridiza-	
system.....	3496	tion. With L.M. Humphrey.....	2887
Trends in the clothing wool		Tulner, T. Katoencultuur in de	
industry.....	2348	Minahassa in 1937.....	3212
Trewartha, G.T. Ratio maps of		Tumarkin, D. Über die homogenität	
China's farms and crops.....	1360	nativer zellulosen und ihrer	
Tri-states cottonseed oil mill		derivaten. Mitteilung III.	
superintendents' association:		Einige angaben über die chem.	
address by:		zusammensetzung der querstruk-	
Hosrofo, C.R.....	2801	turelemente (QSE) substanz.	
Jasspon, W.H.....	222,224	With A. Sakostschikoff.....	188
joint convention, Memphis,		Tung, J.F. Project for improving	
Tenn., May 19-21, 1938,		the cotton spinning and weaving	
proceedings.....	2476	mills in China.....	2349
meeting Greenville, Miss.,			
Oct. 1, 1938.....	3471		

	Item		Item
Turgeon, W.F.A., chairman, Royal commission on the textile indus- try of Canada.....	3323	Ulyanistchev. New disinfectants for controlling cotton black- arm. With G.T. Vyskvarko.....	1512
Turkey:		Under-classing report draws Creek- more's ire.....	156
consumption.....	1033	Underhill, B.S. Study of 132 families in California cotton camps with reference to avail- ability of medical care.....	2611
cultivation, study.....	1662	Underwear institute: activities discussed.....	1839
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.		address by Lawrence Myers.....	3091
production:.....	1033	Underwriters discontinue war risk insurance.....	3029
development.....	1651	Unemployment problems in mill towns.....	1336
increased under five year improvement plan.....	2373	Unificazione internazionale nell' industria tessile. Conferenza del comitato internazionale del comitato internazionale ISA 38--Parigi, 22 Settembre 1937.....	192
possibilities.....	1662	Union of cotton cultivators, Argentina.....	2765
quality, improvement.....	1662	Union of Lancashire and Cheshire institutes, functions and work.	3128
textile industry:		Union of South Africa. <u>See</u> South Africa.	
five-year plan:.....	3328, 3654	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics: breeding, Egyptian cotton.....	1218
progress.....	1033	cotton season, 1936.....	882
government operation, Jan.- June, 1938.....	3331	cultivation:.....	3705
Turkey. Ziraat isleri. Umum müdür- lükü neşriyatı.....	1662	experiments.....	3582
Turner, A.J. Factors of cotton quality.....	2448	mechanical.....	1265
Turner, H.A. Cotton and cellulose	1420	methods.....	290
Tuttle, D.S. Co-operating with King cotton.....	2009	diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
Tweedales & Smalley, ltd.:		driers, experiments.....	967
Double-twist doubler for tyre cord.....	2787	fertilizers, commercial impor- tance.....	3705
Double-twist twisting machine..	2455	ginning: economics.....	325
Twine:		instructions.....	967
manufacture, processes.....	1425	studies.....	967
sisal, use in compresses: discontinuance recom- mended.....	1380, 1389	ains, Williams, trial.....	967
prohibited.....	1590	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
Two-price subsidy plan.....	3647, 3818 3839, 3845, 3846	irrigation experiments, mechan- ical soray, results.....	3577
U.S.S.R. <u>See</u> Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.		machinery, commercial impor- tance.....	3705
Über die wärmeleitfähigkeit von textilfasern.....	498	marketing:.....	342
Uganda:		contracting for.....	435
cotton and plague.....	3138	production:.....	2714, 3705
cultivation.....	2199	1937.....	1359
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.			
selection experiences.....	3172		
Uganda Protectorate. Department of agriculture. Annual report, year ended:			
30th June, 1937. (part II)...	1876		
31st Dec. 1937. (part I).....	3906		

	Item		Item
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics:		United States: (Cont'd)	
(Cont'd)		legislation: (cont'd)	
production: (cont'd)		baling, state laws.....	2824
control.....	565	bedding, second-hand materials	
increased.....	2380	prohibited.....	2866
soils:		bill to pay Farm board losses	
Azerbaijan lowlands.....	283	watched for.....	2487
maps, machine-tractor		cottonseed oil, statistics..	1816
stations.....	1240	discussed.....	3486
textile industry:.....	107	economically sound, adoption	
backwardness, reasons....	5521	urged.....	245
reorganization.....	102,389	factors to be considered in	
vernalization.....	1906	framing.....	554
yields:		farm bill:	
effect of nitrogenous		allotments to South Caro-	
fertilizers on.....	3573	lina criticised.....	230
Egyptian varieties, high.	915	analysis.....	812,816,820
See also Moscow.		comment.....	545,831
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.		discussion.....	241,836
All-union cotton research insti-		effect on:	
tute. Central breeding station,		acreage in California.	541
experiment.....	3199	farmers.....	544
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.		foreign production....	842
Scientific institute of textile		enactment.....	816,840,1149
industry, conclusions as result		explained with reference	
of research.....	967	to cotton.....	1140
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.		extracts.....	545
TSentral'naya karantinnaya		important features.....	837
laboratoriya. Report on pests		opposed:.....	536,821
and diseases intercepted by the		editorial.....	1159
quarantine service in U.S.S.R.		provision on illegal use	
on imported plant-materials dur-		of lands held out of	
ing 1934-35.....	1477,1878	cotton production,	
Unions. See Labor, textile indus-		editorial.....	244
try, unions.		resolutions of Southern	
Unisel Limited. Eliminating		commissioners of agri-	
doubling faults.....	3045	culture.....	540
United Kingdom. See Great Britain.		Smith amendment, benefits	832
United Provinces cotton pest con-		See also Agricultural	
trol act:		adjustment act.	
and draft rules.....	576	labor, textile industry,	
report.....	2879	opposed.....	1977
United States:		processing tax bill intro-	
cotton belt:		duced.....	1162
land resources.....	1935	proposed, editorial.....	552
visit by M.S. Pearse:.....	269	providing research labora-	
discussed at meeting....	266	tories, history.....	1814
irrigated areas.....	269	statistics of bales ginned	
legislation:		by county where produced:	2143
agricultural relief measures,		hearings on.....	2835
relation to cotton dis-			
cussed.....	246		

Item	Item
United States: (Cont'd)	U.S. Congress. House. Committee on
legislation: (cont'd)	appropriations: (Cont'd)
<u>See also</u> Black-Connery bill;	Appropriation for retirement
Classification act; Fair	of 1933 cotton pool parti-
labor standards act;	cipation trust certifi-
Relief and recovery law.	cates. Hearings..... 3094
problem..... 3330	testimony of M.A. McCall.... 1247
situation:	U.S. Congress. House. Committee on
described..... 273	the census:
editorial..... 3294	Collection and publication
hope seen by Secretary Wal-	of cotton statistics.
lace..... 872	Hearings..... 2835
relation of world supply and	Statistics on oil and products
distribution to..... 1960	of cottonseed. Hearings.. 1816
remedy suggested, comments.. 555	U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on
South:	agriculture and forestry:
and trade agreements..... 2691	hearings on agricultural
danger of one-crop system... 1862	legislation:
disadvantaged classes..... 1565	Dallas, Tex..... 577
economic conditions:..... 2602	Oklahoma City, Okla.,
effect of acreage reduc-	Oct. 27, 1937..... 554, 577
tion..... 2330	investigation of cooperative
leads in mill use of cotton. 1330	associations:
place of cotton in agricul-	discussed..... 1711, 2062
tural economy..... 554	editorial... 1138, 1153, 1157
population problems..... 3612	1705, 3030
prosperity, effect of freight	hearings:... 1397, 1399, 1400
rates and world trade.... 3117	1704, 1707, 1708, 1716, 3095
reconstruction program..... 2609	comment..... 1718
situation..... 2285	history..... 1167
<u>See also</u> American cotton; and	Report:..... 841, 2063, 2427
"United States" as subhead-	comment... 2061, 2425, 2495
ing under Government, Pro-	majority and minor-
duction, etc.	ity, extracts... 1168
U.S. Committee for reciprocity	minority..... 1721
information, hearings on pro-	testimony of:
posed trade agreement with	Creekmore, E.F..... 1398
Great Britain:..... 1335	Finch, C.L.... 1706, 2052
brief filed by Southern	Johnston, Oscar.... 1401
combed yarn spinners	Jones, J.R..... 2059
association..... 689	U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee
protest of Association of	on agriculture and forestry.
cotton textile merchants	Subcommittee. Monetary authority
of New York..... 982	act. Hearings..... 635
remarks of R.T. Fischer.... 1000	U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee
statement of C.T. Murchison. 1017	on commerce. Subcommittee. Sta-
U.S. Congress. House. Committee on	tistics on oil and products of
appropriations:	cottonseed. Hearings..... 3812
Agricultural department appro-	U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on
priation bill for 1939. Hear-	education and labor. Fair labor
ings..... 1468	standards act of 1937. Joint
	hearings..... 1817

	Item
U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on unemployment and relief:.....	839
report of C.T.Murchison..	829,839
statement by R.E. Henry..	681,839
U.S. Dept. of agriculture:	
Agricultural statistics 1938...	3556
appropriation bill for 1939,	
hearings.....	1468
classing service:.....	2419,2753
one-variety communities,	
Arizona.....	2933
committee to increase consump-	
tion, meeting.....	3297
consideration of effect of	
loan value on exports,	
editorial.....	2415
demonstration of proper handling-	
of cotton for market...	2999,3722
development of cotton-mesh bag	
for peanuts.....	1444
experiments on use of cotton	
fabrics for bale coverings..	74
Farm study of the cotton plant	
(Spanish translation).....	3203
fiber studies and spinning	
tests.....	2065
figures on ginnings to Oct.18,	
1938, analysis.....	3695
investigation into foreign com-	
plaints of false-packed	
bales.....	3631
laboratories, classing and	
fiber research, air condi-	
tioned.....	2868
plans for bale improvement.....	1959
programs:	
1939, editorial.....	3856
quality export:	
announced.....	3346,3349,3734
discussed.....	3385
replies to Fred Taylor's reports	
on moisture in American	
cotton.....	652
Report on development and use	
of rayon and other synthetic	
fibers.....	3583
research program to be submitted	
by Texas.....	2552
Soils & men. Yearbook of	
agriculture 1938.....	3159
standards for sea island cot-	
ton.....	2853,3756

	Item
U.S. Dept. of agriculture: (Cont'd)	
statement on butter and margar-	
ine sales, editorial on.....	3069
studies:	
effect of variety on quality	884
importance to spinning quality	
of seed planted.....	894
urged to carry out provisions	
of Smith-Doxey Act.....	553
work on cotton marketing.....	3745
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricul-	
tural adjustment administration:	
1937 Agricultural conserva-	
tion program, southern	
region bull. 101:	
amendment 16. Correc-	
tion.....	250
amendment 17.....	251
amendment 19.....	3109
Kemper county, Miss.,	
amendment 4.....	566
Pulaski county, ark.,	
amendment 3.....	567
1937 cotton price adjustment	
payment plan, explanation	252
1938 agricultural conserva-	
tion program bull.:	
as amended Feb.19,	
1938.....	1185
Pulaski county, Ark...	2158
supplement:	
no.1.....	568
no.9.....	1827
no.10.....	2524
no.11.....	2852
1939 agricultural conserva-	
tion program bulletin....	3865
acreage allotments:	
announced.....	855,2856,3864
cut considered.....	693
increase.....	1470
redistribution of.....	2133
Adjustment act:	
explained.....	1169,1469
summary.....	1171
Agricultural conservation,	
1936.....	3160
and prices.....	3861
annual report, 1936.....	3160
combats allotment plan.....	2812
Cotton provisions of farm	
act.....	1170

Item

U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration:
(Cont'd)

Cotton used in variety of forms in first year of new use studies..... 3453

County normal cotton yields for 1938..... 2857

diversion program:..... 1445

cotton bagging for bale covering:..... 2791, 2945
2948, 3279

contract awarded... 2630

editorial. 2629, 2943, 3281

Division of marketing and marketing agreements.

Announcement by the Secretary of agriculture of the United States with respect to payments for the manufacture and sale of cotton bagging for cotton bales..... 3867

Facts about cotton marketing quotas for 1939..... 3859

Farmers and the surplus problem..... 3363

Foreign cotton production and U.S. cotton policies. 3096

Guide for use of some charts relating to some of the problems of the South.... 3907

How the A.A.A. farm program will operate in 1938 in Oklahoma and Texas and in...counties in Arkansas 2505

letter to mills explaining cotton purchases by net weight..... 2855

loan program, 1938:..... 3012

amendment announced..... 3854

announcement..... 3016

instructions and procedure for county committees..... 3860

methods of classing criticized..... 3015

regulations explained.... 3392

marketing:

plan for one-variety communities. See U.S. Dept. of agriculture, programs, quality export.

Item

U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration:
(Cont'd)

marketing: (cont'd)

quotas:

county office records and reports..... 3863

court test..... 3115

Instructions for holding referenda... 852, 853
854, 1183, 1184, 3861, 3862

referendum:

editorial..... 3510

report..... 2854

result..... 1186

regulations:..... 2525, 2837
2159, 2509

Texas counties..... 1478

no-control cotton plan..... 3822

payments:

1937..... 2813

1939:

reduction:

editorial..... 3506

protested..... 3081, 3508

Alabama..... 2514

discussed..... 2818

proposed reduction

comment..... 3079, 3085

suggested..... 1270

policy, effect on plantations..... 2926

producers' pool:

retirement of participation trust certificates, regulations..... 2527, 2742
3099, 3110, 3523

to be liquidated..... 2742

production, control:

effect on output, prices and movement..... 1144

test in referendum, Dec. 10..... 3507

program:

changes, 1939, announced. 3499

complaints, 1939..... 3503

discussed..... 3497

effect on farm organizations..... 3886

mattress making..... 3046

one more year recommended 3487

operation, Oklahoma, Texas and Arkansas, 1938.... 2505

	Item
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration: (Cont'd)	
Questions and answers:	
1939 cotton marketing quotas and other features of the A.A.A. farm program applicable to cotton.....	3866
for cotton farmers.....	3908
on the Agricultural adjustment act of 1938 as it applies to cotton.....	1172
regulations:	
analysis.....	2848
explained.....	2838, 3102
ginnings.....	2626
pertaining to 1937 cotton price adjustment payment plan.....	2526, 3522
Should a producer transfer his loan cotton to the Government?.....	1696
Southern division. That is the cotton situation?....	666
subsidy denied.....	3101
uses:	
eight announced.....	2458
program announced... projects.....	2788, 2947
2108	
What is the cotton situation?	3636
<u>See also</u> Agricultural adjustment act.	
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics:	
Analysis of the effects of the processing taxes, comment by S.J. Kennedy..	824
Average monthly prices of cotton linters, grades 1 to 7, season 1937-38...	2808
bagging experiment.....	971
Check list of standards for farm products.....	2554
Classification of cotton....	1697
classing service for growers.	
<u>See</u> Classing, United States, service for growers.	

	Item
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics: (Cont'd)	
Commercial fertilizer used on cotton--1937 and 1938.	3581
Cotton outlook for 1939.....	3292
charts.....	3637
cottonseed:	
grading, comments requested.....	1136
outlook for 1939.....	3472
supervision and market news service.....	3073
Estimated monthly cotton marketings by farmers in percentage of year's sales, crop years 1924-1936.....	422
Estimated number of bales of each grade of linters produced in the United States and estimated percentage production of various grades by states, seasons 1933-34 to 1937-38.....	2809
Facts about cotton.....	3557
Farm outlook for 1939.....	3638
fibre work, illustrated description.....	751
final grade and staple report, 1937.....	1361
Govt. publishes list of classers for mid-south...	3404
Grade and staple length of cotton ginned in Texas, by revised districts, crops of 1928-36.....	716
Grade, staple length, and tenderability of cotton in the United States 1928-29 to 1937-38.....	3714
laboratory, daylight room for grading cotton.....	1685
Licensed linter classifiers.	3473
market news service. <u>See</u> Market news service for organized groups of producers.	
Methods of:	
chemical analysis and grade calculations for cottonseed.....	2130

Item	Item
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics: (Cont'd)	U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural engineering:
Methods of: (cont'd)	Report of the chief, 1937... 871
drawing and preparing official samples of cottonseed:..... 2131	<u>See also</u> U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Cotton ginning laboratory, Stoneville, Miss.
amendment no.1..... 3868	
Principal uses of cotton and cottonseed..... 3055	U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of animal industry, invention of instrument for slicing textile fibers..... 2076
Public notice establishing: official cotton standards of the United States for length of staple, amendment..... 2860	U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of chemistry and soils. Report of the chief, 1937..... 583
official cotton standards of the United States for the grade of Sea Island cotton..... 2861	U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of entomology and plant quarantine:
rules and regulations to govern the inspection, sampling, and certification of cottonseed sold or offered for sale for crushing purposes..... 2161	Modification of:
standards for grades of cottonseed sold or offered for sale for crushing purposes within the United States.. 2162	cotton regulations governing the importation of cotton and cotton wrappings into the United States. Amendment:
regulations:	no.3..... 253
cotton classification and market news services for organized groups of producers..... 2163	no.4..... 2528, 2862
U.S. Cotton standards act, amendment no.1..... 2859	pink bollworm quarantine regulations..... 254, 3869
U.S. Warehouse act: amendments..... 2160	Plant-quarantine import restrictions of the Australian territory of Papua..... 856
reissued..... 3524	Report of the chief, 1937... 309
Report of the chief, 1937... 271	White-fringed beetle..... 3602
tests, cottonseed..... 1449, 1783	U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of home economics. Report of the chief, 1937..... 771
Use of official standards of the United States for American cotton linters in the cottonseed-crushing industry season 1937-38..... 3474	U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry:
uses, new, developed..... 1753	Cotton improvement in standardized, one-variety communities..... 1282
<u>See also</u> U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Cotton ginning laboratory, Stoneville, Miss.	recommends care in selecting seed used by one-variety communities..... 914
	Report of the chief, 1937... 276
	work of field station at Sacaton, Ariz..... 3175
	U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of public roads. Cotton fabric on bituminous roads..... 1123

	Item
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Commodity credit corporation:	
1938-39 cotton circular letter:	
no.1.....	3521
no.3.....	3857
no.4.....	3858
CCC figures loan increase heavy.....	1390
CCC or ACCA owes South Carolina cotton farmers \$250,000, claim.....	537
Cotton loans time extended,,	1391
Instructions concerning the making of loans to cotton producers on notes secured by cotton warehouse receipts.....	3520
loans:	
1937:	
additional funds pledged by RFC.....	142
fraudulent, warning...	439
1938:	
announcement:....	3010,3017
comment.....	3009
Oscar Johnston resigns as director.....	451
requirements for warehouses.	3103
storage rates on loan cotton	2421
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Commodity exchange administration:	
Amendments to rules and regulations.....	1479,1826
Economic phases of futures trading.....	432
Hedging cotton.....	1066
investigation of:	
commodity counselors.....	2740
futures brokers.....	3724
margin requirements change, Chicago.....	131
regulations, report of Texas cotton association committee on recommendations	1510
Report of the chief, 1937...	255
report on daily transactions	141
Trading in commodity futures	2045
work described.....	1368

	Item
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Cotton ginning laboratory, Stoneville, Miss.:	
experiments on drying wet cotton.....	1283,1955
Rembert-type fan and low-tower seed-cotton drying systems.....	3276
U.S.D.A. low-tower pressure cotton drier.....	3277
U.S.D.A. model hy low-tower seed-cotton drier over cleaner.....	3278
visit by:	
Mississippi cotton ginners' association.....	1580
Texas better ginning autocade.....	2276
work described.....	65,646,953
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Extension service. National agricultural program.....	3558
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Farm security administration:	
allotment to care for stranded cotton pickers in Arizona	1564
clients, services available.	3032
practices of labor contractors described.....	2608
program, North Carolina.....	2930
work in Alabama and Georgia.	320
U.S. Dept. of commerce. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Division of foreign trade statistics. Trade of the United States with the United Kingdom.	1639
U.S. Dept. of commerce. Bureau of the census:	
Animal and vegetable fats and oils.....	2810
Census of manufactures: 1937.	
Cottonseed products.....	3813
Cotton production and distribution, season of:	
1936-37.....	80
1937-38.....	3639
Cotton production in the United States, crop of 1937.....	2384
textile data base changed...	3555

	Item		Item
U.S. Dept. of commerce. Bureau of the census: (Cont'd)		U.S. Interstate commerce commission: (Cont'd)	
United States census of agriculture, 1935. Part-time farming in the United States.....	315	cottonseed freight rates from Los Angeles to Houston excessive.....	3802
U.S. Dept. of labor. Bureau of labor statistics:		cottonseed meal and cake, suspension of rate requested.....	2511
Effects of mechanical changes in the cotton textile industry 1910-1936. Comment by J.F. Culpepper....	774	cottonseed oil freight rates: awards of reparation.....	2512
preliminary study of effect of wage-hour law on textile industry.....	2836	removal of discrimination recommended.....	2529
U.S. Dept. of labor. Bureau of labor statistics. Division of wages, hours, and working conditions. Average hourly earnings in cotton-goods industry, 1937.....	1640	testimony of W.L. Weber..	846
U.S. Dept. of labor. Wage and hour division:		decision on parity in southern rail rates expected by Southern mill men.....	2523
Appointment of industry committee no.1.....	3111	freight rates, hearings: brief filed by ACCA.....	844
Convening of textile industry committee.....	3112	editorial on.....	3024
Rules and regulations applicable to industry committees.....	3113	increase opposed.....	444,845
U.S. Federal farm board, bull corner.....	1161	meeting on freight rate differentials.....	2764
U.S. Federal surplus commodities corporation:		Rates on cotton.....	2863
cotton bags, use in packing commodities.....	2789,2795	reduced freight rates, Okla. to New Orleans, ordered.....	2851,2852
cottonseed oil purchases, not to be repeated.....	3064	steamship rate increase from New Orleans to New England and Canadian points, opposed.....	1393
U.S. Federal trade commission:		testimony of Governor of New Jersey.....	2763
Agricultural income inquiry....	3609	West Texas cotton to Gulf ports.....	2166
hosiery trade practice rules approved.....	1823	U.S. Maritime commission:	
In the matter of trade practice rules concerning the shrinkage of woven cotton yard goods.....	2164	approves increase in rates on cottonseed meal and cake from Texas Gulf ports to North Atlantic ports.....	2510
Report on the agricultural implement and machinery industry.....	3251	hear opposition to steamship rate increase from New Orleans to New England and Canadian points.....	1393
U.S. Interstate commerce commission:		inquiry into rates charged by Gulf lines petitioned by Memphis cotton exchange.....	1394
Cotton loading and unloading.....	2165,3870	testimony regarding rate making and space booking practices.	1396
		U.S. National emergency council. Report on economic conditions of the South.....	2602

	Item		Item
U.S. Social security board. Social security act affecting cotton..	256	United States warehouse act, regulations of Secretary of agriculture, amendments.....	2160
U.S. Supreme court:		United textile factory workers' association, Great Britain, annual report (extracts).....	1321
denies government petition for review of ruling on Bankhead cotton control act.....	1481	Universal standards agreement, Gdynia cotton association seeks participation.....	3394
ruling on Bankhead tax.....	3872	University of Virginia. Institute of public affairs, address by Ch'ao-Ting Chi.....	2296
upholds Mississippi assistance to factories.....	1828	Upholstering, fibers compared....	2464
U.S. Tariff commission. Commodity packaging data.....	584	Uppal, B.N. Breeding for wilt resistance in cotton.....	3531
U.S. Treasury department. Bureau of customs. Examination of merchandise--Special regulation...	857	Uruguay, cultivation.....	25
U.S. Treasury department. Bureau of internal revenue:		Use ensilage harvester to chop cotton stalks.....	2596
Refund of taxes paid under the Bankhead cotton act of 1934.....	2864	Use more cotton.....	2110, 3454
report on increased use of cottonseed oil.....	1126	Use waste heat in drying cotton...	2278
U.S. Works progress administration:		Uses:.....	1445, 2466, 3880
Arizona project, spinning and weaving Pima cotton.....	1765	airplanes.....	2794
experiments on Sea Island cotton in Florida.....	3604	airport runways, Alabama, tests	3443
Mechanical cotton picker (review).....	938	automobiles:.....	3446
United States cotton futures act, hearings.....	1468	quantity used in Ford cars manufactured in England..	789
United States cotton standards act: hearings.....	1468	bags:.....	1757
regulations, amendment.....	2859	for commodities purchased by Surplus commodities corporation.....	2795
United States institute for textile research:		for cottonseed meal.....	1764
activities:.....	1840	for packing fruit, abandoned	2789
1937.....	459	for peanuts.....	1442, 1444
address by:		in flour mills, United States, 1933-1934.....	1117
Farr, W.K.....	183	chart.....	2198
Killheffer, E.H.....	163	clothing for pickers, Egypt....	3799
Adjourned annual meeting and luncheon in honor of English guests.....	2196	development, forty years.....	3445
Minutes of annual meeting of corporation.....	168	ditch lining.....	206
research.....	458	Egyptian cotton.....	794, 1447, 1499
sponsors study on production and distribution organization in the textile industry.....	169	film industry.....	2105
		floor for N. Car. exhibit at N.Y. World's fair.....	3441
		fountain pens.....	3051
		golf clubs, synthetic shafts...	3798
		government studies.....	3453, 3492
		hosiery.....	1761, 1762
		houses.....	2104, 2465
		in rayon for tire cord.....	2793
		in woolen and worsted fabrics..	3439

	Item
Uses: (Cont'd)	
Indian cotton, manufacture of	
artificial silk.....	2460
industrial.....	3795
insulation for electric gener-	
ating station cables.....	2103
mats for curing concrete.....	1759
mattresses!.....	3647
AAA program.....	3046
Arkansas, home demonstration	3796
editorial.....	3450
suggested.....	3793
net industry, Piaui.....	3438
new!.....	208,271,1122,2466
announced by AAA.....	2458
developed by:	
Bureau of agricultural	
economics.....	1753
Cotton-textile insti-	
tute.....	2110,2792
Mellon Institute for	
industrial research...	2457
development urged.....	1642,3792
editorial.....	2461
less important than strong	
protective tariff.....	830
need for discovery.....	1081
progress.....	2108
sought by AAA.....	2788
research!.....	788
hearings, 1939.....	1468
laboratory!.....	3449
history of legislation...	1814
needed.....	512
roads!... 513,796,1754,1767,3160,	3440
advantages, South.....	2459
bituminous.....	1123
cost less than for concrete.	3451
dyeing for.....	490
Eastern United States.....	1756
England.....	1766
Florida.....	3791
Nevada.....	514
quantity of fabric supplied	
to states.....	1759
surface reinforcement.....	205
tests, 24 states.....	1755
urged.....	3054
roofing material.....	2462
rope for bale ties... 2633,2942,	3283
rug pads.....	516

	Item
Uses: (Cont'd)	
rugs for sheep:.....	3050
Australia.....	1121
sea island cotton:.....	2467
motor tires.....	1446
seed covering in tree nursery..	2106
suggested.....	1752
tents and awnings.....	3444
tire cord!..... 209,515,3047	
advantages.....	2109
Brandwood patent.....	3048
Delta cotton compared with	
rayon.....	3437
heat-resisting..... 207,793,	1119
Hi-Flex.....	1763
high-density type.....	3797
to hold soil in place.....	1760
towels!.....	1118
in mills.....	1611
uniforms.....	791,1118
upholstery materials.....	3053
wrapping meat..... 790,2463,	3452
<u>See also</u> Bagging, cotton; Con-	
sumption; Cottonseed, uses;	
Cottonseed, products, uses;	
Demand; Linters, uses; Plants,	
whole; Stalks; Tire cord;	
Tire fabric; U.S. Dept. of	
agriculture. Agricultural	
adjustment administration,	
diversion program.	
Utilizacion de las cascarras de	
semilla de algod6n para la	
preparacion de cebos insecti-	
cidas.....	223
Uyeda, Teijiuro. Small-scale indus-	
tries of Japan; the cotton indus-	
try. With T. Minoguchi.....	1035
Uzbekistan. Trest khlopkoochistitel'-	
noi promyshlennosti. Collection	
of papers from the research	
factory.....	967
Vaidya, B.K. Colour measurement	
on natural cotton. With R.B.	
Forster.....	1724
Vaidyanathan, B.M. Discussion of	
sampling methods in develop-	
mental studies on cotton and	
the statistical treatment of	
results.....	3531

	Item		Item
Vaillant, G.C. Mexico used cotton cloth about 2,000 years ago....	2883	Varieties: (Cont'd)	
Valdivia A., A. Que es el gusano rosado que perfora la capsula del algod6n y como se combate..	1264	Cambodia: (cont'd)	
Value:		studies, India:.....	879
compared with other fibers consumed, 1920-1937.....	1037	Madras presidency.....	1201
factors affecting.....	2620	commercial, India.....	1351
form:		comparisons as to:	
South Carolina, relation to acreage harvested the next year.....	75	injury of root knot nematodes.....	3117
Texas, 1880-1935.....	76	tensile strength and ribbon width of a single fibre, Upland and Asiatic.....	1096
per acre, by variety.....	16	variation of fiber length, Upland and Asiatic.....	3206
per pound, 10 year high set....	3713	determine quality.....	884
Vanasco, J.A. El algod6n en el Norte Argentino.....	2385	development:	
Van Beek, Heinz. Rise of "vistra"	2350	Egypt.....	1226
Vance, R.C. Brazil goes after our cotton trade.....	125	in struggle against enemies.	897
van Delden, Hendrik. America in relation to world cotton problems.....	2507	Egypt:	
Van Meldert, L6on. La situation cotonni6re au Texas.....	717	produced on State Domains Farms, 1926-1937.....	2356
Varieties:.....	3880	sakel substitutes.....	594
Acala:		Egyptian cotton:	
Asia Minor.....	595	future.....	1227
California.....	257,908	U.S.S.R.....	915
delinted seed for planting, advantages.....	2225	experiments:	
loan value, Texas.....	3005	Arkansas, 1936 and 1937.....	2896
New Mexico.....	1868	North Carolina:.....	1869
quality.....	3580	1934-35.....	1502
use suggested, Brazil.....	598	results, 1933-1937.....	896
acclimatization, India, Sind....	3531	Tanganyika Territory.....	3209
Akala. See Varieties, Acala.		fertilizer requirements, Egypt.	286
American-Egyptian. See Varieties, Pima; Varieties, SxP.		Giza 7:	
Argentina, Chaco and foreign types compared.....	3422	futures contracts, Liver-pool.....	2735, 2736
Arkansas.....	2897	historical account.	289, 1525, 1881
Asiatic, specific names.....	3200	marketing contract.....	2736
Brazil.....	1222	may be superseded.....	1226
Broach Palej, deterioration in storage.....	3531	Giza 12 and Giza 26, spinning quality.....	1735
California.....	1653	Gossypium arboreum. See Varieties, tree cotton.	
Cambodia:		Gossypium herbaceum var. africana, Watt., distribution and ecology.....	304
root length, comparison with American cotton.....	3900	Gossypium kirkii Mart, endemic conditions, U.S.S.R.....	3199
		Grenada.....	863
		Hopi:.....	1517
		fiber properties compared with Arizona Cliff-Dweller.....	1198

Varieties: (Cont'd)	Item
Hyderabad Gaorani, spinning tests.....	3531
improvement:	
Georgia.....	3576
India.....	1836, 1861
India:.....	1238, 3176
comparisons, Hyderabad.....	575
Indian cotton, technological characteristics.....	182
Ishan cotton, Nigeria.....	416, 1055
Jarila, scheme for extension in Khandesh.....	576
Karunganni, effect of x-rays...	3531
L.S.S. Hirsutum type, India...	3191
Manchuria.....	3696
Marie-Galante:.....	3178
exports, West Indies, 1938..	1665
Mocó cotton, Brazil.....	910
Mungari, improvement,	
India, Madras Presidency scheme.....	576
new:	
Desi cotton, India.....	3177
introduction into Africa, policy.....	3188
needed for efficiency in mechanical harvesting....	2260
Tschirpaner experiment station, Bulgaria.....	3575
Pima:	
compared with SxP.....	862
field certification.....	1571
soil irrigation.....	1541
spinning and weaving, Arizona.....	1765
poor, cause loss to farmers, Oklahoma.....	2568
problems, Egypt.....	862
Punjab-American 4F, spinning tests.....	1404
Punjab desi cottons, notes in..	170
Queensland.....	582
recommended:	
Alabama, 1938.....	885
Arkansas.....	913
Australia, Queensland, 1938-39.....	3208
Texas.....	3210

Varieties: (Cont'd)	Item
relation to:	
degree of whiteness obtainable by bleaching.....	482
wilt:.....	3583
Georgia.....	3117
resistance to diseases, method for determining.....	1512
Sakellaridis:	
breeding, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.....	279
futures contracts, Liverpool	2735
Sakha 4:.....	1731
spinning quality.....	2077
sea island:	
Parbados.....	3357
control of boll weevil on...	1919
Cuba.....	2902
Fiji Islands.....	1531
Florida:.....	1850, 2538, 2893
experiments of WPA.....	3604
growing possibilities....	1342
revival.....	275, 401, 2200
Georgia:.....	1362, 1851
outlook.....	2366
production decreased.....	2230
gin, improved and perfected.	2621
industry:	
Antigua.....	2197
revival, United States.....	269, 1926, 3565
statistics, West Indies..	2197
Puerto Rico.....	906
pure seed requirements.....	2559
standards:	
established. 2853, 2860, 2861,	3756
regulations.....	2859
uses:.....	2467
tires.....	1446
West Indies:.....	585
1937-38.....	873
exports, 1938.....	1665
selection:	
Brazil.....	1904
China.....	1231
Gold Coast colony, 1936-37..	1495
Texas.....	888
Stoneville no.4, China.....	2222
Sudan.....	22, 869

	Item		Item
Varieties: (Cont'd)		Vasser, R.E. Influence of temper-	
suitable for:		ature and humidity on the mul-	
mechanical harvesting, Egypt.	3173	tiplication of the cotton red	
planting Irwin canal tract,		spider.....	1512
Mysore, India.....	3572	Vasseur, Pierre. If goods cannot	
SxP compared with Pima.....	862	cross frontiers, armies will...	2351
testing:		Vast stocks of cotton held in	
Alabama, 1934-1936.....	8	United States create onerous	
Arkansas, 1937.....	1883	situation.....	2055
China.....	1231	Vazas, N. Redundant ginning fac-	
Georgia.....	573, 1851, 3569	tories of Egypt.....	862
India:.....	1860	Vegetable oils will survive	
Central Provinces and		efforts to stifle through leg-	
Berar.....	2898	islation.....	1784
Indore, 1936-37.....	15	Velasco, Elydio. O algodoeiro e	
Mysore.....	1202	seu melhoramento.....	1905
Kenya Colony and Protector-		Venezuela:	
ate.....	1	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
New Mexico.....	3207	tariff changes.....	1818, 2494
Siam, 1936-37.....	3900	Venkataraman, K.:	
South Carolina.....	1508	Detection and estimation of	
Tanganyika Territory.....	295	degradation in cotton--a	
Texas:.....	11,870, 912, 1243	review. With R.E. Forster..	1238
1925-1937.....	17	Rapid method for the estimation	
Uganda.....	1876	of reducing power in cotton.	
Texas:		With R.E. Forster and S.M.	
1923-1937.....	599	Kaji.....	3768
value per acre.....	16, 17, 1524	Volumetric estimation of mois-	
tree cotton, chlorophyll defi-		ture with particular refer-	
ciency.....	3167	ence to cotton. With N.C.	
Uppam, effect of x-rays.....	3531	Mitra.....	3420
variation in fiber length,		Venkataraman, V.:	
fineness and maturity, South		Empirical relationships be-	
Carolina.....	1508	tween count, leaf strength and	
verum, India, marketing....	576, 3139	staple length of Indian cot-	
Wagrd 8, early and late sown,		tens. With Nazir Ahmad.....	2782
India.....	293	Influence of twist on yarn	
Watson's, Dallas co., Tex.....	638	strength. With N. Ahmad 480,	3531
Webber delta type, technologi-		Selection of a suitable cotton	
cal study.....	3418	for a specified count. With	
wilt-resistant:.....	3531, 3583	N. Ahmad.....	467
Arizona.....	3586	Vergés, U.J. Comparación entre	
Delfos.....	1542, 2894	los standards universales de	
long staple.....	2577, 3117	algodón y los standards ofi-	
Mississippi, study.....	3219	ciales de grado de la República	
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed, for plant-		Argentina.....	3758
ing; Long staple cotton.		Vernalization, U.S.S.R.....	1906
Vasil'ev, S.P. Obtaining raw cot-		Vertical integration in tex-	
ton and fiber from the waste of		tiles.....	2689, 3645
cotton cleaning machines. With		Vienont, Bess. <u>See</u> Morrison, B.V.	
A.D. Nisengauz.....	967	Vigan, Robert de. <u>See</u> De Vigan,	
		Robert.	

Item	Item
Vigorous opposition shown to proposed change in futures contracts..... 3386	Vorse, M.H. Bringing union to textiles:..... 109
Viktorov, P.P. Cotton fibre: affinity for dyes. With E.O. Vil'dt..... 772	reply by F.J. Gorman..... 368
Vil'dt, E.O. Cotton fibre: affinity for dyes. With P.P. Viktorov..... 772	Vote on cotton quotas carries..... 1480
Vincent, C.E., testimony at investigation of cooperatives..... 3095	Vyskvarko, G.T.: New disinfectants for controlling cotton blackarm. With Ulyanistchev..... 1512
Vincent, T.D. Vocational training at the Danville textile school in Virginia..... 272	Test of disinfectants for cotton blackarm..... 1512
Vinson, Curtis: Cotton production in Mexico in 1938 drops below that for 1937..... 3716	Vyver, F.T. de. Southern textile mills revisited..... 1641
Government taking control of cotton production in Mexico. 3871	
Virginia: delegates to National cotton council selected..... 2546	W., F.: Mule spinning practice..... 1440
vocational training, Danville textile school..... 272	Twist and drag in mule yarns... 3435
Vistra, production, Germany.. 2350, 2962	W.P.A. See U.S. Works progress administration.
Voelkel, K.E. Gins equipped with driers show smaller below-normal preparation. With H.W. Spielman..... 3274	Waddington, A. France stages social comeback..... 2352
Volk, G.W. Fertilizing constituents of cotton burs or cotton bur ashes and their effect on crop yields. With H.J. Harper and H.A. Daniel..... 3185	Wade, H.D.: Co-op gin movement general over Texas..... 648
Von Bergen, Werner. American wool handbook. With H.E. Mauersberger..... 3332	Texas cooperative ginner's end regional meetings over state with enthusiastic annual session..... 1294
Vonesch, J., address on work of Cotton buyers' association of Bombay..... 1373	Wage-hour act: administration..... 3111, 3518, 3525
Von Mikusch, J.D. Determination of total saturated fatty acids. With K.A. Pelikan..... 2124	discussed..... 3512
Von Struwe, A.W. Sea Island returns..... 1926	editorial..... 3841
Voronov, V.B. Experiment in using the cocoon dryer Simplex in drying moist cotton affected by frost. With N.B. Sorkin..... 967	effect on: compress-warehouse industry..... 3526, 3527, 3840
	cottonseed crushing industry 3517
	ginner's..... 3500, 3825
	textile industry:..... 2694, 2836
	wage minimums..... 3518
	effective Oct. 24, 1938..... 3518
	organization of textile industry committee..... 3104
	questions and answers..... 3847
	See also U.S. Dept. of labor.
	Wage and hour division.
	Wage-hour bill: application to textile industry 2155
	arguments against..... 2188
	debate by M. Maverick and J.W. Bailey..... 249
	editorial..... 1819

Item	Item
Wage-hour bill: (Cont'd)	Wallis, E.S. Nature of the sterols
opposed by:	in cottonseed oil. With P.N.
Alabama bonded warehousemen's	Chakravorty..... 1456
association..... 1796	Wang, C. Vapor phase cracking of
Murchison, C.T..... 1464	crude cotton-seed oil. With
New Orleans spot cotton	C.M. Tu..... 807
merchants association.... 1322	Wannamaker, J.S., opinion on
real intent questioned..... 1792	feasibility of subsidized sales
Wages. See Labor.	of farm surplus to needy..... 3837
Wagner, H.C. Kapok and mold. With	War:
F.M. Rackemann..... 3040	and marketing methods..... 3373, 3378
Wahba, Mourad. Agriculture's many	cotton less important than
branches..... 1246	formerly..... 3161
Wailles, B.L.C., biography..... 3904	effect on:
Wakefield, Olaf. Farm tenancy in	consumption..... 1337
North Carolina, 1880-1935. With	trade..... 2956, 2957, 3374
R.M. Williams..... 54	Ward, A.L.:
"Walden" high-speed pirn winder.... 204	Cotton contains own "balancers"
Walker, Douglas. Trading in raw	hidden in seed..... 1785
silk futures..... 1698	Cottonseed meal as a southern
Walker, H.B. Mechanical cotton	resource..... 3117
harvesting experience in Cali-	Ginners aid in expanding use of
fornia..... 3252	cottonseed products..... 1137
Walker, H.D. Piecings in open draw-	Ginners' interest in cotton-
ing..... 2456	seed oil should make them
Wallace, H.A.:	"oil-minded" and constant
American income for cotton:.... 3497	promoters of care and use... 2481
comment..... 3478, 3489	National significance of cot-
discusses farm program..... 3485	tonseed..... 2482
extemporaneous remarks..... 3363	Oil for the wheels of the
letter relating to refunds of	cotton industry comes from
processing taxes and attitude	its own seed..... 1786
of the administration toward	Pick cotton every month in 1938 808
the cotton textile industry,	Senators defend right to sell
answer by L. McCampbell..... 551	cottonseed oil margarine.... 1787
Plain facts about cotton..... 273	Spotlight turns on hulls..... 2811
plan for two-price system:.... 3846	Truth, confidence, co-operation,
editorial..... 3830	activity..... 2132
proposal for disposal of food and	Use has given cottonseed
clothing to low-income groups	relatively high value..... 3074
endorsed by Morgenthau..... 3845	Ward, F.C. Georgia administrative
reply to questions of American	officer says cotton price far
cotton shippers association	below parity..... 2394
on 1938 loans..... 2423	Warehouse weigher's judgment of
Sees hope for cotton..... 872	darkness in cotton is vital.... 736
South faces changing demands... 3684	Warehousemen:
Southeast faces forward..... 3640	ban repeated free sampling.... 1699
views on parity prices..... 3754	part in loan programs..... 1690
Wallace answers Senator Smith.. 3498	Warehouses:
Wallace, J.R. Market affected by	Bertel storage system used,
Bombay spread..... 1063	New Orleans..... 3388

Item	Item
Warehouses: (Cont'd)	
capacity, Arkansas..... 2756,3390	
cooperative, Georgia..... 3406	
effect of wage-hour	
law..... 3526,3527,3840	
fires, causes..... 150	
insurance:	
classification:	
explained by engineer.... 1388	
should be maintained	
uninterruptedly..... 1387	
rate increase likely..... 3396	
rates, regulations, regarding	
loan cotton..... 2421	
regulations:..... 2160,3524	
uniform, for storing loan	
cotton sought..... 2420	
requirements of CCC..... 3103	
reserve bank of cotton farmers. 2749	
situation, result of A.A.A.,	
1938..... 2055	
space:	
ample, U.S..... 1695	
available..... 1701	
needed, 1938..... 1700	
use, value to farmers..... 3401	
wood floors, skylights, etc.,	
Brazil..... 328	
See also Sample rooms; Storage.	
Warneford, F.H.S. Antigua Sea Is-	
land cotton industry..... 2197	
Warren, Gertrude. 4-H clubs	
render service to the cotton	
South..... 2270	
Washington viewpoints..... 1560	
Waste:	
annual review, 1937..... 998	
definition..... 2796	
import tax, France..... 2145	
spinning methods of the future. 2100	
Watering experiments, India..... 3531	
Waterman, W. Mechanical picker is	
next step for improving American	
cotton..... 3253	
Waterproofing. See Cloth, water-	
proofing.	
Watkins, D.W. Agricultural adjust-	
ment act for 1938..... 1173	
Watkins, Edgar. Freight rates	
as barriers to agricultural	
prosperity in the South..... 3117	
	Watkins, G.M.:
	Cytology of Phymatotrichum root rot of cotton seedlings grown in pure culture..... 589
	Histology of phymatotrichum root rot of field-grown cotton..... 921
	Strand formation in Phymato- trichum omnivorum. With C.H. Rogers..... 1250
	Watson, F.H., inventor of centrif- ugal gin..... 62,67,330,642,649 954,955,964,1292,1582
	Watson, L.J. Relation of spot cot- ton prices to prices of futures contracts and protection afforded by trading in futures. With L.D. Howell..... 721
	Watts, J.G.: Reduction of cotton yield by thrips..... 43
	Species of thrips found on cot- ton in South Carolina..... 44
	Wax, composition and methods of removing..... 1726
	We grow cotton..... 3265
	Weather:
	and cotton pests..... 2586
	blamed for poor Texas crop.... 1247
	effect on:
	acreage, yield, India..... 2904
	germination of cottonseed... 1518
	quality, India..... 3531
	Weaving, effect of moisture..... 2069
	Weaving the sands of the sea..... 1305
	Webb, R.W., discussion on Tests for physical properties of fibers, by C.J. Huber..... 756
	Webber, I.E. Anatomy of the leaf and stem of gossypium..... 2886
	Webber, J.M. Cytology of twin cotton plants..... 2557
	Weber, F.L., testimony on freight rates on cottonseed oil..... 846
	Webster, E.J. Pima fabrics spun, woven and dyed in Arizona..... 1765
	Weidlein, E.R. Research at Mellon institute during 1937-38..... 1865
	Weighing systems for textile tests..... 1090

	Item		Item
Weight:		West Indies: (Cont'd)	
American cotton, variations due		insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
to moisture, allowance.....	138	marketing methods.....	2197
bales:		production:	
average, U.S.....	3280	1936-37.....	2016
by countries.....	2631	1937-38.....	1665
investigation, South Carolina..	835	sea island cotton, 1937-38..	873
loan cotton, more accurate		sea island industry, statistics	2197
urged.....	1383	staple length.....	2631
loss, discussed.....	1376, 1491	<u>See also</u> Antigua; Grenada;	
situation, Texas, improvement..	973	St. Vincent.	
testing.....	765	West Texas Chamber of commerce	
<u>See also</u> Net weight.		endorses domestic allotment	
Well sir! They have enough of loan-		plan.....	3097
cheese.....	2156	West Texas cotton growers associa-	
Wells, C.F. Tariff on long-staple		tion. Enthusiastic annual	
cotton and its effects. With		meeting.....	1402
M.R. Cooper.....	2508	West Texas ginner's association:	
Wells, W.G. Cotton growing in		address by B.C. Jackson.....	3140
Queensland.....	1664	Report of annual meeting,	
Wendel, Arthur. American exports		Abilene, Aug. 11, 1938.....	2627
can be regained.....	3717	Westbrook, E.C.:	
Wergin, Wilhelm. Über den aufbau		Can sea island cotton return	
pflanzlicher zellwände.....	1736	to Georgia?.....	2230
West, R.R.:		Facts concerning cotton produc-	
Opportunities for executive		tion and consumption in	
development and advancement.	3559	Georgia as revealed by a	
World textiles.....	692	recent survey.....	1595
West, S.Y. Brain trust halts buy-		One-variety cotton community	
ing.....	3848	is gaining foothold in South	2271
West Indian sea island cotton		One-variety cotton plan used	
association:		in South before civil war...	2272
Cotton industry.....	873	Sea island cotton culture.....	1362
Report of the display of uses		Team up for better cotton	
of sea island cotton.....	2467	prices.....	3266
Report of the second ordinary		Westbrook, Lawrence:	
general meeting, Antigua,		charges of underclassing by	
November 1937:.....	2197	A.C.C.A.:	
summary.....	585	discussed.....	156
West Indies:		reply by E.F. Creekmore..	143
acreage, 1937-38.....	1665	testimony on wages of share-	
bales, weights, etc.....	2631	croppers.....	635
breeding, advantages of central-		Wet cotton:	
izing work.....	2197	complaints.....	71
cottonseed oil mills,		drying:	
description.....	2197	by sun or mechanical drier..	63
exports:		experiments at Stoneville	
1936-37.....	2016	ginning laboratory.....	1283
sea island and Marie Galante		with waste heat.....	2278
cotton, 1938.....	1665	ginning, resolution of Inter-	
gins, description.....	2197	national cotton con-	
		gress.....	1297, 1952

	Item		Item
Net cotton: (Cont'd) See also Moisture.		White, O.P. Devil in de cotton...	320
Whalin, R.E.:		Whitney, Eli, invention of cotton gin.....	3890
"Bombay straddle".....	2401	Whittaker, C.M. Training in technical management.....	3162
India confronted with serious problem by Sino-Japanese war	2697	Whittington, Harmon. Shippers vs. spinners battle over contract changes waxes hotter.....	3743
That about cotton.....	3293	Who was responsible for bad 1937 loan classing?, Govt. asks.....	3022
That ails King cotton.....	3294	Whoever heard of such a thing?....	1300
That can be done for cotton.....	3140	Wholesale dry goods institute, address by C.T. Murchison.....	580
That cotton means to the American people.....	1877	Why government controls over business are likely to stay....	2884
That cotton variety for your farm?.....	913	Why no cotton notices?.....	1070
That does it cost to grow cotton?.	2265	Why not longer staple cotton?.....	1363
That is cooperative marketing?....	741	Why not more in America?.....	1766
That price for cotton next season?	2730	Why viscose absorbs dyestuff better than cotton.....	499
That textiles mean to Britain.....	3333	Wibo, Charles. American farmer should retain acreage.....	2354
That the cotton south needs.....	51	Wiernsberger, J. Essai de détermination mathématique du prix de revient en filature de coton.....	3685
That war does to cotton.....	2353	Wild, A.C. Home market for textiles in Great Britain. With C.E. Saunders and E. Devons....	1316
Wheatley, D.S., avers "tag swapping" is exaggerated.....	2741	Tiley, G.F. Cotton improvement in Carroll county, Georgia, through use of the one variety community plan of production.....	874, 3117
Wheeler, H.W. Disadvantaged classes in American agriculture. With C.C. Taylor and E.L. Kirkpatrick.....	1565	Wilkinson, T.H., Jr. Report of tests on 20s carded cotton yarn for the determination of yard-to-yard variation in weight throughout the bobbin, and the percentage of variation over and under the standard number. With J.W. Simmons, Jr.....	493
Wheeler, L.A.:		Wilkinson, W. Training of cotton operatives.....	3163
Outlook for agricultural exports.....	423	Will the classification act fail?.	3098
Some foreign trade problems and policies relating to agriculture.....	396	Will you?.....	1592
Wherry, E.C. Chance for the sharecropper.....	2612	Wille, J.E.:	
Whitaker, F.H. Farm income from cotton and cottonseed, calendar years 1910-1937. With G.D. Harrell.....	1274	El gusano de la hoja del algodonero Anomis texana Riley, una de las mas graves plagas del algodón en el Peru. With J.M. Lamas Carrera.....	1927
Whitaker, Rodney. Indian textile industry and American cotton. With V. Ladejinsky.....	1338	La "hoja crespa" del algodón-ero. With J. Pérez C.....	2234
Whitcomb, T.H. "Simplifying the simple".....	1737		
White, C.E., comment on present situation.....	3634		
White, Dabney:			
More trouble for ginners.....	2279		
Thirty day limit.....	1189		
White, G.R. New shrinkage rules for woven cotton goods.....	3781		
White, L.M. Effect of various grades of fertilizers on the salt content of the soil solution. With T.H. Ross.....	3117		

	Item		Item
Williams, B.J.:		Willis, J.W.: (Cont'd)	
Cotton policy of government is denounced.....	563	One variety cotton community organization.....	1572
Normal cotton production seen as South's need.....	1666	Willits, J.H. Progress of survey of production and distribution organization. With others.....	169
Williams, C.B.:		Wilson, C. Insects and diseases of cotton.....	2921
Effects of superphosphate upon the yield and earliness in maturity of cotton. With T.S. Buie and S.V. Stacy.....	613	Wilson, Dan. Marketing of cotton crop.....	730
Relation of fertilization and selling price to profitability in cotton production...	316	Wilson, F.E., inventor of gin filter.....	1285
Williams, D.H. 1937 cotton crop..	1702	Wilson, H.D., suggests use of red, white and blue bagging for cotton bales.....	3632
Williams, J.R. Outline fire-packed bale hazard, ask ginner's care, co-operation.....	68	Wilson, T.T. Tenant-operated farms are more profitable.....	2266
Williams, R.B. Factoring for textiles.....	2698	Wilt resistant cotton grown by government.....	1542
Williams, R.M.:		Windel, Dudley:	
discussion of paper by J.T. Sanders.....	3117	American cotton and world markets:.....	2651
Farm tenancy in North Carolina, 1880-1935. With O. Wakefield.....	54	extracts.....	3296
Recent developments in tenancy programs in North Carolina..	2930	Egyptian section of the Lancashire cotton industry.....	862
Williams, T.C., address before British Association of Managers of Textile Works, Nov. 20, 1937..	1112	England, continent need less American cotton this season.	2652
Williams' gin, trial, U.S.S.R.....	967	Windfeld-Hansen, H. Training for technical management.....	3164
Williamson, C.B. Place for cotton on the dairy farm.....	533	Winding, irregular.....	2783
Williamson, H.C.:		Winningham, G.W. Going places on cotton roads.....	796
testimony at investigation of cooperatives.....	3095	Winters, S.R. Cotton roads.....	1767
Williamson in report urges use of cotton.....	1642	Wise, Harry. Study of land tenure in the South.....	941
Willis, A.Y., Jr. Determinacion de la uniformidad de la fibra de algodón mediante la inspeccion de los cultivos. With O.F. Cook.....	3766	Wisselink, J.:	
Willis, H.H.:		Problem of the 40-hour week....	2355
Cotton classing manual. With G. Gage and V.B. Moore.....	3405	Textile industries.....	1339
Cotton spinning. With G.H. Dunlap and V.B. Moore.....	1441	Witmer, Will. Suggestions for the future of the cotton industry..	1215
Willis, J.W.:		Wolf, George:	
Commercial fertilizers and legumes.....	3213	Georgia farmers try warehouses.	5406
		Mechanical picker is still ahead.....	3597
		Now it's cotton mills.....	111
		Start with good seed.....	914
		Wolf, Herman. Cotton and the unions.....	1038
		Woo, F.C.:	
		Important cotton insects in China and studies of their control measures.....	2255

Item	Item
Woo, F.C.: (Cont'd)	World prepares to sigh relief
Some experiments of the control of cotton aphid and red spider and the national campaign of cotton aphid control..... 2256	under umbrella..... 842
Wood, R.C. Potash starvation and the cotton plant--II..... 297	World textile conference, Washington, D.C., 1937, comments..... 692
Woodhouse, Hartlan. Staple fiber seen cutting into cotton as rayon did to silk..... 3686	World trade commodities: their sources and uses. VII. Cotton.. 2198
Woods, T.G. Plan to reduce cotton surplus with soy bean crops offered..... 3849	Would wrap cotton bales in red, white and blue bagging..... 3652
Woodyard, O.C. New microphotometer for analyzing x-ray diffraction patterns of raw cotton fiber. With E.E. Berkley..... 2773	Wright, J.W.:
Tool:	Better packaging for American bales..... 2634
Australia, traded for Japanese cloth..... 3661	Cotton marketing in the irrigated Southwest. With J.R. Kennedy..... 2046
comparison with cotton, silk and rayon, 1925 to 1938..... 3298	Cotton marketing situation in the Salisbury area of North Carolina. With F.R. Smith and J.A. Shanklin..... 732
consumption, United States:	Marketing practices in producers' local cotton markets 2402
per capita, 1918-1937..... 1971	Triter discusses threat of "cut rayon" to cotton..... 3687
statistics, 1937..... 384	Wu, C.C.:
value, 1920-1937..... 1037	Study of control measures against cotton aphid..... 1928
deterioration, spontaneous, detection..... 1095	Study of control measures of cotton aphids, Aphis Gossypii Glover..... 2257
industry, rules of National association of wool manufacturers..... 1319	Wu, C.L.:
manufacture, trends..... 3304	Cotton ginning and cotton marketing..... 2555
moisture..... 1089	Cotton grading..... 2422
prices:	Wu, T.C. Preliminary study on the cotton aphid control in Ting Hsieu, Hopei..... 2258
by months, 1932-1937..... 429	Wu, T.W. Discussion about the advantages of the pooling on the purchase and sale of the cotton fiber, yarn and cloth..... 2288
statistics, 1937..... 384	Wyatt, John, invention of spinning machine..... 2101
reference book..... 3332	Tylie, S.M. Nitrogen requirements of Nematosporea gossypii in synthetic media. With H.W. Buston and S. Kasinathan..... 2907
regain:..... 1089	Wynn, T.L. Cotton industry must organize to meet competition and profit..... 3909
tables..... 1090	
tests..... 1090	
Toelf, D.G.:	
Employee relations in textile industry have made dramatic progress in 25 years..... 1039	
"Hither with rayon?..... 2975	
Totten, W.A., address to Arkansas meet..... 1302	
Workers defense league. Disinherited speak; letters from sharecroppers..... 1937	
World cotton market..... 2038	
	X-ray:
	diffraction analysis:..... 1733, 3779
	microphotometer..... 2773

	Item		Item
X-ray: (Cont'd)		Yarn: (Cont'd)	
effect on Uppam and Karunganni		gassing process.....	1738
cottons.....	3531	imports:	
Yakhontov, V.V. Practical results		Bulgaria.....	660
of an experiment: a biological		Colombia, restrictions.....	2150
method of controlling pests of		United States.....	1023
Lucerne and cotton.....	3241	irregularity, measurement.....	180
Yamada, T. Studies on the sowing		manufacture. <u>See</u> Spinning.	
of cotton plant. I. With O.		marketing:	
Nakazawa.....	1543	China:	
Yarn:		1936.....	2286
analysis, microscopical, new		advantages of pooling....	2288
counting chamber.....	755	Japan, banned.....	1985
calculations, basic formula.....	2454, 3785	methods.....	2665
characteristics, factors affect-		United States, rules:	
ing.....	1406	1937.....	996
clearer.....	504	1938:.....	2685, 3126
combed, cost, effect of noils..	473	approved.....	3121
contraction, compared with		preparation, chart.....	1411
rayon.....	186	prices:	
counts:		agreements, Great Brit-	
coarse and medium, process-		ain.....	1975, 2667
ing.....	1109	comparison with cotton and	
equivalent.....	1090	cloth, 1925 to 1938.....	3298
relationship tolea strength		conventions, value.....	1991
and staple length.....	2782	regulations, Japan. 546, 2036, 2517	
specified, selection of a		production:	
suitable cotton.....	467	Australia.....	2657
testing.....	493, 765	Bulgaria.....	660
defects:		Japan:	
microscopic examination.....	2779	monthly.....	2346
preventing.....	787	restrictions ended by	
distribution control, Japan....	3850	government.....	2847
doubling methods.....	1099, 2095	United States, effect of	
electrostatic charges, device		tariff reduction.....	1023
for measuring.....	2074	world, 1937.....	2676
exports:		properties:	
Bulgaria.....	660	mechanical, tests.....	189
Great Britain, May 1936 to		physical, tests, discussion.	750
April 1938.....	1976	utilization.....	767
India, 1935-1937.....	2671	quality improvement by use of	
Japan:		combed cotton.....	2091
diversion control.....	2844	retention of water, effect of	
monthly.....	2346	temperature.....	1085
restrictions ended by		spun from single and double	
government.....	2847	roving, comparison.....	1116
United States to Turkey, cut	3331	strength:.....	767
fine, production increased to		effect of:	
meet demand for lisle hose..	386	fiber diameter.....	1092
futures trading, Japan.....	1674	lickerin operation.....	780
		roll speed of drawing	
		process.....	1113

	Item		Item
Yarn: (Cont'd)		Yearbooks: (Cont'd)	
strength: (cont'd)		Textile recorder:	
effect of: (cont'd)		1937.....	167
twist.....	480, 2064, 3531	1938.....	1875
Egyptian mixings.....	181	Yeh, Y.T. Anti-adulteration work	
measurement.....	180	under the auspice of the Cotton	
prediction, Indian cotton...	171	industry commission.....	2386
testing and recording by		Yield:	
autodinamografo.....	1093	affects future of production...	892
tests.....	189	Argentina.....	415
tariff:		Arizona.....	1570
Egypt, increased.....	2141	Arkansas, tests.....	1530
Greece, removed temporarily.	2492	California, by counties:	
Roumania, changes.....	2494	1928-1937.....	2014
tests:.....	761	1937.....	2029
bending, application.....	3423	Cyprus, 1936.....	572
Manchester.....	759	effect of:	
Moscrop single-strand tester,		chemical cottonseed treat-	
analyzing charts.....	3412	ment.....	1546
weight variation.....	481, 493	environmental factors.....	3181
turning moment determined by		fertilizer:.....	1245, 1528
apparatus.....	492	cotton burs and bur ashes	3185
twist:		India, Lyallpur, 1936-37	
and drag.....	3435	and 1937-38.....	3192
compared with rayon.....	186	loss of phosphate from	
direction.....	3043	soil, Alabama.....	1901
factors influencing.....	762	nitrogenous:.....	1520, 3117
investigations.....	3035	irrigated regions of	
measurements.....	1097	Transcaucasia and	
"S" and "Z" designa-		Turkestan.....	3573
tions:.....	179, 266, 1737	placement.....	597, 1232
approved by Interna-		solubility of phosphates	
tional committee		in soils, Alabama.....	1830
conference.....	192	Texas, College Station...	288
strength testing device.....	476	treatments, response of	
tester.....	2082	three soil types.....	24
tests.....	189	irrigation treatments, New	
twistless, use in knitted		Mexico.....	1868
fabrics.....	1413	legumes.....	3213
uneven.....	487	rust.....	27
used for military purposes,		solar radiance.....	2571
Japan.....	2346	sowing date.....	1543, 3568
<u>See also Thread.</u>		superphosphate.....	615, 3566
Yarn from soybean.....	1643	thrips.....	43
Yearbooks:		time of application of	
Commercial fertilizer. 1938		nitrogen.....	2224
yearbook.....	2892	weather, India, Bombay	
cotton year book, 1937.....	261	Presidency.....	2904
New York cotton exchange. Cot-		Egypt:	
ton yearbook, 1937.....	77	1820-1937.....	2990
Textile mercury.....	261	1894-1937.....	1246

	Item		Item
Yield: (Cont'd)		Yield: (Cont'd)	
Egypt: (cont'd)		United States:	
1938.....	2983	county normal for 1938,	
high.....	602	announced.....	2857
experiments:		effect of government policy.	813
India, Central Provinces		possible effect of Agricul-	
and Berar.....	2898	tural adjustment act of	
statistical method.....	3118	1938.....	1174
increase:		Yoder, R.E. Significance of soil	
cotton contest, 1937.....	1892	structure in relation to the	
factors contributing.....	1886	tilth problem.....	3574
methods:		Yokoo, T. Some observations on the	
Brazil, Sao Paulo.....	1893	cotton-seed weevil, <i>Araecoccus</i>	
cottonseed treatment.....	3583	fasciculatus DeG., as the	
dusting plants with sul-		Chinese yeast-feeder in Tyosen.	
phur and arsenic for		With K. Taguti.....	3242
lygus, stinkbugs.....	3595	Yoshino turns down request of	
soils holding water.....	1235	traders on cotton exchange.....	1674
use of fertilizers.....	2221	You figure out the answers for	
<u>See also</u> Yield, effect		your very own!.....	2423
of fertilizers.		Young, H.C. White-fringed beetle.	
South Carolina.....	10	With B.A. App, G.D. Green and	
urged by Georgia cottonseed		R.H. Dopson, Jr.....	3605
crushers' association....	2126	Young, V.H.:	
India:		Control of cotton wilt and	
by provinces, states and		"rust," or potash hunger,	
varieties, 1937-38.....	1351	by the use of potash-con-	
Madras Presidency, 1937-38..	3344	taining fertilizers.....	2909
Punjab.....	1203	Primer explaining cotton	
international problems.....	578	disease control.....	922
Oklahoma:		Studies on the relation of fer-	
1937.....	2361	tilizer treatments to the	
produced by 4-H Club boys,		<i>Fusarium</i> wilt of cotton in	
Greer county.....	291	Arkansas.....	3117
Philippine Islands.....	2877	Young county cotton improvement	
relation of:		association, Texas, organization	1279
effect of nitrogenous fertil-		Younge, O.R. Relative productivity	
izers on pH and available		of soils of Arkansas. With R.P.	
PO of soils.....	874	Bartholomew.....	2889
soil fertility and moisture,		Yu, Chi-Hsing. Studies on cotton-	
India.....	1238	seeds. II. Utilization of lint	
Rhodesia, southern, 1937.....	2550	and hulls. With Chang-Keng	
Sudan, 1936.....	869	Kao.....	529
Tanganyika Territory:		Yugoslavia, textile industry.....	3650
1936.....	270	Yung, C.C. Negotiation of how to	
experiments.....	3209	get rid of the <i>Pectinophora</i>	
Tennessee, high.....	352	<i>Gossypicella</i> Saund. at the closet.	
Texas, 1880-1935.....	76	With S.H. Li.....	2247
U.S.S.R., Egyptian cotton			
varieties.....	915		

Item	Item
Zacharoff, Lucien:	Ziegler, H.L., inc. Rates
Nature harnessed to five-year plan to speed Soviet union cotton crop..... 1906	quoted for cotton:..... 2057
Soviet cotton growing experi- ments successful in northward expansion..... 3582	comments..... 2056
Zamyshliaeva, A.M. Sur la question de la structure du gossipol.	Zimmerman, H.J.:
With S.S. Krivich..... 1788	Cotton production and distri- bution, season of 1937-38... 3639
Zelomek, A.W. "Basis" essential fac- tor in cotton buying by mills.. 724	Cotton production in the United States, crop of 1937..... 2384
	Zverev, N. High yield of varieties of Egyptian cotton... 915

ooOoo

ERRATA

- Item 191: Insert the word "Institute," to read "Section of the Textile
Institute."
- Items 2039, 2040, 2044: "Comercializacion" in the title should be
translated "marketing."
- Item 2754: Translation of title should be "Buenos Aires cotton market.
New powers."

